

BUSINESS PAPER

ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

To be held at 6.00 pm on

Monday 15 August 2016

Council Chambers, Level 10, Council Administration Building, 41 Burelli Street, Wollongong

Order of Business

- 1 Acknowledgement of Traditional Owners
- 2 Civic Prayer
- 3 Apologies
- 4 Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest
- 5 Petitions and Presentations
- Confirmation of Minutes –
 Ordinary Meeting of Council 25/07/2016
- 7 Public Access Forum
- 8 Call of the Agenda
- 9 Lord Mayoral Minute
- 10 Urgent Items
- 11 Notice of Motion
- 12 Agenda Items

Members

Lord Mayor -

Councillor Gordon Bradbery OAM (Chair)

Deputy Lord Mayor -

Councillor John Dorahy

Councillor Michelle Blicavs

Councillor David Brown

Councillor Leigh Colacino

Councillor Chris Connor

Councillor Bede Crasnich

Councillor Vicki Curran

Councillor Janice Kershaw

Councillor Ann Martin

Councillor Jill Merrin

Councillor Greg Petty

Councillor George Takacs

QUORUM - 7 MEMBERS TO BE PRESENT



INDEX

	P	AGE NO.
ITEM B	Lord Mayoral Minute – WIN entertainment Centre Upgrade	A-1
ITEM A	Notice of Motion - Councillor Blicavs - Naming of Park - Corner Coachwood Drive and Waples Road, Farmborough Heights	1
ITEM 1	Figtree Oval Draft Recreational Master Plan	2
ITEM 2	2016 NSW Local Government Annual Conference – Wollongong – Councillor Attendance	27
ITEM 3	Draft Quarterly Review Statement June 2016	29
ITEM 4	June 2016 Financials	107
ITEM 5	Progress on Implementation of IAB Report Recommendations (Illegal Dumping Deterrent Mounds)	115
ITEM 6	Tender T16/19 Wollongong Waste and Resource Recovery Park - Design and Construction of a Leachate Drainage System in the Western Gully	196
ITEM 7	Tender T16/27 - Refurbishment of the Grandstand at Figtree Oval	200
ITEM 8	Write Off Council Rates - Cokeworks Road, Coledale	204
ITEM 9	Statement of Investments - June 2016	206
ITEM 10	Quarterly Report on Development Applications involving Variations to Development Standards - 1 April to 30 June 2016	211
ITEM 11	City of Wollongong Traffic Committee - Minutes of Meeting held 20 July 2016	215



MINUTES

ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

at 6.00pm

Monday 25 July 2016

Present

Lord Mayor – Councillor Bradbery OAM (in the Chair), Councillors Kershaw, Connor, Brown, Takacs, Martin, Merrin, Blicavs, Colacino, Crasnich, Curran and Petty (from 6.06 pm)

In Attendance

General Manager – D Farmer, Director Corporate and Community Services – Creative, Engaged and Innovative City – G Doyle, Director Infrastructure and Works – Connectivity, Assets and Liveable City – M Hyde, Director Planning and Environment – Future, City and Neighbourhoods – A Carfield, Manager Governance and Information – K Cowgill, Manager Finance – B Jenkins, Manager Community Cultural and Economic Development – K Hunt, Manager Property and Recreation – P Coyte, Manager Environmental Strategy and Planning – R Campbell and Manager Infrastructure Strategy and Planning – M Dowd

Apologies

Min No.

83

COUNCIL'S RESOLUTION - RESOLVED UNANIMOUSLY on the motion of Councillor Blicavs seconded Councillor Connor that the apology tendered on behalf of Councillor Dorahy be accepted.



INDEX

PAGE NO.

	Disclosures of Interests
	Petition – Eastern Reserve behind John Cawley Crescent, Woonona 1
	Recognition of 10 Years of Service to Local Government – Councillor David Brown
	Confirmation of Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Monday, 27 June 2016
	Call of the Agenda2
	Matter of Great Urgency – Support for Residents – Upgrade of Otford Road Rail Bridge
ITEM 1	St Joseph's Catholic Convent and Church, 48-50 Park Road Bulli
ITEM 2	Update on Proposed Additional Off Leash Dog Areas - Parks
ITEM 3	Draft Planning Proposal - Boundary Adjustment 63 Buttenshaw Drive, Coledale and 65 Buttenshaw Drive, Austinmer
	Disclosure of Interests
ITEM 4	Draft Voluntary Planning Agreement Negotiation Process between the Association of Mining Related Councils and the NSW Minerals Council
ITEM 5	Draft Community Safety Plan 2016-2020 and draft Snapshot 2012-2016
ITEM 6	Debt Recovery and Hardship Assistance Council Policy
ITEM 7	Policy Review: Subdivision
ITEM 8	Dedication of Two Lanes in Coledale as Public Road
ITEM 9	Proposed Acquisition of Part of Lot 48 DP 9943 No 41 Murray Road, East Corrimal for Road Widening



PAGE NO.

TEM 10	Proposed Creation of Reciprocal Easement for Access over 40 and 42 DP 5330 Nos 24 and 26 Bridge Street, Coniston	7
TEM 11	City of Wollongong Traffic Committee - Minutes of Meeting held 29 June 2016	8
TEM 12	Bi-Monthly Tabling of Reports of Disclosures of Interests and Other Matters	8



DISCLOSURES OF INTERESTS

Councillor Martin declared a non-pecuniary, non-significant disclosure of interest in Items 1 and 3, insofar as they both involve her employer, the Department of Planning and Environment. However, Councillor Martin advised that she does not work on any Wollongong based projects.

During the debate on Item 4, Councillor Martin declared a non-pecuniary, non-significant disclosure of interest, insofar as the matter potentially crosses over to the Department of Planning and Environment.

PETITION – EASTERN RESERVE BEHIND JOHN CAWLEY CRESCENT, WOONONA

Councillor Kershaw tabled а petition signed by residents of John Cawley Crescent, Woonona requesting that the garden at the eastern rear of John Cawley Crescent be properly maintained and that weeds, including bitou bush, be removed. Petitioners advise that the planting of the area between the cycleway and beachfront with Western Australian Wattle has allowed bitou bush to invade the area. These introduced plants have caused scarping and erosion of the beach and the dense bushes shield antisocial behavior, including the constant set-up of camps.

RECOGNITION OF 10 YEARS OF SERVICE TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT COUNCILLOR DAVID BROWN

The Lord Mayor presented Councillor Brown with a gift in recognition of his 10 years of outstanding local government service as a Councillor.

Councillor Brown's service was also acknowledged by acclamation.

ATTENDANCE OF COUNCILLOR

As the vote was being taken for the Confirmation of Minutes of 27 June 2016, Councillor Petty attended the meeting, the time being 6.06 pm.



CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL HELD ON MONDAY, 27 JUNE 2016

COUNCIL'S RESOLUTION - RESOLVED on the motion of Councillor Brown seconded Councillor Crasnich that the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on Monday, 27 June 2016 (a copy having been circulated to Councillors) be taken as read and confirmed.

CALL OF THE AGENDA

COUNCIL'S RESOLUTION - RESOLVED UNANIMOUSLY on the motion of Councillor Brown seconded Councillor Blicavs that the staff recommendations for Items 3, and 5 to 12 inclusive, be adopted as a block.

MATTER OF GREAT URGENCY – SUPPORT FOR RESIDENTS – UPGRADE OF OTFORD ROAD RAIL BRIDGE

Councillor Petty requested that the Lord Mayor consider a matter of great urgency in relation to the Otford Road Rail Bridge and, in particular, to the provision of support for Otford residents who are meeting with Sydney Trains on 3 August 2016 to put their case for the installation of a safe and functional railway bridge which meets or exceeds the benefits of the original bridge which was built in 1923. Councillor Petty advised that in 2014 Sydney Trains replaced the 1923 brick bridge with an unworkable and dangerous bridge.

The Lord Mayor subsequently deemed the matter to be of great urgency.

A PROCEDURAL MOTION was MOVED by Councillor Petty seconded Councillor Curran that Council consider a matter of great urgency relating to the upgrade of the Otford Road Rail Bridge.

The PROCEDURAL MOTION on being PUT to the VOTE was CARRIED.



COUNCIL'S RESOLUTION - RESOLVED UNANIMOUSLY on the motion of Councillor Petty seconded Councillor Curran that —

- Due to the replacement in 2014 of the 1923 Otford Road Rail Bridge by Sydney Trains with an unworkable and dangerous bridge, Council support residents in their ongoing struggle for a safe functional railway bridge that meets or exceeds the benefits of the 1923 bridge by
 - a Senior Council staff attending the community meeting with Sydney Trains on the evening of 3 August 2016.
 - b Providing the community, via the Fix Otford Bridge Committee, all available information on the redesign of the Otford railway bridge by Sydney Trains.
- A Councillor Briefing be held post the community meeting with Sydney Trains on 3 August 2016.

ITEM 1 - ST JOSEPH'S CATHOLIC CONVENT AND CHURCH, 48-50 PARK ROAD BULLI

- 87 COUNCIL'S RESOLUTION RESOLVED UNANIMOUSLY on the motion of Councillor Brown seconded Councillor Kershaw that -
 - 1 A draft Planning Proposal be prepared to add:
 - a St Joseph's Roman Catholic Church, and
 - b Former St Joseph's Roman Catholic Convent,
 - to the heritage list contained within Schedule 5 of the Wollongong Local Environmental Plan 2009 as items of local significance, and to update the Wollongong Local Environmental Plan Heritage Map accordingly.
 - The draft Planning Proposal be placed on public exhibition for a minimum period of 28 days.
 - A further report on the outcomes of the exhibition be presented to Council at the conclusion of the notification period.
 - The Interim Heritage Order relating to the former Convent building be kept in place until the post exhibition report is considered.



ITEM 2 - UPDATE ON PROPOSED ADDITIONAL OFF LEASH DOG AREAS - PARKS

- 88 COUNCIL'S RESOLUTION RESOLVED UNANIMOUSLY on the motion of Councillor Brown seconded Councillor Takacs that
 - The report be noted and the proposed new dog park/off leash areas be considered in the review of the Dogs on Beaches and Parks Policy in November 2017.
 - Any recommendation for a dog park at MacCabe Park, resulting from the above review, be considered as part of the broader review of plans for MacCabe Park.

ITEM 3 - DRAFT PLANNING PROPOSAL - BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENT 63 BUTTENSHAW DRIVE, COLEDALE AND 65 BUTTENSHAW DRIVE, AUSTINMER

The following staff recommendation was adopted as part of the Block Adoption of Items (refer Minute Number 84).

COUNCIL'S RESOLUTION -

- A draft Planning Proposal be prepared for 65 Buttenshaw Drive (Lot 31 DP 270554), Austinmer and submitted to NSW Planning and Environment for a Gateway determination, proposing to:
 - Rezone part of the site from E3 Environmental Management to E4 Environmental Living, with a Floor Space Ratio of 0.3:1 and a minimum lot size of 999m².
 - Reduce the minimum lot size of the remainder of the site from 39.99ha to 2,999m² to facilitate the proposed boundary adjustment.
- 2 Should the Gateway determination result in progression of the Planning Proposal, consultation be undertaken with NSW Rural Fire Service.
- The draft Planning Proposal be exhibited for 28 days, should the Gateway determination result in progression of the Planning Proposal.
- The NSW Department of Planning and Environment be requested to issue authority to the General Manager to exercise plan making delegations in accordance with Council's resolution of 26 November 2012.



DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

During the debate on Item 4, Councillor Martin declared a non-pecuniary, non-significant disclosure of interest in Item 4, insofar as it potentially crosses over to her employer, the Department of Planning and Environment.

The following PROCEDURAL MOTIONS were PUT to the VOTE and CARRIED to allow additional time for Councillors to address the meeting in relation to Item 4 –

- Moved by Councillor Crasnich seconded Councillor Merrin an additional five minutes for Councillor Connor; and,
- Moved by Councillor Merrin seconded Councillor Takacs an additional three minutes for Councillor Curran.

DEPARTURE OF COUNCILLOR

During the debate and prior to voting on Item 4, Councillor Colacino departed and returned to the meeting, the time being from 6.32 pm to 6.35 pm.

ITEM 4 - DRAFT VOLUNTARY PLANNING AGREEMENT NEGOTIATION PROCESS BETWEEN THE ASSOCIATION OF MINING RELATED COUNCILS AND THE NSW MINERALS COUNCIL

- 89 COUNCIL'S RESOLUTION RESOLVED UNANIMOUSLY on the motion of Councillor Connor seconded Councillor Colacino that -
 - 1 Council support the Association of Mining Related Councils in entering into a Memorandum of Understanding with the NSW Minerals Council to enable further negotiations to potentially develop a non-binding framework for the negotiation of Voluntary Planning Agreements by mining proponents and local councils.
 - 2 Council support in principle the proposed Draft VPA Negotiation Process timeline flowchart.
 - 3 The Association of Mining Related Councils be advised of Council's resolution.

Variation The variation moved by Councillor Merrin to add the words 'non-binding' to Part 1 was accepted by the mover and seconder.



ITEM 5 - DRAFT COMMUNITY SAFETY PLAN 2016-2020 AND DRAFT SNAPSHOT 2012-2016

The following staff recommendation was adopted as part of the Block Adoption of Items (refer Minute Number 84).

COUNCIL'S RESOLUTION -

- 1 The draft Community Safety Plan 2016-2020 and draft Community Safety Plan Snapshot 2012-2016 be adopted.
- 2 The Community Safety Plan 2016-2020 be submitted to the NSW Department of Justice for endorsement.

ITEM 6 - DEBT RECOVERY AND HARDSHIP ASSISTANCE COUNCIL POLICY

The following staff recommendation was adopted as part of the Block Adoption of Items (refer Minute Number 84).

COUNCIL'S RESOLUTION – Council receive the report.

ITEM 7 – POLICY REVIEW: SUBDIVISION

The following staff recommendation was adopted as part of the Block Adoption of Items (refer Minute Number 84).

COUNCIL'S RESOLUTION - The Subdivision Policy be adopted.

ITEM 8 - DEDICATION OF TWO LANES IN COLEDALE AS PUBLIC ROAD

The following staff recommendation was adopted as part of the Block Adoption of Items (refer Minute Number 84).

COUNCIL'S RESOLUTION – In accordance with S.16 of the Roads Act 1993, Council approve the dedication as public road of two lanes in Coledale on the eastern side of Lawrence Hargrave Drive, off Northcote Street, Cater Street and Rawson Street, by placement of a notice in the NSW Government Gazette.



ITEM 9 - PROPOSED ACQUISITION OF PART OF LOT 48 DP 9943 NO 41 MURRAY ROAD, EAST CORRIMAL FOR ROAD WIDENING

The following staff recommendation was adopted as part of the Block Adoption of Items (refer Minute Number 84).

COUNCIL'S RESOLUTION -

- 1 Council acquire Lot 104 DP 240922 for road widening, being the portion of Lot 48 DP 9943 No 41 Murray Road, East Corrimal shown on Attachment 1 to the report, on the following conditions:
 - a Compensation be paid in the amount of \$25,000 (GST exc);
 - b Council be responsible for all costs in the matter including valuation, transfer, legal and water meter relocation costs, if required.
- 2 Upon acquisition, the land be dedicated as public road under the provisions of Section 10 of the Roads Act 1993.
- Authority be granted to affix the Common Seal of Council to the transfer documents and any other documentation required to give effect to this resolution.

ITEM 10 - PROPOSED CREATION OF RECIPROCAL EASEMENT FOR ACCESS OVER LOTS 40 AND 42 DP 5330 NOS 24 AND 26 BRIDGE STREET, CONISTON

The following staff recommendation was adopted as part of the Block Adoption of Items (refer Minute Number 84).

COUNCIL'S RESOLUTION -

- 1 Council authorise the grant of an Easement for Access Variable Width over Lots 40 and 42 DP 5330 Nos 24 and 26 Bridge Street, Coniston, as shown on the attachment to the report.
- Authority be granted to affix the Common Seal of Council to the easement creation documents and any other documents required to give effect to this resolution.



ITEM 11 - CITY OF WOLLONGONG TRAFFIC COMMITTEE - MINUTES OF MEETING HELD 29 JUNE 2016

The following staff recommendation was adopted as part of the Block Adoption of Items (refer Minute Number 84).

COUNCIL'S RESOLUTION – In accordance with the powers delegated to Council, the minutes and recommendations of the City of Wollongong Traffic Committee Meeting held on 29 June 2016 in relation to Regulation of Traffic be adopted.

ITEM 12 - BI-MONTHLY TABLING OF REPORTS OF DISCLOSURES OF INTERESTS AND OTHER MATTERS

The following staff recommendation was adopted as part of the Block Adoption of Items (refer Minute Number 84).

COUNCIL'S RESOLUTION – Council note the tabling of the Returns of Disclosures of Interest as required by Section 450A of the Local Government Act 1993.

THE MEETING CONCLUDED AT 7.08 PM

Confirmed as a correct i	record of proceeding	gs at the Ordinary	Meeting of the	Council of
the City of Wollongong h	eld on 15 August 20)16.		

Chairperson	



File: LM-911.05.002 Doc: IC16/100175

ITEM B

LORD MAYORAL MINUTE - WIN ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE UPGRADE

On 24 June 2013 Council resolved, in part, to:

Provide letters of support for the following organisation's expression of interest submissions (to Restart NSW Illawarra Infrastructure Fund) –

- i iAccelerate University of Wollongong; and
- ii WIN Entertainment Centre upgrade to an entertainment and conference facility Venues NSW. Venues NSW Expression of Interest was unsuccessful, however the need for the upgrade and refurbishment has not diminished. The following Peak Body organisations:
 - Wollongong City Council
 - Illawarra Business Chamber
 - WIN Corporation
 - Property Council Illawarra Branch
 - Destination Wollongong
 - Illawarra Joint Pilot Organisation
 - Regional Development Australia (Illawarra)
 - University of Wollongong

joined to sign a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) in May 2016, underpinned by the following key principles:

- All parties will continue to operate autonomously, however will work cooperatively to facilitate advocacy for the refurbishment of the WIN Convention and Entertainment Centre.
- Where appropriate, all parties will endeavour to communicate to all other parties any information which impacts positively or adversely upon the purpose of this MOU
- Appropriate and realistic expectations will be developed by the parties for any collaborative activities (eg evidence and data based submissions) to advance the upgrade and refurbishment.

To fulfil the requirements of the MOU and to ensure accurate and timely information is provided to Government, the original Regional Market Assessment (2011) is required to be updated for the project. Regional Development Australia Illawarra is coordinating of the project on behalf of the above signatory organisations. The preparation of the updated Regional Market Assessment will include:

- 1 Review the proposed concept plan and estimated costings for the proposed transition of the WIN Entertainment Centre (WEC) into the WIN Convention and Entertainment Centre (WCEC).
- 2 Undertake a workshop with stakeholders to confirm objectives, project inputs and the strategic context of the proposed design.
- 3 Prepare an updated Regional Market Assessment (from 2011) to consider:
 - a. Market structure (eg; new facilities)
 - b. Strategic objectives of government
 - c. Market opportunities relevant to the concept and regional tourism especially conference, exhibition and convention opportunities
- 4 Prepare a forecast revenue assessment for the propose concept plan.
- 5 Prepare a final report to be presented to Government to address:
 - a Key elements of the business case
 - Economic impact assessment noting additional demand segments with the mixed use nature of the centre



I THEREFORE MOVE THAT:

Wollongong City Council contribute a maximum of \$10,000 (approximately one-third) for the review and preparation of an updated Market Assessment Report for the refurbishment and upgrade of the WIN Entertainment Centre. The reports preparation is to be coordinated by Regional Development Australia (Illawarra).



File: CO-910.05.01.012 Doc: IC16/100161

ITEM A

NOTICE OF MOTION - COUNCILLOR BLICAVS - NAMING OF PARK - CORNER COACHWOOD DRIVE AND WAPLES ROAD, FARMBOROUGH HEIGHTS

Councillor Blicavs has submitted the following Notice of Motion -

"I formally move that Council -

- 1 Immediately begin the naming process for the park at the corner of Coachwood Drive and Waples Road, Farmborough Heights, in accordance with the Naming of Parks, Sportsgounds and Natural Areas policy.
- 2 Investigate the history of the park for a suitable name and undertake appropriate community engagement as part of the process."

Background provided by Councillor Blicavs:

On 29 July 2016 Council completed works on the upgrade to the playground in the park at Waples Road, Farmborough Heights. As a result, there has been renewed community interest in the park with families and young people enjoying the new facilities.

A local resident has raised concern that the park has no name and has provided a suggestion of "Captain Cole" based on the background of Farmborough Heights:

"Land in this area was owned in the 1800's by Captain Robert Martin Cole and later, John Blackman. Leases on the land were advertised in the Mercury in 1857 as being at Farmborough (late Captain Cole's farm). In 1914 the 337 acre "Farmborough Estate" was advertised for sale as two separate farms".

There is a detailed process required under the Wollongong City Council Policy for naming parks, sportsgrounds and natural areas, which includes consultation with the community and submission to the Geographical Names Board for final approval. As the process can be lengthy, the request is made to commence immediately.



File: GI-80.06.02.01.009 Doc: I16/100062

ITEM 1 FIGTREE OVAL DRAFT RECREATIONAL MASTER PLAN

The Figtree Town Centre Study in 2013 highlighted the importance of Figtree Oval to the local community and recommended the development of a Recreational Master Plan for Figtree Oval. The Figtree Town Centre Study and Implementation Strategy were endorsed by Council on 28 August 2013. It was resolved that the Figtree Oval Recreational Master Plan be considered as part of the 2014/15 Annual Plan.

In developing this Master Plan, there have been two phases of community engagement. The initial engagement assisted to inform the development of a draft Recreational Master Plan.

This draft Master Plan was then placed on public exhibition in late 2015. The community feedback received noted that the community was very supportive of the concepts with only minor amendments made to the Plan.

The report now seeks Council's endorsement of the draft Recreational Master Plan for Figtree Oval.

RECOMMENDATION

The Recreational Master Plan for Figtree Oval, as exhibited, be adopted by Council as a reference point for the future renewal and development of Figtree Oval.

REPORT AUTHORISATIONS

Report of: Peter Coyte, Manager Property and Recreation

Authorised by: Greg Doyle, Director Corporate and Community Services - Creative Engaged and

Innovative City

ATTACHMENTS

1. Figtree Oval Draft Recreational Master Plan



2 Engagement Report - Figtree Oval Draft Recreational Master Plan



COMPLIANCE WITH OFFICE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT GUIDELINES ON COUNCIL DECISION MAKING DURING MERGER PROPOSAL PERIODS

The recommendation in this report satisfies the requirements of the OLG Guidelines - Council Decision Making During Merger Proposal Periods.

BACKGROUND

In 2013, Council engaged McGregor Coxall to develop the Figtree Town Centre Study. This study highlighted the importance of Figtree Oval to the local community and recommended the development of a Recreational Master Plan for Figtree Oval. The Figtree Town Centre Study and Implementation Strategy were endorsed by Council on 28 August 2013. It was resolved that the Figtree Recreational Master Plan be considered as part of the 2014/15 Annual Plan.

To facilitate the development of the Master Plan, the initial community engagement (26 February – 27 March 2015) saw the community actively encouraged to have its say about Figtree Oval and its surrounds.

The following opportunities were identified as key outcomes for consideration in the development of the draft Recreational Master Plan:

- Identify opportunities for community meeting spaces;
- Enhance sporting, social, environmental and recreational services;
- Investigate opportunities to improve the creek for recreational uses;



- Explore the extension of the cycle and walking track along Allan's Creek;
- Establish a green corridor and improve connectivity between the open spaces and the town centre;
- Identify opportunities to improve the pedestrian access and connectivity between Figtree Oval and Westfield (now called Figtree Grove);
- Explore open space linkages and improve pedestrian access along Allan's Creek;
- Investigate opportunities to mitigate against the high risk of flooding; and
- Improve parking capacity to support recreational activities.

Council's Design and Technical Services (Landscape) Branch then developed a draft Recreational Master Plan, informed by the outcomes of the community consultation.

A key constraint to a number of the outcomes on the plan is a pending review of the Allan's Creek flood study. Council is planning to undertake this study throughout 2017/18.

On 19 October 2015, Council launched the exhibition of the draft Recreational Master Plan. This exhibition ran from 19 October – 16 November 2015. Council collected community feedback at an information kiosk held on Saturday, 31 October 2015, at Figtree Oval.

Key outcomes of consultation:

Community Responses	Outcome for Recreation Master Plan
Respondents were concerned about the	Retain the green corridor fronting Princes Highway and
loss of open green space	reduction in proposed car parking spaces:
	Current capacity – 69 spaces
	2. Exhibited plan – 220 spaces
	3. Draft for adoption – 156 spaces
	*Subject to a future business proposal
Support for more seating, shade trees	Additional seating, outdoor fitness equipment stations and
during summer months and additional	trees for shade
fitness stations	*Subject to a future business proposal
Strong support for the preservation of the	Provision of dog facilities (bins/dog bowls)
dog off-leash area	*To be funded from existing operational budget allocation
Continued strong support for improving	No Change – opportunity to create linkage from Seddon
connectivity throughout the area and	Street or The Avenue is an outcome of plan subject to
creating bridges over the creek	future flood studies
Enhancement of sporting facilities	
(re- alignment of Oval No 2)	lighting and any realignment of grounds would be subject
	to the outcomes of the flood study

PROPOSAL

The draft Recreational Master Plan for Figtree Oval be endorsed as the reference point for the future renewal and development of Figtree Oval.

CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

Council engaged McGregor Coxall in August 2013 to prepare a Master Plan and Implementation Strategy for Figtree Town Centre. The key aim of the Study was to assist in defining the role and identity of Figtree Town Centre, to guide the built form over the next 30 years and address the public domain, open space and transportation links.

There were two phases of community engagement - the preliminary engagement activity which sought to engage the community and, again, in the exhibition of a draft Recreational Master Plan.

The Engagement Team carried out the following consultation and communication for the preliminary round:

- Initial community engagement between 26 February 27 March 2015:
- Media release 11 March 2015;



- Two Information Kiosks held on 14 March 2015 (Westfield Figtree) and 21 March 2015 on site;
- Meetings with key stakeholders ie sporting groups, Westfield and community groups.

During exhibition, the Engagement Team carried out the following consultation and communication:

- Second community engagement between 19 October 16 November 2015;
- Media release 21 October 2015; and
- Information Kiosk on 31 October 2015 on site.

Ordinary Meeting of Council

PLANNING AND POLICY IMPACT

This report contributes to the delivery of Wollongong 2022 Goal 5 "We are a healthy community in a liveable city". It specifically delivers on the following:

Community Strategic Plan	Delivery Program 2012-2017	Annual Plan 2016-17
Strategy	5 Year Action	Annual Deliverables
5.5.2 A variety of quality public spaces and opportunities for sport, leisure, recreation, learning and cultural activities in the community	5.5.2.5 Develop a play strategy to support the planning of high quality centralized and integrated park facilities	Implement Landscape Masterplan recommendations for Figtree , Figtree

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Council has allocated the following funds in the future delivery program for Figtree Oval:

- Refurbishment of Grandstand 2016/17 \$235,000;
- Fencing and site screens design 2016/17 \$1,500;
- Fencing and site screen construction 2017/18 \$80,000;
- Irrigation design 2016/17 \$10,000; and
- Irrigation construction 2017/18 \$80,000.

All other works identified on the Recreational Master Plan will be subject to outcomes of the Allan's Creek Flood Study and remain unfunded.

CONCLUSION

Council officers have undertaken a comprehensive community consultation project which has effectively pursued the community's input into the development of a draft Recreational Master Plan for Figtree Oval. The consultation activities and variety of engagement methods used during this process have provided the community with the opportunity to actively contribute to the development of the plan.

As the community was very supportive of the concepts, with only minor amendments made to the plan following the second round of community engagement, it is recommended that the plan be presented to Council for adoption.

12

AFL & CRICKET

FIELD 2



CONCEPT PLAN OBJECTIVES: . IDENTIFY OPPORTUNITIES FOR COMMUNITY MEETING SPACES . ENMANCE SPORTING, SCICAL, ENVIRONMENTAL AND RECREATION

SERVICES

- . INVESTIGAZE OPPORTUNITIES TO IMPROVE THE CREEK FOR RECREATION
- EXPLORE THE EXTENSION OF THE CYCLE AND WALKING TRACK ALONG ALLANS CREEK;
- STABLISH A GREENGORRIDGR AND IMPROVING CONNECTIVITY BETWEEN THE OPEN SPACES AND THE YOUN CENTRE.

 IDENTIFY OPPORTUNITIES TO MIPROVE THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS AND CONNECTIVITY BETWEEN FIGTREE CIVAL AND FIGTREE GROVE:
- EXPLORE OPENISPACE LINKAGES AND INPROVE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ALONG ALLAN'S CREEK:
- INVESTIGATE OPPORTUNITIES TO MIDISATE AGAINST THE HIGHRISK OF
- IMPROVE PARKING CAPACITY TO SUPPORT RECREATION ACRIVITIES.

KEY FINDINGS FROM COMMUNITY **ENGAGEMENT:**

- SURVEY PROSULTS SHOWED THAT RESPONDENTS THOUGHT THAT THE TOP PRIORITY ISSUES WERE "MPROVING THE SPORTING INFRASTRUCTURE," WERRESSING THE FLOODING ISSUES", AND "CREEK IMPROVEMENTS"
- WRITTEN AND VERBAL, COMMENTS FROM RESPONDENTS SUPPORTED THE INTRODUCTION OF NEW RECREATION FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT, ADDITIONAL SEATING AND MORE SHAPED VALVANIVIS, THE RESPONDENTS INDICATED THEY WANTED CURRENT SPORTING FACILITIES. AND THE DOG OFF LEASH AREAS PRESERVED. THERE WAS ALSO SUPPORE FOR IMPROVING CONNECTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE AREA AND CREATING ERIDGES OVER THE CREEK.

IDENTIFIED OPPORTUNITIES / PARK IMPROVEMENTS:

- POTENTIAL NEW PEDESTRIAN SMARRED PATH PEDESTRIAN PATHS COULD BE PROVIDED ALONG CREEK: LINE AND THROUGHOUT PARK AS SHOWN. NEW ACCESS POINTS COULD BE PROVIDED FROM THE PRINCES HIGHWAY, PICTREE GRISVE AND THE AVENUE. PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES COULD BE PROVIDED TO GAIN ACCESS ACROSS ALLANS CREEK AND PROPOSED SWALE. THE CREATION OF THE DRAINAGE SWALE IS SUBJECT TO THE REVIEW OF THE ALLANS CREEK FLOOD STUDY.
- RESTORATION TO ALLAMS CREEK:
 POTENTIAL RESTORATION WORKS ON SEVERELY ERODED
 SECTIONS OF ALLAWS CREEK EMBANAMENTS IN THE BARK
 WORKTY SUBJECT TO REVIEW OF THE ALLAMS CREEK
 FLOOD STUDY.
- CAR PARK RELOCATION AND EXPANSION SUBJECT TO REVIEW OF THE ACLANS CREEK ELOOD STRIDY.
- FORMALISE LANDSCAPING ARQUIND EXISTING TRINNIS COURTS.
- 5 POTENTIAL LOCATION OF COPPEE POOD VAN
- PROVIDE PASSIVE RECREATION AREA SERVICING WIDE RANGE OF ABILITIES AND PASSIVE ACTIVITIES SUCH AS BOCCE, CRIQUET AND ALKE
- ADDITION OF MULTI-PURPOSE COURTS CATERING FOR SPORTS SUCH AS BASKETBRUL, NETBALL &S-A-SIDE SOCCER SUBJECT TO REVIEW OF THE ALLIANS CREEK FLOOD STUDY.
- RELOCATE AND UPORADE EXISTING PLAY SPACE AND REQUIRMENT TO CATER FOR ALL ABJURES. PROVIDE AMENITY (EXELOS) AND BBO FACILITIES ADJACENT TO PLAY SPACE.
- POTENTIAL HIGH FLOW DRAINAGE SWALE: THE REPOSITIONING OF THE PLAYING FREIGS COULD ALLOW FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A MICH PLOW DRAINAGE SWALE THIS SWALE WILL BE DESIGNED TO CAPTURE AND DINERT HORFICON EMENTS FROM MILANS CRIEK.
 THE STAGE HAS POTENTIAL TO ALSO FUNCTIONAS A
 LANDSCORE FEBRURE (E.G. DRY CREEK BED) BURINGLOW
 FLOW PERGOS THE CREATER OF THE BRAININGS SWALE IS SUBJECT TO THE REVIEW OF THE AULAN CREEK FLOOD STUDY,
- AREA FOR YOUTH SOCIAL INTERACTION IN PUBLIC SPACE IS BASKETBALL, SKATING / BIKE ELEMENTS AND SEATING (10)
- - AFL & CRICKET FIELD I REPOSITIONING OF AFL & CRICKET PLAYING FIELD. REPURPISHMENT OF EXETING GRAINS STAILD, THIS COULD INCLUDE EXPANSION FOR ADMITIONAL
 - CHANGE ROOM FACILITIES. RELOCATE SCREENS AT BOTH FIELD ENDS AND REPLACE FENCING ARGUND BELD PERIMETER. PROVISION OF FIELD LIGHTING
- 12 ARL & CRICKEY RELD 2:

 PEPOSITIONING & REALIZAMENT EXPANSION OF ARL & CRICKEY PROVING RELD SUBJECT TO THE REVIEW OF THE ALLANCREEK FLOOD STUDY AND INFORMALIZATION WITH ALL SIZENS.

 PROVINCE FOR FELD LIGHTING.

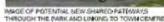
 CONNECT PROJ TO DUAL USE YA PROVISION OF NATTING SWEET CRICKET WICKEY.
- 13 POTENTIAL LOCATION OF CRICKET NETS
- POTENTIAL FURNITURE TO COMPLEMENT DOG OFF LEASH AREA
 BIM BAGS, BUBBLER, AND GOG BOWL

















FIGTREE OVAL DRAFT RECREATIONAL MASTER PLAN

SUBJECT TO FURTHER PLOOD STUDIES

PRINCES HIGHWAY FIGTREE



11

FIELD 1

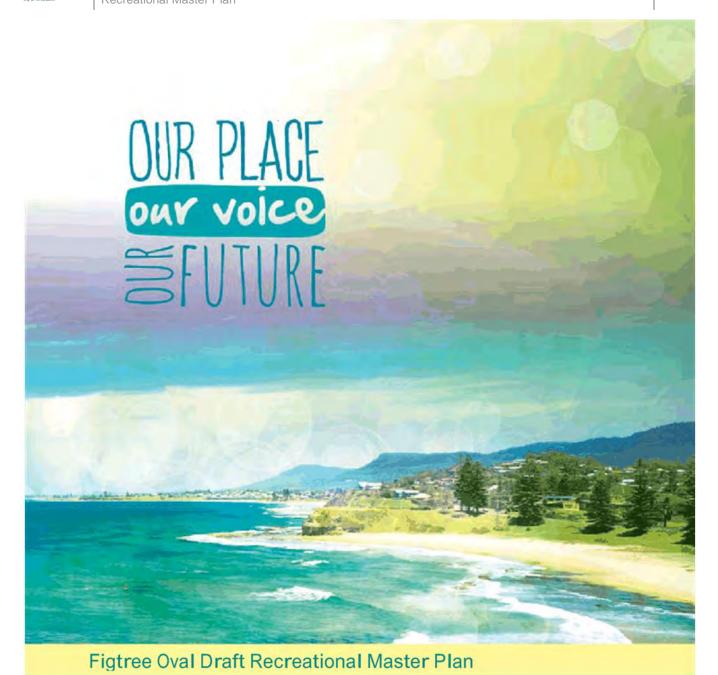
REPARED BY: WCC LANDSCAPE SECTION AWN: JN/DP SCALE: 1:1000@ A1 DATE: JUNE 2016 2100 DWG NO. 5544_SK01 Issue 7

OPPORTUNITY TO EREATE A LINKAGE TO THE SHARED PARAMAY ON THE AVENUE THAT CONNECTS TO WOLLOWGONG FORESHORE









ENGAGEMENT REPORT

November 2015 Z15/251139





Table of Contents

Executive Summary	3
Background	4
In the draft Master Plan the following opportunities were presented for consideration:	5
Methodology	6
Table 1: Exhibition Period Communication Methods	6
Promotional Materials	7
Online Engagement	
Stakeholder Information	7
Media Activities	7
Results	, 8
Group Submissions	8
Survey Results	8
Table 2: Summary of Website Usage	,8
Statistical Analysis of Response to Survey	9
Qualitative Feedback	9
Table 3: Themes	9
Table 4: Group Submissions Summary	15
Appendix A - Frequently Asked Questions	16
	17
Appendix B – Draft Plan	18
Appendix C - Feedback Survey	19
	10



Executive Summary

The Figtree Town Centre Study in 2013 highlighted the importance of Figtree Oval to the local community and recommended the development of a Recreational Master Plan for Figtree Oval. The Figtree Town Centre Study & Implementation Strategy was endorsed by Council on 28 August 2013. It was resolved that the Figtree Recreational Master Plan be considered as part of the 2014/15 Annual Plan.

In the initial community engagement (February 26 - March 27, 2015) the community were encouraged to have their say about Figtree Oval and its surrounds and the feedback from this helped to inform the development of a draft Recreational Master Plan.

Council has involved the community in the development of the Recreational Master Plan from the outset and will continue to involve them throughout the development of the plan to ensure the space is developed in a way that best suits current and future community needs.

On the 19 October 2015 Council launched the exhibition of the draft Recreational Master Plan. This exhibition ran from 19 October – 16 November, 2015. Council collected community feedback at an information kiosk held on Saturday 31 October 2015, at Figtree Oval. Sixteen community members came along to provide feedback. In addition, written submissions were received from Neighbourhood Forum 5, Figtree Grove shopping centre and the Figtree Australian Football Club (AFC).

A feedback survey and a Frequently Asked Questions information sheet were available on Council's Website, at local libraries and in Community Centres. Promotion of the community kiosks was via Council's Advertiser pages on the 21 and 28 October, 2015. Council received N=17 surveys and N=10 written submissions, eight of these were from individuals, one from a sporting club, and one from Figtree Grove shopping centre.



There was support for improving pedestrian connectivity to the shopping centre and throughout the area, and for building bridges over the creek. Both written and verbal comments from respondents received during the exhibition of the draft plan strongly indicated they wanted the dog off-leash areas preserved and included in the Master Plan.

There were concerns raised over the following considerations in the plan:

- Item 10 the inclusion of a youth interaction/skate area
- Item 9 the water area depicted near the children's play space
- Item 3 the carpark relocation and expansion

Neighbourhood Forum (NHF5) expressed concern about the number of improvement opportunities in the draft plan likely to be delayed or affected by the Flood Study which won't be completed for some time.

Background

The following opportunities were identified as key matters in the pre-draft stage (February - March 2015) for consideration in the development of the draft Recreational Master Plan:

- □ Identify opportunities for community meeting spaces;
- Enhance sporting, social, environmental and recreation services;
- Investigate opportunities to improve the creek for recreation uses;
- Explore the extension of the cycle and walking track along Allan's Creek;
- Establish a green corridor and improve connectivity between the open spaces and the town centre;
- Identify opportunities to improve the pedestrian access and connectivity between Figtree Oval and Westfield (now called Figtree Grove);
- Explore open space linkages and improve pedestrian access along Allan's Creek;
- ☐ Investigate opportunities to mitigate against the high risk of flooding;
- Improve parking capacity to support recreation activities.



The draft Recreational Master Plan identified the following improvements and opportunities for consideration:

1. *Potential Pedestrian/Shared Paths

- Pedestrian paths could be provided along the creek line and throughout the park.
- New access points could be provided from the Princes Highway, Westfield Shopping Centre and the Avenue.
- Pedestrian bridges that are designed to gain access across Allan's Creek and the proposed swale.

2. *Restoration of Allan's creek

 Potential restoration works on severely eroded sections of Allan's Creek embankments.

3. *Car Park Relocation and Expansion

4. Formalise Landscaping

- Around existing tennis courts.

5. Potential Location of Coffee/Food Van

6. Provide a Passive Recreation Area

 This area would cater to a range of activities such as bocce and croquet.

7. *Multi-Purpose Courts

 Catering for sports such as basketball, netball and 5-a-side soccer.

Relocate and Upgrade Existing Play Space

Provide equipment to cater for all abilities.

Provision of amenities adjacent to play space.

9, *Potential High Flow Drainage Swale

- The repositioning of the playing fields to allow for the construction of a high flow drainage swale.
- The swale will be designed to capture and divert high flow incidents from Allan's Creek.
- The swale is also a potential landscape feature during low flow periods.

10. *Youth Social Interaction Area

Possible basketball, skating / bike elements.

11. AFL and Cricket Field 1

- Repositioning of AFL and cricket playing field.
- Refurbishment of existing grand stand that could include expansion for additional change room facilities.
- Relocate screens at both field ends and replace fencing around field perimeter.

12. AFL and Cricket Field 2

- Repositioning of AFL & cricket playing field.
- Expansion of playing field.
- Provision of field lighting.
- Convert field to dual use via provision of matting over the cricket wicket.

13. Potential Location of cricket nets

Note: Elements subject to the review of the flood study have been marked with an *.



Methodology

The alm of the engagement was to:

- Understand the issues, concerns and aspirations of the key stakeholders impacting the future usage of the Figtree Oval and to fully explore the potential of this vital community asset.
- Encourage and obtain key stakeholder input to inform the development of a Recreational Master Plan that takes into account the relevant constraints and parameters.
- Ensure the engagement process is inclusive of diverse groups and individuals who actively use and value the area.
- Ensure that consideration is given to interactions between recreation activities, access to the area and connectivity with nearby facilities.

The table below outlines the various engagement activities undertaken during the consultation on the draft Figtree Oval Recreational Master Plan.

Table 1: Exhibition Period Communication Methods

Activity	Communication Methods	Stakeholders
Exhibition of draft Recreational Master Plan	Information pack (see Appendices A,B,C) Consisting of Frequently Asked Questions, Map of the Area and a Feedback Survey was distributed to: Relevant Council libraries. Neighbourhood & Community Centres Nearby residents. Figtree Grove Shopping Centre Sporting Groups	Residents in the LGA
	Online Engagement All relevant documents were made available via Council's Website	All stakeholders
	Neighbourhood Forum 5 (NHF5) informed and sent copies of the Information pack	Residents from NHF5
	Community Kiosks ☐ Exhibition materials were displayed at a Community kiosk held in Figtree Oval on 31 October, 2015	Nearby residents and key stakeholders
	Meetings with key stakeholders Rey stakeholders were sent the information and offered the option of a meeting to discuss the draft plan.	AFL was the only stakeholder to request a meeting re the draft plan.



Promotional Materials

Information packs were produced and distributed at a number of Council sites throughout the LGA. The packs consisted of Frequently Asked Questions, the draft plan and the Feedback Survey (See Appendices A-B-C). The information pack was distributed to relevant Council libraries, and a range of local schools, neighbourhood and community centres. Residents were able to provide feedback directly into the survey on the website or via hard copy. Some 112 local residents and stakeholders were sent the information packs via the post.

Online Engagement

The use of online media supported the engagement process during the exhibition period. Council's online engagement website www.haveyoursaywollongong.com.au was used, with the exhibition page promoted on Council's main website homepage. All promotional materials, including a copy of the Feedback Survey, the draft plan and Frequently Asked Questions were made available on the Council webpage.

After a number of queries relaying concerns about the Dog-Off-Leash area not being identified on the draft plan, an additional News Feed item was added to the Council Website. This News Feed reassured the community that Council has no intention of removing the Figtree Oval Dog-Off-Leash area.

Stakeholder Information

Notification of the exhibition and an information pack was sent to a number of key stakeholders, including; Neighbourhood Forum 5, community sporting groups, schools in the local area and other community groups.

Media Activities

The exhibition period was promoted via Council's pages in the Advertiser on 21 and 28 October 2015. A media release was issued on 21 October and it was also aired on radio i98FM on the same day. The release and the announcement focused on the Council process, confirmed the exhibition period, the date and location of the community kiosks and encouraged the community to provide feedback on the draft Recreational Master Plan.



Results

Responses were received from individuals who attended kiosks, completed surveys or provided written responses and from one interested stakeholder group that attended a meeting and/or made written submissions on behalf of their organisation. A number of users of the Dog-Off-Leash area contacted Council at the outset of the Exhibition because they were concerned about the Dog-Off-Leash area not being marked on the plan.

Group Submissions

Written submissions were received from the following organisations:

- ☐ Figtree AFC
- ☐ Figtree Grove (JBA Submission)
- □ Neighbourhood Forum 5

Survey Results

The use of online tools for the exhibition complemented the print materials distributed to various community facilities. From a total of N=17 surveys received, N=11 were sourced via the engagement website and 6 were hard copy feedback forms. The total numbers of visits to the project page was much greater at N=349. Table 2 below presents the usage statistics for the project page.

Table 2: Summary of Website Usage

An Hall Per	11, Sp(M(*)) 1, F	E OVERA TION
349	Unique Site Visits	Total number of those who visited the website.
299	Aware	Total number of users who viewed the project page
206	Informed	Total number of users who opened a hyperlink or read a document.
11	Engaged	Total number of users who actively completed the survey via the project page.



Statistical Analysis of Response to Survey

There was a limited response to the survey so the results are not conclusive and many of the issues will require further consideration when the Master Plan is exhibited. Members of the dog walking community expressed concern that the Dog-Off-Leash area was not marked on the plan. There is considerable support for the Dog-Off-Leash area within the Figtree Oval to remain and to be clearly identified on the Master Plan.

Qualitative Feedback

The information in Table 3 is an amalgamation of comments that came from feedback forms, written submissions from both individuals and groups and comments made during the pre-draft (Z15/46596) and the draft exhibitions. It is recorded in summary format and is not verbatim.

Table 3: Themes

Theme	Summary of Responses
Dog-Off-Leash area	Draft Concern that the Dog-Off-Leash area was not identified on the draft plan. Respondents stressed that the Dog-Off-Leash area is very important to pet owners in the area. Concern that requests for improvements to dog facilities were not considered in the draft plan. Request for dog friendly water facilities and dog play equipment. Pre-draft Strong support for the Dog-Off-Leash area to be retained and clearly identified on the Master Plan. Suggest the addition of a small fenced off area for small dogs to play together safely off-leash. More seats and more shade in the dog walking area. An all-weather surface for dog walkers. Suggest Dog-Off-Leash area is relocated to other side of creek. Dog walkers were keen to see the existing dog off leash area retained. More dog waste bag dispensers and dog waste receptacles. Water taps and dog bowls. Jogging or cycling not allowed in the Dog-Off-Leash area.
Youth social interaction area	Draft ☐ Many of the respondents who provided feedback expressed concerned that a skate area will attract anti-social behaviour, crime, excess noise, vandalism and graffiti. ☐ Respondents are concerned that skate areas are potential havens for gangs and fighting, underage drinking and drug usage, and will result in vandalism to nearby properties, and will create an unsafe environment for those who visit the park. ☐ Respondents expressed concerned about skate board noise and the proposed area



	being too close to residences.
	☐ Respondents expressed concern that the proposed youth area is close to the road
	and opposite McDonalds and that children/youth will take an unsafe short-cut
	straight across the highway, rather than walking to the pedestrian crossing.
	☐ Concern that McDonalds near the proposed youth area will attract littering.
	Residents in the Unit Block identified on the draft plan (listed as Existing Multi
	Residential Building) have raised concerns and objections to Item 10 in the plan.
	☐ Playground users expressed concern about placing a skate area close to the
	children's playground due to safety and security concerns.
	Elderly residents expressed concern for their safety when walking past the proposed
	skate/youth area to the shopping centre.
	Respondents expressed concern that the skate area would require the removal of
	newly planted trees i.e. taking away a pleasant green space.
	Pre-draft
	☐ Mixed response to the suggestion of the inclusion of a skate area. Some residents
	were supportive and some were strongly opposed and concerned it would attract
	anti-social behaviour.
	Preference was for facilities like skate areas to be very visible i.e. right up near the
	front of the park rather than in less visible areas.
	☐ Suggested surveillance cameras are installed to prevent anti-social behaviour in any
	proposed skate facility.
	Residents did not want a skate area near the children's playground or residences.
Creek	Draft
improvement	Respondents continued support for bridges over the creek with some advice from
improvement	Respondents continued support for bridges over the creek with some advice from residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods.
improvement	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about
improvement	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about children playing there.
improvement	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about
improvement	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about children playing there. Pre-draft Main suggestion involved bridges over the creek to improve connectivity from
improvement	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about children playing there. Pre-draft Main suggestion involved bridges over the creek to improve connectivity from residential areas to facilities. For example, request for a bridge across the creek and
improvement	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about children playing there. Pre-draft Main suggestion involved bridges over the creek to improve connectivity from
improvement	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about children playing there. Pre-draft Main suggestion involved bridges over the creek to improve connectivity from residential areas to facilities. For example, request for a bridge across the creek and
improvement	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about children playing there. Pre-draft Main suggestion involved bridges over the creek to improve connectivity from residential areas to facilities. For example, request for a bridge across the creek and a pathway from the eastern side of the oval to make access to Westfield for
	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about children playing there. Pre-draft Main suggestion involved bridges over the creek to improve connectivity from residential areas to facilities. For example, request for a bridge across the creek and a pathway from the eastern side of the oval to make access to Westfield for residents from Seddon and Preston Streets more viable. Bank stabilisation required to manage the erosion.
improvement Flood issues	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about children playing there. Pre-draft Main suggestion involved bridges over the creek to improve connectivity from residential areas to facilities. For example, request for a bridge across the creek and a pathway from the eastern side of the oval to make access to Westfield for residents from Seddon and Preston Streets more viable. Bank stabilisation required to manage the erosion.
	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about children playing there. Pre-draft Main suggestion involved bridges over the creek to improve connectivity from residential areas to facilities. For example, request for a bridge across the creek and a pathway from the eastern side of the oval to make access to Westfield for residents from Seddon and Preston Streets more viable. Bank stabilisation required to manage the erosion. Draft Respondents were concerned about the safety of the water area/pond in the play
	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about children playing there. Pre-draft Main suggestion involved bridges over the creek to improve connectivity from residential areas to facilities. For example, request for a bridge across the creek and a pathway from the eastern side of the oval to make access to Westfield for residents from Seddon and Preston Streets more viable. Bank stabilisation required to manage the erosion. Draft Respondents were concerned about the safety of the water area/pond in the play space. They saw it as a safety hazard for children.
	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about children playing there. Pre-draft Main suggestion involved bridges over the creek to improve connectivity from residential areas to facilities. For example, request for a bridge across the creek and a pathway from the eastern side of the oval to make access to Westfield for residents from Seddon and Preston Streets more viable. Bank stabilisation required to manage the erosion. Draft Respondents were concerned about the safety of the water area/pond in the play space. They saw it as a safety hazard for children. NHF5 are concerned that the efficacy of the draft plan is compromised by the Flood
	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about children playing there. Pre-draft Main suggestion involved bridges over the creek to improve connectivity from residential areas to facilities. For example, request for a bridge across the creek and a pathway from the eastern side of the oval to make access to Westfield for residents from Seddon and Preston Streets more viable. Bank stabilisation required to manage the erosion. Draft Respondents were concerned about the safety of the water area/pond in the play space. They saw it as a safety hazard for children. NHF5 are concerned that the efficacy of the draft plan is compromised by the Flood Study which will have a significant impact. The Forum indicated that the planning is
	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about children playing there. Pre-draft Main suggestion involved bridges over the creek to improve connectivity from residential areas to facilities. For example, request for a bridge across the creek and a pathway from the eastern side of the oval to make access to Westfield for residents from Seddon and Preston Streets more viable. Bank stabilisation required to manage the erosion. Draft Respondents were concerned about the safety of the water area/pond in the play space. They saw it as a safety hazard for children. NHF5 are concerned that the efficacy of the draft plan is compromised by the Flood Study which will have a significant impact. The Forum indicated that the planning is premature and should have awaited the results of the Flood Study.
	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about children playing there. Pre-draft Main suggestion involved bridges over the creek to improve connectivity from residential areas to facilities. For example, request for a bridge across the creek and a pathway from the eastern side of the oval to make access to Westfield for residents from Seddon and Preston Streets more viable. Bank stabilisation required to manage the erosion. Draft Respondents were concerned about the safety of the water area/pond in the play space. They saw it as a safety hazard for children. NHF5 are concerned that the efficacy of the draft plan is compromised by the Flood Study which will have a significant impact. The Forum indicated that the planning is premature and should have awaited the results of the Flood Study. Concern that the proposed swale between the two fields would become a continual
	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about children playing there. Pre-draft Main suggestion involved bridges over the creek to improve connectivity from residential areas to facilities. For example, request for a bridge across the creek and a pathway from the eastern side of the oval to make access to Westfield for residents from Seddon and Preston Streets more viable. Bank stabilisation required to manage the erosion. Draft Respondents were concerned about the safety of the water area/pond in the play space. They saw it as a safety hazard for children. NHF5 are concerned that the efficacy of the draft plan is compromised by the Flood Study which will have a significant impact. The Forum indicated that the planning is premature and should have awaited the results of the Flood Study. Concern that the proposed swale between the two fields would become a continual trap for garbage and generally a muddy mess, difficult to maintain.
	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about children playing there. Pre-draft Main suggestion involved bridges over the creek to improve connectivity from residential areas to facilities. For example, request for a bridge across the creek and a pathway from the eastern side of the oval to make access to Westfield for residents from Seddon and Preston Streets more viable. Bank stabilisation required to manage the erosion. Draft Respondents were concerned about the safety of the water area/pond in the play space. They saw it as a safety hazard for children. NHF5 are concerned that the efficacy of the draft plan is compromised by the Flood Study which will have a significant impact. The Forum indicated that the planning is premature and should have awaited the results of the Flood Study. Concern that the proposed swale between the two fields would become a continual trap for garbage and generally a muddy mess, difficult to maintain. To drain the park effectively it would be preferable to run a series of agricultural
	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about children playing there. Pre-draft Main suggestion involved bridges over the creek to improve connectivity from residential areas to facilities. For example, request for a bridge across the creek and a pathway from the eastern side of the oval to make access to Westfield for residents from Seddon and Preston Streets more viable. Bank stabilisation required to manage the erosion. Draft Respondents were concerned about the safety of the water area/pond in the play space. They saw it as a safety hazard for children. NHF5 are concerned that the efficacy of the draft plan is compromised by the Flood Study which will have a significant impact. The Forum indicated that the planning is premature and should have awaited the results of the Flood Study. Concern that the proposed swale between the two fields would become a continual trap for garbage and generally a muddy mess, difficult to maintain. To drain the park effectively it would be preferable to run a series of agricultural drains from the fields into the surrounding creek as was done for the cricket field
	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about children playing there. Pre-draft Main suggestion involved bridges over the creek to improve connectivity from residential areas to facilities. For example, request for a bridge across the creek and a pathway from the eastern side of the oval to make access to Westfield for residents from Seddon and Preston Streets more viable. Bank stabilisation required to manage the erosion. Draft Respondents were concerned about the safety of the water area/pond in the play space. They saw it as a safety hazard for children. NHF5 are concerned that the efficacy of the draft plan is compromised by the Flood Study which will have a significant impact. The Forum indicated that the planning is premature and should have awaited the results of the Flood Study. Concern that the proposed swale between the two fields would become a continual trap for garbage and generally a muddy mess, difficult to maintain. To drain the park effectively it would be preferable to run a series of agricultural drains from the fields into the surrounding creek as was done for the cricket field constructed by the steelworks at Cringila.
	residents about where position bridges to prevent wash-away in floods. Locals mentioned the creek is a haven for snakes and they were concerned about children playing there. Pre-draft Main suggestion involved bridges over the creek to improve connectivity from residential areas to facilities. For example, request for a bridge across the creek and a pathway from the eastern side of the oval to make access to Westfield for residents from Seddon and Preston Streets more viable. Bank stabilisation required to manage the erosion. Draft Respondents were concerned about the safety of the water area/pond in the play space. They saw it as a safety hazard for children. NHF5 are concerned that the efficacy of the draft plan is compromised by the Flood Study which will have a significant impact. The Forum indicated that the planning is premature and should have awaited the results of the Flood Study. Concern that the proposed swale between the two fields would become a continual trap for garbage and generally a muddy mess, difficult to maintain. To drain the park effectively it would be preferable to run a series of agricultural drains from the fields into the surrounding creek as was done for the cricket field



	Pre-draft
	☐ Respondents suggested ways to mitigate flooding and that it is exacerbated by the
	slab constructed for cricket nets.
	 Drainage issues need to be addressed flooding contributes to the wear of playing surfaces.
	General support for a drainage swale to reduce flooding.
	General support for a drainage swale to reduce hooding.
Parking	Draft
improvement	Residents in the nearby Units expressed concern about the proposal for additional
	parking which will be adjacent to their property they are concerned it will attract noise and anti-social behaviour.
	Respondents indicated they did not want any extra parking in Figtree Oval as it just
	encouraged shoppers and staff from Figtree Grove to park there.
	☐ One respondent did not see the need for additional parking.
	☐ Concern that the area proposed for relocated parking is currently used as the warm-
	up area for a number of sports.
	☐ Fix the parking by improving pedestrian access to Figtree Grove.
	☐ Concern over loss of public open space to more car parking.
	Additional car parking is excessive.
	Concern that the carpark relocation and expansion will increase noise for residents
	especially with cars parking at night and doing burnouts and causing disturbance.
	Residents did not support the carpark relocation and were concerned that the proposed carpark would change their pleasant view across the oval.
	Concern that drainage issues in the proposed carpark could potentially cause
	damage to the nearby apartments.
	Anti-social behaviour- concern that the proposed carpark is out of sight of the
	highway and will create vandalism and security issues.
	☐ During the busy times at Figtree Grove the expanded car park will be used by
	shoppers not park users.
	☐ Concern the proposed car park is too big for the area - too many cars for only one
	entry/exit point and this will make it difficult to access the park.
	Pre-draft Respondents did not want the creation of additional parking to reduce the size of
	current facilities.
	Do not link the parking with Westfield (now Figtree Grove).
	Support for parking relocation to central area adjacent to tennis courts - where the
	cricket practice nets are currently located.
	☐ Respondents suggested a link to Westfield will just result in an overflow of cars from
	Westfield and will detract from the recreation purpose of the Oval.
	Concern any additional parking will be used for commuter parking.
	Note AFL match parking demand outstrips supply.
	High use of playground for birthday parties causing an increase in parking demand.
	 Park users are currently parking at the Bowling Club and walking across to the Park. There was concern raised about the safety of the traffic egress and access from the
	Princes Highway to and from the site.



Pedestrian access improvement	Oraft ☐ General support for additional pathways. ☐ General support for bridges over the creek. ☐ Concern that footpaths above ground level will create a water damming effect over the grassed areas or at ground level where soils, green waste will accumulate on them and add to groundkeepers job of edge trimming. ☐ Priority should be to create access to the Oval from the Avenue/Preston Street and access via Seddon Street(bridge) ☐ Path access between creek and Bowling Club as a possible cheaper option to bridge and path via Preston Street. ☐ Bridge link to Seddon Street most important. ☐ Bund needed near lower bridge could be made from swale excavation Pre-draft ☐ Bridges across the creek and more footpaths particularly those linking to Figtree Grove were supported. ☐ A walkway/cycleway around the park was popular with respondents.
Pedestrian connectivity improvement	Draft ☐ General support for improving the pedestrian connections to shopping and surrounding areas. ☐ Support for linking the areas in the park with better walkways. Pre-draft ☐ General support for improving pedestrian links throughout the park to neighbouring facilities and residential areas.
Play area and amenity improvement	 Draft More green not less do not take the trees away to build amenities. Concern that the plan is trying to fit too much into the space and needs to focus on improving the existing areas. Further request to improve the safety of the playground layout − swings currently too close to other equipment creates a safety hazard. Support for more BBQ's, more seating and more shade trees. Provide adult gym equipment co-located with the children's playground, so that the visit to the park can benefit the whole family. The extra trees and seating is so needed especially in summer when the temperature rises above 30 degrees and no escape to shade. Lighting would be good for walkers that work and find there is not enough light to walk their animals after work. Locate the fitness equipment away from the creek. Pre-draft Concerns were raised about the design of the current play area with the swings being too close to the slide - creating a potential hazard. Support for placing amenities near the street front to attract people into the park. More shade trees all around the park with seating. Place picnic facilities and BBQ's near the front of the park.



Request for more facilities for older residents to be included in the Master Plan. Request for improvements to lighting within the park.
Council is trying to cram too many activities in at the expense of green space.
Pre-draft
There were several comments at the kiosks about recreation activities/facilities being made available for older residents as well as for youth. E.g. A croquet court or a bocce/bowls area or a chess area.
More seating, shade trees and better pathways were requested by several older residents.
The Lions Club would like to see facilities and activities within the Park better promoted through signage either at the front of the Park or within Westfield. Suggested Council partner with Westfield's (now Figtree Grove) to sponsor a display board for promoting the Oval and its facilities.
New indoor facilities suggested.
☐ More seating along the walkways and dog walking areas.
Outdoor cabana or stage area for weddings etc. special occasions.
Draft Respondents supportive of additional pathways.
Respondents expressed concern that the shared pathway crosses the Dog-Off-Leash
area and this will be a safety hazard as dogs and bikes don't interact well. Pre-draft
A cycleway was supported by some respondents but not all.
Respondents did not want cycleway to have precedence over walking tracks.
AFL Draft
AFC requested the ovals meet the dimension requirements for senior Australian Football League (AFL).
☐ Cricket site boards are held up by beams that encroach on the AFL playing field.
Lights needed for night training.
☐ AFC submitted future plans for facility upgrade to the grandstand. AFL Pre-draft
Football fields to be developed for use during football season and area used for cultural events in the off season.
☐ Walkway over Allan's Creek to the Hellenic Club.
☐ Construction of a change room, umpires room and storage facilities.
Installation of flood lights for night games
Additional toilet block.
□ Scoreboard.
Cricket Draft
Respondents suggested the boundary line on the cricket field needs to meet cricket NSW standards.
No comment on the draft plan from the Cricket Club Cricket Pre-Draft
Cricket pre-lirati
TO CONTROL TO CONTROL



	Concerned about the flooding from the creek.
	 Suggest the relocation of the second oval and a swale to be placed between the ovals.
	☐ Wanted the second oval if relocated to maintain a 60 meter boundary.
	Scoreboard compatible for both Cricket/AFL.
	A larger toilet block.
	☐ Better storage facility for equipment.
	Relocation of cricket sight screens outside the fence of No. 1 Oval.
	☐ Cricket Club were not opposed to relocation of cricket nets but wanted storage equipment facilities to be in close proximity of No. 1 Oval.
the second second	Floodlights for night matches.
Tennis	
7	Tennis Draft
	No comment on the draft plan from the Tennis Club
	Tennis Pre-draft
	☐ Suggest relocate cricket practice nets.
	Suggest alternate area for soccer training and improved landscaping to deter tennis fence being used as a ball kicking net.
	☐ Safety risk regarding cricket nets being so close to tennis courts.
	☐ Cricket balls landing in the tennis courts.
	Concerns were raised over tree that overhangs the courts dropping leaves and animal droppings onto court.
	Garden design issue with mulch from nearby garden washes onto the court.



Table 4: Group Submissions Summary

The information in Table 4 was provided by stakeholder groups as written submission during the exhibition of the draft plan. It is recorded in summary format and is not verbatim.

Submissions	Comment/Suggestions
Figtree Grove	Figtree Grove generally supports the proposal, and recognises the broad community benefits that such a project will deliver. Figtree Grove welcomes the proposed redevelopment of Figtree Oval as per the draft Recreational Masterplan, and is keen to see the delivery of a harmonious public space which interfaces with the shopping centre. Flooding issues need to be appropriately assessed. Figtree Grove floods during major storm events, it is critical that flooding is appropriately mitigated as part of any proposed upgrades to the park. Figtree Grove requested that they be kept appraised as the plan progresses and that they be informed of the results of any flood studies and provided with an opportunity to comment.
NHF5	 The link to Figtree Grove is very weak and there ought to be the opportunity for a significant interaction in the future. The pathway on the southern side of the creek seems quite impractical The draft plan fails to address cycle-ways. NHF5 believe the flood study should have been completed prior to a draft plan being issued for consideration.
AFC	Lighting Install a light tower in between oval 1 & 2 and add to existing lights. Ensure tower is in correct position for future full lighting of both ovals. Provide playing standard lights and training lights on Oval 2. Facility Upgrade
	Realign oval 2 to Increase size similar to existing oval 1 Cover wicket Expand oval 1 to - 155m for senior AFL. Level oval 2 and improve drainage. This will enable No 2 oval to be used for both junior and senior football. Ensure safe distance from boundary of existing oval No. 2. Scoreboard suitable for football and cricket.
	Amenities Upgrade ☐ Additional toilets and the redesign of change rooms to include first aid room and umpires room. ☐ Clubroom (consider possible sponsorship and business users). ☐ Redesign grandstand (water storage under). ☐ Coaches bench dugouts. ☐ Picket fence ☐ Review parking spaces and traffic flow. ☐ Improve safety by replacing sightscreen structure outside boundary fence.



Appendix A - Frequently Asked Questions



Frequently Asked Questions Figtree Oval Draft Recreational Master Plan

Wollongong City Council has established a Draft Recreational Master Plan for Figtree Oval and is requesting community input.

Feedback must be submitted by 16 November 2015

How was the draft Recreational Master Plan developed?

The draft Recreational Master Plan was developed through a community engagement process and is now ready for exhibition. During the initial round of consultation flooding issues were identified as a key concern for the future use of Figtree Oval.

Council has decided to undertake a flood study of the Allan's Creek and Byarong Creek Catchments, commencing as soon as funding becomes available. The result of the flood study is likely to influence the design, location, and viability, of some elements contained on the plan.

Elements subject to the review of the flood study have been marked with a * in this FAQ and identified in the plan.

Draft Plan objectives:

- Identifying opportunities for community meeting spaces.
- Enhancing sporting, social, environmental and recreation services.
- Investigating opportunities to improve the creek for recreation uses.
- Exploring the extension of the cycle and walking track along Allan's creek.
- Establishing a green corridor and improving connectivity between the open spaces and the town centre.
- Identifying opportunities to improve the pedestrian access and connectivity between Figtree Oval and Westfield.

- Exploring open space linkages and improving pedestrian access along Allan's Creek.
- Investigating opportunities to alleviate the high risk of flooding.
- Improving parking capacity to support recreation activities.

Key Findings

Recent community engagement revealed that there was support for the introduction of new recreation facilities and equipment, additional seating and more shaded walkways.

The community also indicated they wanted current sporting facilities and the dog off-leash areas preserved. There was also support for improving connectivity throughout the area and creating bridges over the creek.

What is being considered?

All improvements or opportunities listed below are clearly located on the attached map.

1. *Potential Pedestrian/Shared Paths

- Pedestrian paths could be provided along the creek line and throughout park.
- New access points could be provided from the Princes Highway, Westfield Shopping Centre and the Avenue.
- Pedestrian bridges that are designed to gain access across Allan's Creek and the proposed swale.
- 2. *Restoration of Allan's creek
 - Potential restoration works on severely eroded sections of Allan's Creek embankments in the park.

#ReinvestinginWollongong

www.wollongong.nsw.gov.an





- *Car Park Relocation and Expansion
- 4. Formalise Landscaping
 - Around existing tennis courts.
- 5. Potential Location of Coffee/Food Van
- 6. Provide a Passive Recreation Area
 - This area would cater to a range of activities such as bocce and croquet.
- 7. *Multi-Purpose Courts
 - Catering for sports such as basketball, netball and 5-a-side soccer.
- 8. Relocate and Upgrade Existing Play Space
 - Provide equipment to cater for all abilities.
 - Provision of amenities adjacent to play space.

9. *Potential High Flow Drainage Swale

- The repositioning of the playing fields to allow for the construction of a high flow drainage swale.
- This swale will be designed to capture and divert high flow incidents from Allan's Creek.
- The swale is also a potential landscape feature during low flow periods.

10. *Youth Social Interaction Area

Possible basketball, skating / bike elements

11. AFL and Cricket Field 1

- Repositioning of AFL and cricket playing field.
- Refurbishment of existing grand stand that could include expansion for additional change room facilities.
- Relocate screens at both field ends and replace fencing around field perimeter.

12. AFL and Cricket Field 2

- Repositioning of AFL & cricket playing field.
- Expansion of playing field.
- Provision of field lighting.
- Convert field to dual use via provision of matting over the cricket wicket.
- 13. Potential Location of cricket nets

How can I contribute to the Master Plan?

Council will be consulting with the community and existing stakeholder groups to inform the Recreational Master Plan. You can provide input at the scheduled community engagement kiosk or via the online feedback process.

Information Kiosk

Date: Saturday 31st October

Time: Drop by between 10 am -12 midday
Location: Council marquee on the corner of

Figtree Oval (near the playground)

You can also provide feedback online by completing the feedback form on this website www.wollongong.nsw.gov.au

Emailing: engagement@wollongong.nsw.gov.au
If you have further questions phone 42 27 7111.

What happens once the Master Plan is adopted by Council? Once Council adopts a Recreational Master Plan

Once Council adopts a Recreational Master Plan funding allocations can be considered in Council's annual planning process.

This may involve staged implementation of the Plan over a 10 year period according to available budget. Elements of the plan that are not subject to the Allan's Creek Flood Study will be prioritised pending budget allocation. Updates on the implementation of the Recreational Master Plan for Figtree Oval will be provided on Council's website.

#ReinvestinginWollongong

www.wollongong.nsw.gov.au



Appendix B - Draft Plan



Z15/251139 Figtree Oval Draft Recreational Master Plan - Community Engagement Report



Appendix C - Feedback Survey



Please read the Frequently Asked Questions sheet for more information on this project.

1. Please provide comments on the Identified Opportunities/Park Improvements listed in the Draft Plan.

Comment:	
ř.	
N	
E	

#ReinvestinginWollongong	www.wollongong.nsw.gov.au



Comment:			
PLEASE TELL US A L	ITTLE ABOUT YOURSELF - THE	FOLLOWING IN	FORMATION WILL REMAIN CONFIDENTIAL
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	.,	
Question 4: In which	ch suburb do you live?		
Question 5: Your g	ender 🗆 Female 🗆 M	Male	
Question 6: Your as	ge (please tick category)		
	☐ 19-25 years ☐ 26	-35 years	☐ 36-45 years
☐ 46-55 years	□ 56-65 years □ 66 ·	75 years	☐ 76+ years
If you would like a	reply to your feedback please	fill in the sec	tion below.
Name:			
Address:			
Suburb:			Postcode:
Telephone:		Email:	-
Please return this f	eedhack to		
Community Engagem	ent	Telephone:	02 4227-7111
Community Cultural an Wollongong City Counc	d Economic Development Division		02 4227-7580
		Email: engag	ement@wollongong.nsw.gov.au
Locked Bag 8821			

Information about your submission.

In accordance with the Local Government Act 1993, your submission including any personal information such as your name and address, will be made available for public inspection. You may request, in the form of a statutory declaration, that Council suppress the personal information in your submission from public inspection, if you consider that the personal safety of any person would be affected if the information was not suppressed. Any such request will be dealt with in accordance with the Privacy and Personal Information Act 1988. You may also make an anonymous submission however if you choose to do so Council will be unable to contact you any further as to the outcome of your submission. Additionally, anonymous submissions will be considered however it should be noted that the lack of information as to the respondent's place of living may affect Council's consideration of the potential impact of the subject proposal. Note: If Council receives a submission from any person who is legally required to provide a disclosure of any reportable political donation and / or gift under section 147 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, Council is legally required to publicly disclose all relevant details of the reportable political donation or gift onto Council's website. This will include the name and residential address of the person who provided the political donation or gift onto Council's website for full viewing by the general public.

#ReinvestinginWollongong

www.wollongong.nsw.gov.au



File: LM-911.05.002 Doc: IC16/100154

ITEM 2

2016 NSW LOCAL GOVERNMENT ANNUAL CONFERENCE – WOLLONGONG COUNCILLOR ATTENDANCE

The Local Government NSW Conference is an annual event which provides significant opportunities for Councillors to network and participate in local government debate at a state level.

Wollongong City Council is entitled to delegate voting rights for seven (7) Councillors, two (2) of whom are the Lord Mayor and Deputy Lord Mayor, if attending. This report seeks delegation of voting rights to respective Councillors and authorisation for submission of motions to the conference.

RECOMMENDATION

- 1 The Lord Mayor and Councillors Blicavs, Brown, Connor, Crasnich, Curran, Kershaw and Martin be authorised to attend the 2016 Local Government NSW Annual Conference and associated functions.
- A further report be presented to the 5 September 2016 Council Meeting to delegate voting rights for seven (7) Councillors, (of which two are the Lord Mayor and Deputy Lord Mayor), following the election of the Deputy Lord Mayor.
- 3 The Lord Mayor be authorised to submit motions to the Local Government NSW Conference on behalf of Council.

REPORT AUTHORISATIONS

Report of: Deanne Heidrich, Executive Officer to Lord Mayor

Authorised by: David Farmer, General Manager

ATTACHMENTS

There are no attachments for this report.

COMPLIANCE WITH OFFICE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT GUIDELINES ON COUNCIL DECISION MAKING DURING MERGER PROPOSAL PERIODS

The recommendation in this report satisfies the requirements of the OLG Guidelines – *Council Decision Making During Merger Proposal Periods*.

BACKGROUND

Following consultation with Councillors, the Lord Mayor and Councillors Blicavs, Brown, Dorahy, Kershaw, Martin, Merrin and Petty have indicated interest in attending the 2016 Local Government NSW Annual Conference and associated functions.

The Local Government NSW Conference, being held from 16-18 October 2016 in Wollongong, is a significant opportunity to meet and discuss the issues facing local government and develop agreed positions which can inform the development of NSW Local Government policies in the coming year. Through this conference, local government representatives can engage directly with key politicians, move and debate motions, hear from a range of subject matter experts, and network with local government colleagues from around the state.

CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

Consultation was undertaken with the Lord Mayor and Councillors, seeking Councillors interest in attending the Conference.

PLANNING AND POLICY IMPACT

This report relates to the commitments of Council as contained within the Strategic Management Plans.



This report contributes to the Wollongong 2022 Objective 'our local Council has the trust of the community' under the Community Goal 'we are a connected and engaged community'.

It specifically delivers on core business activities as detailed in the Governance and Administration Service Plan 2016-17.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Council has provided funds in its budget to enable Councillors to attend conferences and meet costs associated with such attendance.

2016/17 Councillor Conference Attendance and Travel Budget								
Description	Description Budget Expended Funds Available							
Training, Seminars & Travel \$35,000 \$0 \$35,000								

The estimated total cost, excluding GST, of attendance at the 2016 NSW Local Government Conference in Wollongong for eight [8] delegates including registration, and incidental expenses is \$7,192.

The estimated individual costs of attendance at the 2016 NSW Local Government Conference in Wollongong are as follows:

Delegate	Travel	Reg.	Accomm.	Incidental	Total
Lord Mayor	\$0	\$899	\$0	\$0	\$899
Cr Blicavs	\$0	\$899	\$0	\$0	\$899
Cr Brown	\$0	\$899	\$0	\$0	\$899
Cr Dorahy	\$0	\$899	\$0	\$0	\$899
Cr Kershaw	\$0	\$899	\$0	\$0	\$899
Cr Martin	\$0	\$899	\$0	\$0	\$899
Cr Merrin	\$0	\$899	\$0	\$0	\$899
Cr Petty	\$0	\$899	\$0	\$0	\$899
Total	\$0	\$7,192	\$0	\$0	\$7,192

The costs for associated functions and partner expenses have not been made available by conference coordinators at the time of this report being prepared. These will be made available to Councillors when released.

Under the Payment of Expenses and Provision of Facilities to Lord Mayor and Councillors policy, Council will cover some of the costs associated with Councillors' partners attending the Local Government NSW Annual Conference. These costs are limited to partner registration (where applicable) and attendance at the Welcome Reception, Official Conference Dinner and any event hosted by Wollongong City Council.

Any partner expenses for meals, and incidentals are the responsibility of the Councillor.

CONCLUSION

This report includes estimated costs for the Lord Mayor and eight (8) Councillors to attend the 2016 NSW Local Government Conference in Wollongong, although it does not preclude any other Councillor who may wish to attend from nominating at the time of consideration of this report by Council.

The next Deputy Lord Mayoral election is to be held at the Council meeting of 5 September 2016. A further report will be presented to 5 September 2016 meeting to delegate voting rights for this conference, following the election of the Deputy Lord Mayor.



File: EM-030.55.007 Doc: IC16/100139

ITEM 3 DRAFT QUARTERLY REVIEW STATEMENT JUNE 2016

The draft Quarterly Review Statement June 2016 outlines progress made to achieve Council's Wollongong 2022 Strategic Management Plans, in particular the Delivery Program 2012-17 and Annual Plan 2015-16. It addresses the financial and operational performance of Council for the fourth quarter of 2015-16. The draft Quarterly Review also includes the Quarterly Review Budget Report.

RECOMMENDATION

- 1 The draft Quarterly Review Statement June 2016 be adopted.
- 2 The Quarterly Review Budget Report and Preliminary End of Year Report of Manager Finance 2015-16 be noted.
- 3 \$2.6M of the improvement in the Fund Result for 2015-16 be transferred to restricted cash for Strategic Projects.

REPORT AUTHORISATIONS

Report of: Clare Phelan, Executive Strategy Manager

Authorised by: David Farmer, General Manager

ATTACHMENTS

1 Draft Quarterly Review Statement June 2016.



COMPLIANCE WITH OFFICE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT GUIDELINES ON COUNCIL DECISION MAKING DURING MERGER PROPOSAL PERIODS

The recommendation in this report satisfies the requirements of the OLG Guidelines – *Council Decision Making During Merger Proposal Periods*.

BACKGROUND

Council's draft Quarterly Review Statement June 2016 outlines the operational and financial performance of Council's Wollongong 2022 Strategic Management Plans, in particular the Delivery Program 2012-17 and Annual Plan 2015-16.

This report also provides an overview of the significant achievements against priority areas and demonstrates organisational performance through the inclusion of performance indicators.

During the quarter there were a number of highlights:

- 1 The Wollongong Library celebrated its 70th Birthday.
- 2 A very successful Comic Gong event.
- 3 Upgrades to playgrounds at Pinecourt Park and Austinmer Beach Reserve, Austinmer.

CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

Executive Management Committee

Senior Management Group

PLANNING AND POLICY IMPACT

This report contributes to the delivery of Wollongong 2022 Goal 4 "We are a connected and engaged community".

It specifically delivers on core business activities as detailed in the Corporate Strategy Service Plan 2016-17.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Full financial performance details and implications on Council's financial position are contained within the attached Budget Review Statement. The following is a summary of impacts on key result points for year ending 30 June 2016:

Operating Result [pre capital] – The end of year preliminary Operating Result [pre capital] shows a positive variance compared to budget of \$4.1M. This result includes a range of both favourable and unfavourable non-cash variances resulting from revaluation of employee associated and insurance provisions, loss on disposal of assets, revaluation of investment property and timing of the delivery of externally funded projects that effectively offset one another. The underlying improvement in the operating result is mainly due to reduced level of general expenses (\$2.7M), improved income (\$0.9M) and an increase in internal services applied to capital (\$0.3M).

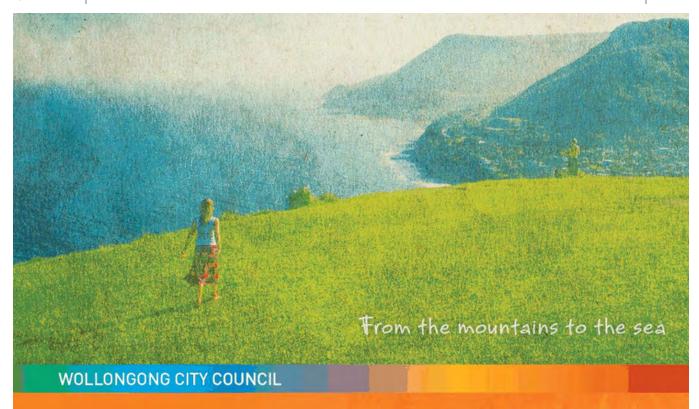
Operating Result – The operating result (including capital grants and contributions) shows an improvement of \$6.5M that in addition to the above changes, includes the impact of contributed assets (\$0.4M), increase in developer contributions (\$0.6M) and timing of capital grants (\$1.4M).

Funds Result – The Total Funds Deficit (annual movement in Available Funds) shows an improvement of \$2.8M compared to the adopted budget. The improvement in the Funds Result provides additional cash that may be used to support additional or unfunded projects in future periods. It is proposed that the majority of this surplus (\$2.6M), after allowing for the reintroduction of Council funded projects in progress at 30 June 2016 into the 2016-17 Budget, be transferred to internally restricted cash for Strategic Projects. This is consistent with the approach that has been used over the last two financial years where windfalls or improvements in financial results beyond those planned in the Securing Our Future Program are held centrally to be allocated through Council's planning process.

CONCLUSION

This draft Quarterly Review Statement June 2016 has been prepared following input and assistance from all Divisions within the organisation. It is submitted for consideration by Council.





WOLLONGONG 2022

DRAFT QUARTERLY REVIEW STATEMENT

June 2016







Table of Contents

MESSAGE FROM THE GENERAL MANAGER 2
STRATEGIC PROGRAMS PROGRESS REPORT
ANNUAL PLAN 2015-16 PROGRESS SUMMARY 2
GOAL 1: WE VALUE AND PROTECT OUR NATURAL ENVIRONMENT19
GOAL 2: WE HAVE AN INNOVATIVE AND SUSTAINABLE ECONOMY 2
GOAL 3: WOLLONGONG IS A CREATIVE, VIBRANT CITY 2
GOAL 4: WE ARE A CONNECTED AND ENGAGED COMMUNITY 2
GOAL 5: WE ARE A HEALTHY COMMUNITY IN A LIVEABLE CITY 2
GOAL 6: WE HAVE SUSTAINABLE, AFFORDABLE AND ACCESSIBLE TRANSPORT 2
HOW WE PERFORMED AGAINST OUR BUDGETS 2
BUDGET REVIEW STATEMENT – REPORT OF MANAGER FINANCE 2
APPENDIX 1: ANNUAL DELIVERABLE PROGRESS



MESSAGE FROM THE GENERAL MANAGER

WOLLONGONG CITY COUNCIL

This draft Quarterly Review Statement covers the period from April – June 2016 and reports on progress towards achieving the five Councillor Strategic Programs from the Delivery Program 2012-17 and the Annual Deliverables from the Annual Plan 2015-16. Highlights and significant progress with key projects from the Annual Plan 2015-2016 are reported by the six Community Goals from the Wollongong 2022 Community Strategic Plan.

Highlights from this quarter include:

- The Wollongong Library celebrates its 70th birthday
- 2. A very successful Comic Gong event
- Upgrades to playgrounds at Pinecourt Park and Austinmer Beach Reserve, Austinmer.

The organisational performance is also reported by the inclusion of the performance indicators which monitor the status and progress of our Council programs, activities, projects, finances, people and process.

Finally, this report includes an overview of how Council is tracking against its budgets and expenditure.

I would like to thank all staff and the community for their contributions to the achievements identified in this draft Quarterly Review and Budget Review Statement. This review will inform the Annual Report due in November 2016.

David Farmer General Manager



STRATEGIC PROGRAMS PROGRESS REPORT

WOLLONGONG CITY COUNCIL

Our Councillors have made a commitment to support our organisation and the community in making Wollongong a better place to live, work, visit and play. To focus Council's attention to achieve this, Councillors have agreed to five Strategic Programs. These are outlined in the Delivery Program 2012-17. Progress Made in the June 2016 quarter is outlined below:

1. Financial Sustainability

Our Council is committed to improving the standards of community assets over the five-year Council term. This will be achieved by directing 85% of all capital investment into asset renewal, and a strong emphasis of cost effectiveness in service provision.

Strategic Program Progress



On Track

- Moderate risk in achieving the Strategic Program and/or impact on delivery timeframe
- Significant risk in achieving the Strategic Program

Program Achievements

Council at its meeting 23 June 2014 adopted a revised budget and annual plan that included a special rate variation, efficiency target, minor service adjustments and planned increases in fees and charges. This three year strategy is reflected in the expansion of the capital works program to address asset renewal across the city.

Annual efficiency targets were built into the budget and across Council's service portfolio with the intent that specific improvement opportunities and initiatives would be identified through the year. The current year, 2015-16 was the second year of the Securing Our Future Program that included an overall efficiency target of \$1.2M (\$3.2M cumulative). Council has achieved improvements in excess of this amount during this year with \$3.3M and \$2.3M identified at the September 2015 and December 2015 Quarterly Reviews respectively that were directed to restricted cash for Strategic Projects and can be used for future projects to be determined through Council's planning process. The actual result at 30 June 2016 indicated further improvements of \$2.7M in the Fund Result.

Program Risks

With the approval of a special rate variation by the Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal (IPART) in June 2014, and the adoption of a multi-faceted strategy, the risk rating for the Financial Sustainability Program has decreased. The focus is now to ensure ongoing business improvements resulting in efficiencies and the delivery of a significant capital works program focusing on renewal.



STRATECII: PROGRAME PROSILESS NERORT

2. West Dapto Urban Release

Council will work in collaboration with key agencies to provide the infrastructure needed to support growth within the West Dapto Urban Release Area. This will include improving access, infrastructure and local services which are needed to support the additional 17,000 future housing lots within the release area.

Project Sponsor: Director Planning + Environment | Future City and Neighbourhoods

Project Manager: Manager Project Delivery

Program Achievements

Fowlers Road to Fairwater Drive - Council has continued to undertake investigations into the preferred concept design with detailed documentation underway for the Stage 1 early earthworks component.

Wongawilli Road/ West Dapto Road - The design of road upgrade works along Wongawilli Rd and part of West Dapto Rd has been continuing. Council has commenced negotiations with affected property owners where property acquisitions are required.

Overall Access Strategy - Council has commenced investigations into the next stages of the overall access strategy with planning commencing on the future road network for the following segments:

- West Dapto Road, Darkes Road and Sheaffes Road
- Cleveland Road
- Jersey Farm Road through to Hayes Lane

A review of the vision, Masterplan and DCP for West Dapto is underway. A new Draft Section 94 local infrastructure plan has been prepared and exhibited. The draft plan has been submitted to IPART for this review.

Program Risks

Both access projects (Fowlers to Fairwater and Wongawilli Roads/West Dapto Road) have risk registers which identify a number of significant risks. Reviews of the project risk assessments are being undertaken at regular milestones to manage these risks.



STRATEGIC I ROOFAMS PROGRESS HERART

Waste Management

During Council's term we will work to reduce the environmental impact of waste by improving waste management across the city. We will finalise and deploy Council's Waste Strategy, assess the impacts of the carbon tax, and work toward the development of a new landfill cell at Whyte's Gully to increase landfill capacity for the region.

Project Sponsor: Director Infrastructure + Works | Connectivity Assets + Liveable City

Project Manager: Manager City Works and Services

Strategic Program Progress

✓ On Track

Moderate risk in achieving the Strategic Program and/or impact on delivery timeframe

Significant risk in achieving the Strategic Program

Program Achievements

The Waste Management strategic program has progressed rapidly over the previous 12 months. The Wollongong Waste and Resource Recovery Park (Whytes Gully) new landfill cell Stage 1 has received approximately 77,000 tonnes of waste materials over the year and accordingly, to continue to provide sufficient capacity for the communities ongoing need for waste disposal, strong progress has been made towards the design for Stage 2. The Stage 2 design has included a great deal of technical modelling and detailed analysis in order to divert surface water away from the future landfill face and reduce the amount of water that comes into contact with waste materials. Further to the Stage 2 design, Council has also progressed designs for a new Community Recycling Centre, a new Small Vehicle Transfer Station, a new site haul road and new water treatment infrastructure. Works are planned to start on the Haul road in the first quarter of 2016-17.

Further, significant progress has been made with the Helensburgh landfill rehabilitation construction with formal approvals received for landfill gas drainage infrastructure and the detailed design. The associated construction tender documentation is currently being finalised.

Council has secured approval to source capping material imported from a local site that will reduce the volume of vehicle movement through the township of Helensburgh and also save costs.

Program Risks

- Delivery of the Community Recycling Centre by 30 June 2017 to ensure grant funding requirements for the facility are met.
- Return of commercial waste tonnages and potential increases to general waste will see increased need for the delivery of stage 2 of the new cell to maintain the critical path for our capital expansion projects.



STRATENIC PROBRAMS PROBRESS REPORT

4. City Centre Revitalisation

Council's fourth aspiration in the Delivery Program, is to improve the attractiveness of the Wollongong City Centre to work and visit, reinforcing its role as the region's major hub for investment and jobs growth.

Project Sponsor: Director Corporate + Community Services | Creative, Engaged and Innovative City
Project Manager: Manager Project Delivery / Manager Community Cultural & Economic Development

Strategic Program Progress

- ✓ On Track
- Moderate risk in achieving the Strategic Program and/or impact on delivery timeframe
- Significant risk in achieving the Strategic Program

Program Achievements

West Crown Precinct - Stage 1 upgrade works (Railway bridge to Atchison Street south side) nearing completion with work commenced on Stage 2 (north side of Stage 1 area). These works will improve the amenity of the western area including replacement of the damaged footpath paving, new kerb and guttering, new utility lids and the installation of planters to brighten up the area.

"A City for People, Wollongong Public Spaces Public Life" was endorsed by Council on 30 May 2016. This document provides a vision for the future of the City Centre and sets the direction for future planning and infrastructure priorities. Council will now commence the City Centre Access and Movement Strategy Review in the 2016-2017 financial year.

The Mall Activity Policy was adopted at the 27 June Council meeting. This Strategy welcomes and encourages activity in the Mall that creates a vibrant and revitalised public domain and a strong sense of place for the community and other stakeholders. During the quarter the city centre hosted a number of key events which included the 'Say It Sing It' initiative, live sites performances and open mic night, Seniors Week celebrations, and X Factor performance. Footpath improvement works continued in Western Crown Street. The Friday Market and Thursday Night Market continued to contribute to Council's Evening Economy Strategy.

Program Risks

Management of utilities and service pits, and of wet weather during construction of West Crown Precinct, will continue to be a risk potentially impacting on the delivery program



STRATERIC FROBRAMS PROGRESS REPORT

Connectivity / Walkability

Council's fifth aspiration is to improve the connectivity of the Local Government Area (LGA) through the upgrade of our network of footpaths and cycle ways. This focus on our path and cycle network will ensure that necessary works are carried out to achieve an accessible and connected city.

Project Sponsor: Director Infrastructure + Works | Connectivity Assets + Liveable City

Project Manager: Manager Infrastructure Strategy and Planning

Strategic Program Progress

1

On Track

- Moderate risk in achieving the Strategic Program and/or impact on delivery timeframe
- Significant risk in achieving the Strategic Program

Program Achievements

The Wollongong Bike Plan was adopted in May 2014. Actions identified within the bike plan will and are being incorporated into the capital works and operational programs for progressive implementation. The Wollongong Pedestrian Plan has commenced and a draft will be completed in July 2016.

The RMS has changed the configuration of the Windang Bridge and widened the existing footpaths to make provision for cyclists in a shared path arrangement. Scoping, traffic modelling and design work are continuing on the Smith and Kembla Street on road cycleway which will provide access for cyclists into the city centre. Scoping and Concept design work is also progressing on the Smith Street shared path rail underpass.

In addition to the significant number of projects completed or underway as reported last quarter, the following has occurred this quarter:

Design Started

- . Kembla Street; Crown Street Market Street, both sides, Wollongong, CBD Public Domain
- Windang footpath renewal, Windang.

Design Completed

- Dumfries Avenue footpath; McMahon Street to Foothills Road, Mount Ousley, New Footpath
- Murphys Avenue; Robsons Road to Eastern Street, Keiraville, New Footpath
- · Heininger Street; existing to Fowlers Road, west side, Dapto, New Footpath
- Mowbray Lane, new footpath, Warrawong, New Footpath
- · Kendall Street, pram ramp, Tarrawanna, New Footpath
- · Park Road, pram ramp, Bulli, New Footpath
- Rhondda Street; Kelly Street to Gallop Street, Berkeley, New Footpath
- Grand Pacific Walk Stage 1, Section 2, Coalcliff
- Northern cycleway Access road to Diggies, North Wollongong, Cycle/Shared Path Reconstruct/Upgrade
- Crown Street West Stage 1 and 2 Design, Wollongong.



STRATERIC PROGRAMS PROGRESS REPORT

Construction Commenced

- Cleverdon Crescent; The Avenue to dead end, Figtree, New Footpath
- . Northcliffe Drive Shared Path King Street to Parkes Street, Warrawong, New Cycle/Shared Paths
- · Austinmer Commercial Area, Austinmer
- Thirroul Commercial Area, Thirroul.

Construction Completed

- · Galvin Park; New Footpath, North Wollongong, New Footpath
- John Street, Murphys Avenue to Gipps Road, Gwynneville, New Footpath
- · Greta Street; Monie Street to Alice Street, Woonona, New Footpath
- Vickery Street, Pram Ramp, Gwynneville, New Footpath
- Illawarra Street footpath #126 to #128, Port Kembla, Footpaths Reconstruction / Upgrade
- Princes Highway footpath Hopetoun Street to Farrell Road (east side), Woonona, Footpaths -Reconstruction / Upgrade
- Slade Park, Austinmer, Retaining Wall supporting footpath.

Program Risks

There are a number of sites on the network expansion program with significant geographical, technical, agency approval and community concerns that may impact on the design phase and hence construction time frames. To minimise the impact from this risk, designs for projects further down the delivery program are also being progressed such that construction programs can be re-phased to ensure continued delivery of the improvement program.



ANNUAL PLAN 2015-16 PROGRESS SUMMARY

WOLLONGONG CITY COUNCIL

The following section provides an overview of Council's progress with delivering Wollongong 2022. It provides a summary of progress for 2015-16 annual deliverables [Council's programs, projects and activities] and highlights significant progress with annual projects as outlined in the Wollongong 2022 community goals. This exception based reporting provides an overview of achievements for the June 2016 quarter. The organisations performance is also reported by the key performance indicators, budget summary information and Budget Review Statement.

The Annual Plan 2015-16 contains 311 annual deliverables across the 6 community goals. Table 1 below outlines how Council is tracking in the September quarter to achieve the annual deliverables for each community goal.

Table 1: Annual Deliverable Progress by Community Goal

Goal		On track (Projects / Ongoing)	Not Scheduled to Commence	Delayed	Deferred	Complete (Projects Only)
 We value and protect our na environment 		84.62%	0%	7.69%	0%	7.69%
We have an innovative and sustainable economy	4	88%	0%	4%	2%	6%
 Wollongong is creative, vibra 		85.19%	0%	0%	0%	14.81%
We are a com and engaged community	nected	81.82%	0%	3.03%	1.52%	13.64%
5. We are a heal community in liveable city		92.41%	0%	2.53%	1.27%	3.8%
 We have sustainable, affordable an accessible transport 	d	80.95%	0%	9.52%	0%	9.52%
Total Annual Deliverable Prog	ress	86.36%	0.00%	4.22%	0.97%	8.44%

^{*}Note: Each Goal does not have equal number of Annual Deliverables; therefore the Annual Deliverable progress totals do not necessarily add together.



AMAILAL PLAN 2015-16 PROCRESS SUMMARY

Overall 4.22% of annual deliverables were reported to be delayed, while .97% were deferred. Table 2 below outlines all annual deliverables that were reported as delayed of deferred at the end of June 2016.

Community Goal	Annual Deliverable	Delayed	Deferred	Comment
We value and protect our natural environment	Continue to pursue biodiversity certification of the West Dapto Urban Release Area including offsetting provisions	Y		A letter has been sent to NSW Planning and Environment seeking their support for the proposed levy to provide the additional funding that will be required for the Bio certification process to proceed. A response is yet to be received. In May 2016 the NSW Government placed a range of documents and two draft consultation Bills relating to the NSW biodiversity reforms. The Biodiversity Conservation Bill 2016 public consultation draft provides for a new Biodiversity Offset Scheme including Bio certification with an alternate mechanism for raising and collecting the proposed levy than under the current scheme. Review is being carried out of the new Biodiversity Offset Scheme to identify potential issues and risks for the work carried out to date under transitional provisions of the forthcoming Biodiversity Conservation Act
	Investigate and respond to complaints relating to existing development	Y		The Environment & Development Compliance Section continued to undertake a risk based approach to the allocation of resources. High risk and high impact development compliance matters were given investigative priority



ANNUAL PLAN 2015-16 PROBRESS SUMMARY

Community Goal	Annual Deliverable	Delayed	Deferred	Comment
	Strategic Program - West Dapto Urban Release Area - Overall Action			Fowlers Road to Fairwater Drive - Council has continued to undertake investigations into the preferred concept design with detailed documentation underway for the Stage 1 early earthworks component.
				Wongawilli Road/ West Dapto Road - The design of road upgrade works along Wongawilli Rd and part of West Dapto Rd has been continuing. Council has commenced negotiations with affected property owners where property acquisitions are required.
		Y		Overall Access Strategy - Council has commenced investigations into the next stages of the overall access strategy with planning commencing on the future road network for the following segments:
				 West Dapto Road, Darkes Road and Sheaffes Road
				- Cleveland Road
				 Jersey Farm Road through to Hayes Lane.
				A review of the vision, Masterplan and DCP for West Dapto is underway. A new Draft Section 94 local infrastructure plan has been prepared and exhibited. The draft plan has been submitted to IPART for this review.



ONNUAL PLAN 2015-17 PROGRESS SUMMARY

Community Goal	Annual Deliverable	Delayed	Deferred	Comment
	Investigate and implement flaring, energy generation and other options.			Following continuous gas quality and quantity assessment, a market appraisal was completed to ascertain the options available to Council to beneficially treat landfill gas presenting at Whytes Gully.
				The market appraisal compared the following gas infrastructure procurement options:
				- Council own and operate
				- Council own and contractor operate
				 Contractor build, own and operate lroyalty arrangement and transfer selected infrastructure
			Y	- Joint venture.
				Investigation into the benefit and risk of each option to Council and the community has resulted in recommending a contractor build, own, operate and transfer business model.
				However, in the instance of a new merged Council the landfill gas system at Whytes Gully would be optimally considered in conjunction with the landfill gas system at Dunmore (Shellharbour City Council's waste disposal facility). Therefore the project is placed on hold whilst data gathering continues.
	Deliver Urban Greening strategy	Y		Work continued on the development of an Urban Greening Strategy. Staff received the tree canopy spatial layer of the Wollongong LGA, and commissioned a spatial mapping process for prioritising areas of the City for urban greening investment. A consultant has been engaged to conduct an independent review of the work to date, including a full audit to review each action included in the draft Implementation Plan to identify those priorities of greatest importance.



ARMIAL PLAN 2015-TAPATHAPESS SURMARY

Community Goal	Annual Deliverable	Delayed	Deferred	Comment
	Deliver the Sandon Point Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit	Υ.		The Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permit (AHIP) application for Sandon Point is being prepared by an external consultant, in consultation with Aboriginal stakeholders. Draft Aboriginal Cultural Heritage and Archaeological reports have been prepared. Following consultation with the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage, it is likely that 2 AHIPs will need to be prepared, one for test pits which will inform the second AHIP for longer term proposals. The project will continue in 2016-17.
We have an innovative and sustainable economy	Resolve options for key services including power and water supply to the Mt Keira summit	Y		Council has been working for a number of years to gain approval for the construction of a new 11 kilovolt (kV) power supply line to service Summit Park. The power supply has been designed to connect to an existing 11 kV Endeavour Energy mains network located in Parrish Ave, Mt Pleasant and span the Illawarra Escarpment State Conservation Area managed by NPWS. The project is complex in nature and requires the approval from both Endeavour Energy and NPWS.
				Council has been working throughout the year with both Endeavour Energy and NPWS through various issues and constraints to gain the necessary approvals. Once formal approvals have been received, community consultation will be scheduled.
	Plan for the renewal of the Stanwell Park Beach Kiosk	Y		A design has been completed and Development Application prepared for lodgement. It is intended that the DA would be considered, construction certificate prepared and lodged and tender undertaken in 2016-17 with construction in 2017-18. Current kitchen constraints are being managed via provision of a temporary kiosk facility on site



ANNUAL PURK 2015-17 INDIGHESS SUMMARY

Community Goal	Annual Deliverable	Delayed	Deferred	Comment
	Participate in the Regional Development Australia: Illawarra (RDA-I) Arts, Culture and Tourism Sub Committee.		Y	This subcommittee of RDA-I does not currently meet and this item will be re-assessed within the 2016-17 planning cycle.
3. We are a connected and engaged community	Continue to implement the "Creating a Customer Service Culture" Strategy		Y	Work on this strategy has been completed with three divisions of Council.
	Develop Council's ICT (Information & Communications Technology) Strategy		Y	ICT Strategy presented to EMC for endorsement on 15 December 2015 and was endorsed. The deployment has been put on hold due to the potential Merger.
	Facilitate an integrated business improvement approach to work practices and spread of hours	Y		Progress in this area has been delayed due to the demands of other projects.
	Continue review of subsidy levels on fees and charges (excluding community services)	Y		A review of Regulatory Control revenue has been carried out. Finalisation of this review has been extended although results have been prepared for reporting.



ANNUAL FLAN 2015 A PROGRESS SUMMARY

Community Goal	Annual Deliverable	Delayed	Deferred	Comment
healthy community in a liveable city	Manage the west Dapto Home Deposit Assistance Program	Y		Since the launch in 2014, there have been 11 applications and 10 approvals. One property purchase has been completed. While many people are interested in the program, there is now a mismatch between income limits, purchase limits and the entry level of new housing stock in the area. The Department of Social Services has been updated regularly on issues relating to the implementation of the Program. A letter written to the Department emphasised Council's view that the success of the Program had been adversely impacted by a particularly strong property market which has created such a strong demand in the area that there was no need for developers to tailor the product to meet niche demand such as smaller dwellings for lower income earners. The letter to the Department of Social Services served as an opportunity to outline some options to be considered as interim measures that may provide some success in the short term. These were rejected by the Department. The Department has extended the completion date to allow review of the future application of these funds. The outcome for Council is uncertain. Evaluation of future actions and opportunities will be required to achieve the intended outcomes in the current market.
	Develop Wollongong City Libraries Supporting Document: 2015- 2020	Y		The draft Wollongong City Libraries Strategy 2016 – 2022 is on hold as a result of possible merger with Shellharbour City Council, However the Libraries are in a strong position to engage with the Shellharbour community (if the merger goes forward) so that the community has an opportunity to contribute to the development of a final strategy for the merged library service.



ANNUAL PLAN 2015-16 PROSPESS SUMMARY

Community Goal	Annual Deliverable	Delayed	Deferred	Comment
	Investigate a suitable location for the West Dapto aquatic facility		Y	The proposed scope for consulting services has been reviewed and changes were recommended to be consistent with the exhibited draft West Dapto Section 94 plan. The project is on hold pending the outcomes of the Council Merger.
5. We have sustainable, affordable and accessible transport	Continue to construct Stage 1 of the Grand Pacific Walk	Y		The provision of a shared pathway is planned between Coalcliff and Stanwell Park which forms part of the Grand Pacific Walk. This length has been divided into four sections, Section 1 which includes the pathway over Stoney Creek and adjacent to Coalcliff Railway Station has been completed. Detailed design for the pathway along Section 2 has been progressing but a number of factors have affected the completion of the design documentation. Advice is also being confirmed with the Roads and Maritime Services in relation to the timing and conditions of a Road Occupancy Licence. This has a major impact on the delivery of this Section of work. The detailed design for the proposed pathway along Section 3 has also been progressing with works planned to occur in the first quarter of next financial year. The design of Section 4 works is progressing with liaison with the Roads and Maritime Services occurring to resolve common issues along that route.



ANNALAL PLANCEDS - TERRITORESS SUMMARY

Community Goal	Annual Deliverable	Delayed	Deferred	Comment
	Conduct site investigations, prepare concept and detailed design documentation for the road link	Y		The development of a concept design for the link road between Fowlers Rd/Princes Hwy intersection and Fairwater Drive has been progressing throughout the year. The preparation of the design has involved a number of complex investigations, including but not limited to, environmental studies, flood modelling, traffic modelling and analysis, A community exhibition of the concept design was held in October and comments received from that exhibition have been considered and incorporated where relevant in the design. A value engineering process has been in progress which has discovered opportunities to make the design more cost effective. These opportunities are being further explored to determine the extent to which they can be maximised.
				Whilst these investigations have been proceeding, design work has also been occurring on the preparation of documentation for Stage 1 contract works commencement involving the construction of part of the road embankment. The completion of this documentation however, is dependent on the timely receipt of the necessary approvals from government agencies.



GOAL 1: WE VALUE AND PROTECT OUR NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

WOLLONGONG CITY COUNCIL

Implement Council's Floodplain Risk Management Plans.

Implementation of the Floodplain Risk Management Plans continues through the capital works and maintenance programs. The preparation of various Flood Studies/Floodplain Risk Management Plans is engoing and designs for flood mitigation and stormwater projects either in progress or completed.

Recently completed studies and plans are

- · Collins Creek Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan
- Towradgi Creek Flood Study

Ongoing Studies and plans

· Review of Brooks Creek Flood Study and Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan

Studies Commenced

- Review of Hewitts Creek Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan
- Review of Towradgi Creek Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan
- Review of Allans Creek Flood Study

Scheme Implementation

- The design of debris control structures in Allans Creek, Collins Greek and Fairy Cabbage Tree Creek
 Catchments has commenced and design is currently underway. The location of these structures has been a
 direct result of flood mitigation options identified in the above plans.
- Debris control devices for Chalmers Street, Gipps Street, Wellington Drive, Foothills Road, are currently under design
- A Debris Control Structure at Cosgrove Avenue has commenced while the debris control structure at College Place has been completed.
- Byarong Creek Bank support design is underway.
- · Fairy Creek detention basin feasibility study is underway.

Contribute to delivery of programs within Emergency Services interagency service level agreement

Wollongong Council continues to take a leading role in Emergency Management planning and strategic organisation for Illawarra councils; strategic planning is done in conjunction with emergency service agencies such as SES and RFS.

The Illawarra Local Emergency Management Committee has endorsed the Illawarra Emergency Risk Management Report and will review the Illawarra Emergency Management Plan (EMPLAN) in line with new State Emergency Management Committee guidelines over the remainder of 2016.

The Illawarra RFS Zone Liaison Committee met in June and generally all performance measures are being met.



GOAL 1: WE VALUE AND PROTECT OUR NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

Continue to deploy Council's Waste and Resource Recovery Strategy

Council announced a special storm green waste collection in June 2016 to assist Wollongong residents whose properties were impacted by fallen trees or branches following the June storms.



IMAGE: Green waste clean up

Continue implementation of priority actions from the Dune Management Strategy

Work has progressed on the following actions from the Dune Management Strategy:

- Bush restoration contractors continued to work in the dune areas at Bulli, Woonona, Bellambi, Corrimal, Towradgi, Fairy Meadow and Wollongong City beaches. On ground work has included weed control and installation of appropriate plants. A milestone report was submitted to Office of Environment and Heritage and a grant instalment received.
- A Federal Government Green Army dune vegetation management project commenced in June 2016.
- A consultant prepared the final designs and reviews of environmental factors to reshape areas of dunes at Corrimal and Fairy Meadow beaches in front of the Surf Life Saving Clubs. The projects are currently under review to determine the extent of erosion impact from the June east coast low.
- The final Whartons Creek Entrance Management Study and Plan was adopted by Council on 4 April 2016.



BOAL 1: WE VALUE AND PROTECT OUR NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

Trial the removal of the Chinese Tallowwoods at specific locations

Council has commenced work on the program to remove Chinese Tallowwoods from Council controlled sites and replace with local native species. Works are complete in 7 of the sites identified for removal this year. Construction documentation has been issued for the remaining sites and works will continue on this program in 2016.

Develop and deliver diverse local studies projects that contribute to the preservation and continued relevance of local history and community stories

The team is making good progress cataloguing the Illawarra Mercury Photographic Collection, and continues to work on a number of projects that contribute to the preservation and continued relevance of local history, the collection and community stories - for example - Illawarra Remembers, local identity oral history recordings and transcripts from Austinmer and Dapto, and digitisation of historic maps. As the Dapto Oral History Project grows, and the Austinmer oral history project draws to a close, the team is looking to display the oral histories and 'sound bites' on the Libraries' website to promote this new service and its collection.

Coordinate community environmental programs, including Rise and Shine program, Clean Up, Australia Day, World Environment Day, National Recycling Week, International Composting Week and other waste education activities.

There were a total of 4 workshops conducted as part of International Composting Week. Two worm farming and two composting workshops. All participants received either a FREE working worm farm or compost bin and twirler for attending. A total of 91 households attended these workshops. In addition schools were invited to participate in Council's "Compost, Weapon of Mass Reduction" competition. Entries closed mid-June to judge. The Giant Car Boot sale saw 40 sellers reaching 1,721 people. This resulted in 1,373 items being sold and 10,290 litres of items diverted from landfill. The free community Chemical Cleanout was held in May. World Environment Day was celebrated on 3 June at Greenhouse Park with the theme "Go for Wild" where participants were taken on a site tour and completed permaculture and propagation workshops.



IMAGE: Compost, Weapon of Mass reduction competition



GOAL 1: WE VALUE AND PROTECT OUR NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

- Number of volunteers worked at Bushcare and FIReady sites | 275 [03 = 259]
- Tonnes of Rubbish collected from clean-up activities | 11 (03 = 12)
- Plants Distributed | 18,986 (Q3 = 9,527)
- Plants Propagated | 13,159 (Q3 = 9,715)
- Number of volunteers for Environmental Programs Greenhouse Park | 73 | Q3 = 76 |
- Participation rate in environmental programs | 10,368 (Q3=3,935)



GOAL 2: WE HAVE AN INNOVATIVE AND SUSTAINABLE ECONOMY

WOLLONGONG CITY COUNCIL

Deliver the Economic Development Strategy

In collaboration with the Economic Development Advisory Board, key activities from the Economic Development Strategy were implemented during the guarter.

- The Economic Development team assisted 46 businesses/investors in Wollongong, ranging from support for small businesses to a number of large scale enquiries.
- Council hosted the Senate Economics Reference Committee "The Future of Australia's Steel Industry" on 1 April 2016. The Lord Mayor appeared before the hearing and provided testimony on behalf of Council.
- The Economic Development team and the Small Business Assessment teams hosted a Small Business Forum
 on 11 April 2016. This forum provided an opportunity for small businesses looking to expand/establish their
 business learn about Council's planning processes and other relevant issues. It is anticipated that this forum
 will be held on a quarterly basis.
- Advantage Wollongong sponsored and presented at the Illawarra Connection dinner on 5 April 2016. Advantage
 Wollongong also sponsored and attended the World Business Forum at The Star on 26 May 2016 at Shared
 Services and Outsourcing Week on 16 June 2016 in Melbourne.
- During the quarter, NEC and Servcorp commenced operations at the Innovation Campus. NEC has invested \$25 million in Wollongong and will employ around 110 employees at its peak.
- The 2016 Economic Gardening Program, run in conjunction with Shellharbour and Kiama Councils concluded on 14 June 2016, with 17 businesses and 22 people graduating from the program. As part of the Economic Gardening Program, participants took part in a full-day Boot Camp as well as a series of workshops on Customer Relationship Management, Financial Management, Digital Strategy and Advanced Marketing.



IMAGE: The Lord Mayor with the graduates of the 2016 Economic Gardening Program



BUAL 2: WE HAVE AN INNOVATIVE AND SUSTAINABLE ECONOMY

Provide opportunities for staff development

The corporate and WHS training programs have continued to provide a range of development opportunities for staff across the organisation. In this quarter the focus has been on a range of compliance courses. Courses delivered during this quarter have included Soil Erosion and Sediment Control (236 participants), Asbestos Awareness (267 participants) and Project Management Framework training (164 participants).

Deliver the Wollongong Major Events Strategy with Destination Wollongong

Destination Wollongong supported 12 events this quarter with an economic impact of approximately \$10 million. The CrossFit Pacific Regionals continue to be a financial boon, representing a strong perception enhancing event for the city. Fixtures including the Basketball NSW Country Premier League, Hockey NSW Men's Masters Over 45's Championships and the Surfing NSW Longboard State Titles strengthened the calendar throughout the shoulder season. It was also announced this quarter that the Australian Country Cricket Championships would call Wollongong home in 2017, which provides an excellent opportunity to showcase local infrastructure.

Seek funding for key iconic tourism infrastructure

During the last quarter, Council has submitted several funding applications under the NSW Governments "Port Kembla Community Investment Fund". The fund is sourced from the lease of the Port Kembla Port and is for improvements to public infrastructure in the suburb of Port Kembla. Council's submissions included supporting the Hill 60 Masterplan - Hill 60 military tunnels, MM Beach car parking, outdoor fitness equipment and wayfinding signage for Hill 60.

The outcome of the applications is expected early in the 2016-17 financial year.

Manage the funding agreement with Destination Wollongong

Council has negotiated a new five year funding agreement (2016-21) with Destination Wollongong. As part of this funding agreement, Destination Wollongong will continue to deliver Councils tourism program including the delivery of a destination marketing model, provision of visitor information services, attraction of major events and conferences to the region, promotion of Wollongong as an attractive place to do business and grow the cruise sector of the visitor economy.

Provide opportunities for Council staff to access further education and training through tertiary assistance program, Cadets, Apprenticeships and Trainee Program and other learning & development

Thirty eight TAS recipients are in their first semester of study including 12 who are undertaking TAFE qualifications [10 Diplomas and 2 Certificate IV] and 26 who are studying at university [15 undergraduates and 11 at masters level]. The 12 arborists in the three tree crews are currently completing Certificate III in Arboriculture which was fully funded through external sources and will provide them with the most modern qualification in their industry. Council was also successful in gaining external funding to support a large number of staff to undertake qualifications in chemical handing, first aid, civil construction supervision, food hygiene and SQL.



GOAL 2: WE HAVE AN INNOVATIVE AND SUSTAINABLE ECONOMY.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

- Occupancy rates of paid on street parking | 72 % [03=71 %]
- Tourist parks occupancy rate of unpowered sites | 24 % [Q3=47 %]
- Tourist parks occupancy rate of powered sites | 37 % (Q3= 65 %)
- Tourist Park occupancy rate of cabins I 60 % [Q3=61 %]
- Number of visitations to the tourism information centres | 14,201 (Q3=22,327)



GOAL 3: WOLLONGONG IS A CREATIVE, VIBRANT CITY

Deliver the public art program

The Placemaking project at Bellambi has been progressing well. Concrete tiled sites have been installed at Bellambi Neighbourhood Centre and on Bellambi foreshore. The photographic panels, welcome marker and murals are being installed at Bellambi Community Centre and Bellambi Surf Lifesaving Club.



IMAGE: Public Art installation as part of Bellambi Place making project at Bellambi Neighbourhood centre.

Artist: Mandy Schoene-Salter



GOAL 3. WOLLONGONG IS A CREATIVE, VIBRANT CITY

Deliver the Heritage week and heritage festival

The National Trust's heritage festival was held from 9 April to 29 May 2016. Council supported the festival by producing a brochure outlining the local events being held. Council also hosted events at the Wollongong Botanic Garden, Gleniffer Brae, Puckey's Estate and the CBD Heritage Trail. The virtual museum was also being launched. The Mountain2Sea festival and Wollongong Museum Trail events were also held during the festival.



IMAGE: The National Trust's heritage festival was held from 9 April to 29 May 2016

Collaborate with Culturally and Linguistically Diverse (CALD) community to support community events and celebrations

During the quarter, Council worked with our community partners to deliver a program of events for Refugee Week 2016. This included the development of marketing materials, promotion and committee support. As part of the Refugee Week activities there was also Screening of Freedom Stories (a new Australian Documentary featuring settlement journeys for refugees) with a Q & A panel with the film maker and local guest speakers from refugee backgrounds. An information kiosk for Refugee week was at the Foragers Markets on 26 June.

Deliver a range of community development programs

Activities during the quarter included:

- As part of the Living Books program, events were delivered to a range of high schools, in northern, central and the southern suburbs. This included the delivery of an event at Bulli High School as part of Year 12 Crossroads program.
- Council (representing Paint the Gong REaD) attended a reception for Paint the Town REaD at Admirality House which was hosted by Lady Cosgrove, the patron of Paint the Town REaD. Bright Spark's Birthday event was held at Dapto Mall on 26 May, over 100 children attended and participated in activities around the national Simultaneous Story time book "I got this hat" The Lord Mayor read the book and helped Bright Spark blow out the candles on her 2nd birthday cake. Families were given a bag with information about the importance of early literacy and local libraries. Organisations from the Paint the Gong REaD collective all participated and provided valuable resources. One of the highlights was the inclusion of accessible formats for children with disability including key word sign and AAC (augmented and alternative communication) resources in books in the reading tents.



GOAL 2: WOLLONGONG IS A CREATIVE, VIBRANT CITY

A combined project between Libraries and Paint the Gong REaD to run story time on the 3rd Thursday
each month at Warrawong Plaza began on 16 June, with 20 children attending. Information about local
libraries and a Bright Spark book were distributed to an additional 15 families. General feedback was
positive with people indicating they would attend future story times and that they had greater awareness
of library programs for children.

Deliver a program of events to be held in commemoration of 200 years of European settlement in Wollongong

Commemorative medallions marking Illawarra 200 have been produced and delivery to schools across the LGA commenced.



IMAGE: Commemorative medallions marking Illawarra 200

Continue the management and program delivery of the Art Gallery

The Art Gallery program includes the development and delivery a range of exhibition, education and other public programs as well as the development and management of the Art Collection.

New exhibitions held during the quarter included:

- ARTEXPRESS
- Valley: Tori de Mestre
- Penny Harris: Writing Poetry for the Miners of El Cobre
- Group Exchange: 2nd Tamworth Textile Triennial
- Through the Eye of the Needle: Wollongong Embroiderers Guild exhibition
- Aboriginal Art Collection exhibition



GOAL 3: WOLLONGONG IS A CREATIVE, VIBRANT CITY

Deliver library programs that recognise and reflect the cultural diversity of our community

On 24 June Wollongong Central Library celebrated its 70th birthday. Wollongong Central Library hosted a day long program of free events including guest speakers, slinky races and a Murder Mystery Night to commemorate the anniversary.

Wollongong Central Library opened for the first time on 29 June 1946 in the Wollongong School of Arts Building, offering readers a selection of 2,010 books.

Since 1946, the library has grown in books and members. Nowadays Wollongong has seven libraries from Warrawong to Helensburgh with a collection of more than 355,000 items, including books, magazines, DVDs and CDs. Each year we have more than 747,000 people visit our libraries, borrowing more than 1,316,000 items. Central Library itself has more than 288,000 people visit each year.



IMAGE: Wollongong Library Celebrates 70 years



GOAL 3: WOLLONGONG IS A CREATIVE, VIBRANT CITY

Review the delivery model of Comic Gong Festival and identify alternatives to library-management of the event

Comic Gong 2016 was the most successful in the short history of Comic Gong with 7,250 people attending - a 25% increase on Comic Gong 2015. Wollongong City Libraries has partnered with TAFE Illawarra and has two Events Management Interns 1 day/week to work on Comic Gong planning and delivery. The Library also has five School-based Trainees to work with the team on Comic Gong 2016.

The delivery model review will encompass exploring operational and funding options such as social enterprises, engaging an external events management company, or joint partnering with TAFE to deliver the festival.



IMAGE: Cosplay at Comic Gong 2016

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

- Library programs: number of participants | 15,610 (Q3=6,355)
- Library programs: number of programs | 462 [Q3= 332]
- Library total number of loans | 371,918 (03= 354,449)
- Library visitations | 265,868 (Q3=232,922)



GOAL 4: WE ARE A CONNECTED AND ENGAGED COMMUNITY

WOLLONGONG CITY COUNCIL

Expand Council's online profile including increased use of digital media

Council continued to grow its online presence throughout this quarter. From April to June 2016, on social media, City of Wollongong Facebook likes increased 9.7% to 13,851, up from 12,625; Twitter followers increased by 5.8% to 4,189, up from 3,958 at the start of the quarter; Instagram has also shown an increase of 14.2% bringing followers to 2,116, up from 1,853 the previous quarter.

A new Facebook page, 'Ask Wollongong City Council' was also launched on 12 April 2016 to allow customer service staff to be more responsive to issues raised via Facebook.

Council stories, media releases and newsletters are all available via our website as well as information about key services.

Between April and June 2016, there were 584,877 page views on Council's website. The five most frequently visited pages were (in descending order) homepage, library, View a Development Application, employment, and Contact Council.



IMAGE: Council launched a new facebook page 'Ask Wollongong City Council'



DUAL 4: WE ARE A CONNECTED AND ENGASED COMMUNITY

Continue to work in collaboration with the local Aboriginal community on a range of projects

Council has undertaken the following activities and actions in collaboration with the Aboriginal Community this quarter:

- Partnering with the local Aboriginal community and Merrigong Theatre Company to produce the "Sharing Stories" Reconciliation Week project. The project engaged with local Elders to produce a story resource that contained ten Aboriginal stories. The story resource was distributed to a total of 10 local schools and Aboriginal organisations that in turn created a representation of the story through, song, dance and or theatre. Approximately 1500 people attended the event which was performed at the Town Hall in June 2016.
- Worked with Noogaleek Children's Centre, the only Aboriginal Day Care in the Wollongong, to create Snake Artworks decals for the Crown Street Mall.
- Caring for Community Project with the University of Wollongong Australian Health Services Research Institute (AHSRI) Unit. The project brings together the local Aboriginal community, government and nongovernment Aboriginal workers to promote positive health outcomes for local Aboriginal people by continuing and improving research of Aboriginal people
- Facilitated for Aboriginal Elders to present for "story time" during Reconciliation Week at the Dapto,
 Warrawong and Corrimal libraries.
- Council facilitated the NAIDOC Small Grants process and all the successful applicants have been allocated their grant.

Progressively implement the Asset Management Improvement Program

Led by Council's Asset Management Steering Committee - Strategic priorities within the Asset Management Improvement Program are being progressively delivered as resources allow.

Actions underway include refinement to infrastructure roles & responsibilities matrices and capital and maintenance program planning and delivery processes.

Development of Service Specifications and supporting Internal Service Level Agreements for major asset groupings has commenced and will progress during 2016-17.

Council engaged an external consultant to undertake an asset maturity assessment to assess and compare our current position against the industry and our priorities for improvement going forward. The formal report is expected to clearly outline Councils good progress in recent years, while also identifying areas to focus improvements.

Infrastructure Asset Financial Reporting requirement - known as Special Schedule 7 - for the NSW Office of Local Government has recently been modified to improve standardisation of reporting across NSW Councils. Wollongong is in a strong position to provide reporting in the new format.

Continue to deliver friendly, courteous and efficient Customer Service through the Customer Service Centre

Over the last 3 months the customer service team have provided a face to face service to 13,888 customers and a phone service to 30,489 customers. Additionally, in the last 3 months Customer Service has interacted with our community via web chat, video call, through online services and through the new Ask Wollongong City Council Facebook page. During this quarter we assisted customers who needed help due to the storm event which took place in the first week of June. We assisted customers with their emergency enquiries, explaining the storm green clean up and lodging service requests where applicable.



GOAL 4: WE ARE A CONNECTED AND ENGAGED COMMUNITY

Review and increase fees and charges by \$250,000 in 2015-16

Fees & Charges were reviewed as part of the development of the 2015-16 Annual Plan including planned increases to fees to achieve the Securing Our Future Program target of \$250,000. Fees & charges have now been implemented in accordance with the adopted plan. Revenue improvements identified during the year have allowed the early achievement of the 2016-17 target of \$130,000. The Securing Our Future program that was adopted as part of the 2014-15 Annual Plan had a revenue improvement target of \$500,000 that was to be achieved by 2016-17. This has now been fully achieved.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

- Carers Leave | 0.64 Days | 03 = 0.43 Days |
- Number of Council Facebook page Tikes' | 14,053 IO3 =12,625 |
- Workers compensation costs as a percentage of payroll | 1.02 % IQ3 =1.20 %|
- Telephone calls are answered within 30 seconds | 70 % (Q3 =75 %)
- Enquiries made in person are welcomed and altended to within 5 minutes (90 % (03 = 91%).
- Number of Twitter followers for Council | 4,212 | Q3 =3,958|
- Sick Leave | 9.31 Days(03 ≈8.60 Days).
- Number of media releases issued | 49 (Q3 = 50)
- Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate | 20.67 | Q3 = 22.43|



GOAL 5: WE ARE A HEALTHY COMMUNITY IN A LIVEABLE CITY

WOLLONGONG CITY COUNCIL

Implement the Positive Ageing Strategy

During the quarter, the Positive Ageing Strategy continues to be implemented with the Seniors Festival being the key focus. The As I Age board (an initiative of Feros Care) was installed in the Mall during the Seniors Festival and also available at a number of events. The board provided an opportunity for the community to share their thoughts about ageing. There were a total of 120 quotes captured at 8 locations and in 7 different languages. Some of the information provided can assist with planning programs and initiatives to support older people.



IMAGE: The As I Age board in the Mall



SDAUS: WE ARE A HEALTHY COMMUNITY IN A LIVEABLE CITY.

Implement key strategies from the Community Safety Plan

Berkeley Safer By Design project is progressing focusing on three key community safety projects. The Graffiti Prevention Murals involving local schools and students in their design have been completed on walls and a seat in the shopping centre area. The Community Garden area has been identified and discussions with the gardening group from the Berkeley Neighbourhood centre have been held in preparation for the next stage. The location for the steel outdoor table tennis has been finalised and seating has been installed. As part of the community development outcomes for this project Illawarra Sports High have been engaged and will develop a Table Tennis tournament with schools in the area to launch awareness of the table being freely available for use.

As part of the Bellambi Collection Impact initiative Council has facilitated the Bellambi Community Safety group who has met twice to clean up rubbish and litter in the Bellambi area. To raise awareness of the group activities posters have been sent to schools in the area as well as the neighbourhood centre.

Council chaired the first steering group meeting of Illawarra Committee Against Domestic Violence (ICADV) focusing on planning for the White Ribbon Walk and campaign.

Reclaim the Night campaign has been meeting regularly and Council has attended and provided assistance with information as to progressing the March with the appropriate permissions as required by Council.

During the quarter, Council received a total of 1228 graffiti reports via its webpage and Customer Service Centre. Of these 836 were on Council assets, 397 were on non-Council assets. 12 Graffiti Safety Audits were conducted.

Engage Children in key projects

During the quarter, children from Aspect School for Autism were engaged in the creation of a visual communication sign to be trialled at Luke's Place Corrimal All Abilities Playground. Children attended an excursion to Luke's Place where their play was observed to inform the kind of words that would need to be included in a sign to aid communication.

The plans for William Beach Reserve and Dimond Brothers Reserve were taken to the preschools and schools that were involved in the engagement for the play space design. This is an important part of the engagement process for children to show the link between what they said was important and what has been planned. The Play spaces were also officially opened by the Lord Mayor and included a celebration with the children to acknowledge and show appreciation for their contribution.



GOAL 5: WE ARE A HEALTHY COMMUNITY IN A LIVEABLE CITY

Implement key principles outlined in the Play Wollongong Strategy

During the quarter the playgrounds, at Pinecourt Park and Austinmer Beach Reserve, have been upgraded to bring the equipment in line with Australian safety standards, while maintaining a strong sense of sea-side fun.

High quality playgrounds – such as the spider climbing frame at Austinmer Beach – were favoured by the community and Council in the Play Wollongong Strategy 2014-2024, adopted two years ago.



IMAGE: The new play space at Austinmer's Pine Court Park, featuring parts of a pirate ship



GOAL 5: WE ARE A HEALTHY COMMUNITY IN A LIVEABLE CITY

Enhance Botanic Garden visitor experience via programs, interpretation, education and events

The inaugural Australian and New Zealand Botanic Garden Open Day (a concept initiated by Wollongong Botanic Garden) was held on 31 May 2016. Wollongong was one of 76 gardens across the two countries to participate - more than 4,000 people attended to learn the plant conservation activities undertaken by Wollongong Botanic Garden, through workshops and tours. Sculpture in the Garden continued into this quarter (concluding 10 April). Another successful initiative was Mother's Day activities with the free Yoga sessions being popular and something to be implemented into the future.



IMAGE: Costa Georgiadis the host of Gardening Australia at the inaugural Australian and New Zealand Botanic Garden Open Day

Progress design work for the Unanderra CBD upgrade and continue to seek additional funding to implement priority actions from the Unanderra Town Centre Studies

Footpath reconstruction including new kerb and gutter, landscaping and paving on both sides of Princes Highway south of Tannery Street has been completed. Design and consultation for the reconstruction of the western side of Princes Highway between Tannery Street and Central Road is in progress with construction planned to occur during winter of 2016.

Community engagement for the Unanderra Access & Movement Strategy is complete. Feedback from the community will be taken into consideration and a final plan developed and will be reported to Council the second half of 2016. New Traffic signals to replace the channelised intersection at Central Road, Nudjia Street and Blackman Parade are under construction. Funding will continue to be sought from RMS as opportunities arise.



BOAL 5: WE ARE A HEALTHY COMMUNITY IN A LIVEABLE CITY

Accelerate delivery of building renewal and maintenance programs through allocation of additional funds

The additional revenue from the Special Rate Variation and savings programs have been fully allocated in the 2015-16 capital budget (\$12 million in 2015-16) for the delivery of an accelerated asset renewal program including increased allocations to building renewal projects.

Capital 2015-16 budget allocation for community buildings - Major buildings renewal = \$8.24m and Building renewal a further \$2.52m. The application of this revenue is on track for 2015-16.

A highlight from this quarter includes the nearing completion of the Thirroul Beach kiosk and pavilion upgrade with handover to occur in July.

Works included:

- Installing new storm drainage underneath the building
- Underpinning and re-laying the floors
- · Replacing the roof and guttering, and electrical work
- Repairing and repainting exterior walls
- Reconfiguring internal walls
- Creating an entrance to the building from the adjoining Thirrout Beach Reserve
- Installing glass balustrades on the eastern side for beachfront outdoor dining
- Renovating toilets, showers and change rooms, including new access points and an accessible toilet
- Installing water tanks for flushing toilets, hosing etc.
- Installation of sand traps to stop pipe blockage
- . Demolishing the garage and fence at the rear of the property
- Rebuilding of brick walls of kiosk and residence
- Removal of asbestos materials from underneath the change room floors
- Replacement of northern concrete awning
- Major rectification work on southern concrete awning
- Temporary roof support installed during wall replacement.

The Thirroul Beach Kiosk and Pavilion upgrade is supported through the NSW Government's Local Infrastructure Renewal Scheme.



IMAGE: The major refurbishment of the historic Thirroul Beach Kiosk and Pavilion



GOAL 5: WE ARE A HEALTHY COMMUNITY IN A LIVEABLE CITY

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

- Utilisation/visitation at pools | 110,136 [Q3 =138,483]
- Utilisation/visitation at beaches | 115,634 (Q3 =132,588)
- Total Visits commercial heated pools: Dapto | 8,998 (Q3 = 8,668)
- Total Visits commercial heated pools: Corrimal | 16,843 (Q3 =12,276)
- Social Support hours of service | 12,750 Hours (Q3 = 10,164 Hours)
- Utilisation of Direct-Run District Level Community Facilities 1 9,493 Hours (Q3 =9,026 Hours)
- Direct-Run District Level Community Facilities visitation | 78,464 (Q3 = 47,976)
- Community Transport trips | 38,504 (Q3 = 31,289)



GOAL 6: WE HAVE SUSTAINABLE, AFFORDABLE AND ACCESSIBLE TRANSPORT

WOLLONGONG CITY COUNCIL

Implement footpath and cycleway improvement programs and the development of city wide pedestrian plan.

The Wollongong Pedestrian Plan is nearing completion.

The RMS has changed the configuration of the Windang Bridge and widened the existing footpaths to make provision for cyclists in a shared path arrangement. Scoping, traffic modelling and design work are continuing on the Smith and Kembla Street on road cycleway which will provide access for cyclists into the city centre. Scoping and Concept design work is also progressing on the Smith Street shared path rail underpass.

In this quarter the following occurred:

Design Started on:

- Kembla St; Crown St Market St, both sides, Wollongong, CBD Public Domain
- Windang footpath renewal, Windang.

Design was completed on:

- . Dumfries Ave footpath; McMahon St to Foothills Rd, Mount Ousley, New Footpath
- . Murphys Ave; Robsons Rd to Eastern St, Keiraville, New Footpath
- . Heininger St; existing to Fowlers Rd, west side, Dapto, New Footpath
- . Mowbray lane, new footpath, Warrawong, New Footpath
- · Kendall St, pram ramp, Tarrawanna, New Footpath
- · Park Rd, pram ramp, Bulli, New Footpath
- · Rhondda Street; Kelly St to Gallop St, Berkeley, New Footpath
- . Grand Pacific Walk Stage 1, Section 2, Coalcliff
- Northern cycleway Access road to Diggies, North Wollongong, Cycle/Shared Path Reconstruct/Upgrade
- . Crown St West Stage 1 and 2 Design, Wollongong.

Construction Started on:

- · Cleverdon Crescent; The Avenue to dead end, Figtree, New Footpath
- · Northcliffe Drive Shared Path King St to Parkes St, Warrawong, New Cycle/Shared Paths
- · Austinmer Commercial Area, Austinmer
- . Thirroul Commercial Area, Thirroul.

Construction was completed on:

- . Galvin Park; New Footpath, North Wollongong, New Footpath
- . John St., Murphys Ave to Gipps Rd., Gwynneville, New Footpath
- · Greta St; Monie St to Alice St, Woonona, New Footpath
- · Vickery St, Pram Ramp, Gwynneville, New Footpath
- Illawarra St footpath #126 to #128, Port Kembla, Footpaths Reconstruction / Upgrade
- Princes Hwy footpath Hopetoun St to Farrell Rd (east side), Woonona, Footpaths Reconstruction / Upgrade
- · Slade Park, Austinmer, Retaining Wall supporting footpath.



GRALA: WE HAVE SUSTAINABLE, AFFORDABLE AND ADDESSIBLE TRANSPORT

Continue to construct Stage 1 of the Grand Pacific Walk

The provision of a shared pathway is planned between Coalcliff and Stanwell Park which forms part of the Grand Pacific Walk. This length has been divided into four sections, Section 1 which includes the pathway over Stoney Creek and adjacent to Coalcliff Railway Station has been completed. Detailed design for the pathway along Section 2 has been progressing but a number of factors have affected the completion of the design documentation. Advice is also being confirmed with the Roads and Maritime Services in relation to the timing and conditions of a Road Occupancy Licence. This has a major impact on the delivery of this section of work.

The detailed design for the proposed pathway along Section 3 has also been progressing with works planned to occur in the first quarter of next financial year. The design of Section 4 works is progressing with liaison with the Roads and Maritime Services occurring to resolve common issues along that route.

Council to work with key agencies and partners to progress the provision of an effective and integrated regional transport network

Council is liaising with a number of key State Government agencies on an ongoing basis in relation to significant transport projects. These include City Centre projects, Albion Park Rail Bypass, the upgrade of the Mount Ousley Road/Old Mount Ousley Road intersection, Princes Hwy Corridor Strategy and Keiraville / Gwynneville Access & Movement Strategy.

We are also scoping prioritisation of actions for bus stop / bus zone to ensure compliance with the Disability Discrimination Act requirements for accessibility to public transport.

Conduct site investigations, prepare concept and detailed design documentation for the Fowlers Rd/Princes Hwy intersection and Fairwater Drive road link

The development of a concept design for the link road between Fowlers Rd/Princes Hwy intersection and Fairwater Drive has been progressing throughout the year. The preparation of the design has involved a number of complex investigations, including but not limited to, environmental studies, flood modelling, traffic modelling and analysis, A community exhibition of the concept design was held in October and comments received from that exhibition have been considered and incorporated where relevant in the design.

A value engineering process has been in progress which has discovered opportunities to make the design more cost effective. These opportunities are being further explored to determine the extent to which they can be maximised.

Whilst these investigations have been proceeding, design work has also been occurring on the preparation of documentation for Stage 1 contract works commencement involving the construction of part of the road embankment. The completion of this documentation however, is dependent on the timely receipt of the necessary approvals from government agencies.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Delivery of Council's Capital Program | 102 % (QC - 64/2%)



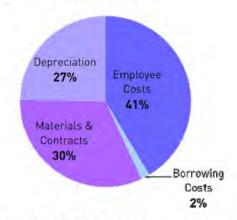
HOW WE PERFORMED AGAINST OUR BUDGETS

WOLLONGONG CITY COUNCIL

Budget 2015-16

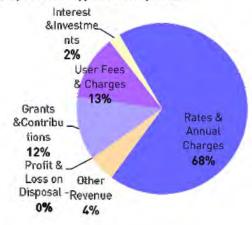
The graph below shows Council's expenses from ordinary activities by expenses by for the quarter:

Expense Type (\$'M)	YTD Actual	Annual budget
Employee		
Costs less Internal Charges	103.5	102.6
Borrowing Costs	4.2	4.2
Materials & Contracts	80.5	84.0
Depreciation	61.7	62.0
Loss on Disposal of Assets	1.6	0.0
Total	251.6	252.7



The graph below shows Council's revenue from ordinary activities by revenue type for the quarter:

Income Type (\$M)	YTD Actual	Annual budget
Rates & Annual Charges	174.2	174.2
Other Revenue	13.0	10.7
Profit on disposal of Assets	0.0	0.0
Grants & Contributions	30.5	30.3
User Fees & Charges	31.3	31.1
Interest &Investments	5.6	5.3
Total	254.5	251.6





WOLLONGONG CITY COUNCIL

The results presented in this Annual Review are unaudited and as yet do not include final transactions for depreciation and for the joint venture operations of Westpool and United Independent Pools that are completed externally.

The reported Operating Surplus [pre capital] of \$2.9 million represents an improvement against budget of \$4.1 million.

The Total Funds movement (which closely represents the cash movement for the year after transfers to and from Restricted Assets) was a deficit of \$7.4 million and represents an improvement against budget of \$2.8 million.

The total value of Capital Works delivered was \$82.7 million against a budget of \$81.1 million.

These results reflect a positive outcome against budget for the financial year ending 30 June 2016. While slightly ahead of expectations, they are consistent with the longer term direction set in the Securing our Future program. The result includes the achievement of and improvement against adopted minimum targets in efficiency and other revenue opportunities.

The following table provides a summary view of the overall financial results for the year.

TABLE 1

FORECAST POSITION		Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actual	Variation
KEY MOVEMENTS		1-Jul	30-Jun	30-Jun	
Operating Revenue	\$M	249.5	251.6	254.5	2.9
Operating Costs	\$M	(255.9)	(252.7)	(251.6)	1.1
Operating Result [Pre Capital]	\$M	(6.4)	(1.2)	2.9	4.1
Capital Grants & Contributions	\$M	14.5	24.1	26.5	2.4
Operating Result	\$M	8.1	23.0	29.5	6.5
Funds Available from Operations	\$M	54.6	53.6	57.6	4.0
Capital Works	\$M	86.3	81.1	82.7	(1.6)
Contributed Assets	\$M		4.2	4.6	(0.4)
Transfer to Restricted Cash	\$M	-	12.6	7.1	5.5
Borrowings Repaid	\$M	6.4	6.4	6.4	0.0
Funded from:					
- Operational Funds	\$M	54.6	53.6	57.6	4.0
- Other Funding	\$M	34.9	40.4	35.7	(4.7)
Total Funds Surplus/(Deficit)	\$M	(3.1)	(10.2)	(7.4)	2.8



The pre audit Operating Surplus [pre capital] for year ending 30 June 2016 is \$2.9 million [\$4.1 million favourable]. The Operating Result is a key indicator of long term financial sustainability. Council's Financial Strategy aims to exceed a targeted breakeven result which has now been achieved for the second time ahead of target. This result includes a range of both favourable and unfavourable non-cash variances resulting from revaluation of employee associated and insurance provisions, loss on disposal of assets, revaluation of investment property and timing of the delivery of externally funded projects that effectively offset one another. The underlying improvement in the operating result is due to a general improvement in expenditure patterns (\$2.7million), improved income [\$0.9million] and an increase in internal services applied to capital (\$0.3million).

The Total Funds Deficit (annual movement in Available Funds) is \$7.4 million (\$2.8 million favourable). The improvement in the Funds Result provides additional cash that may be used to support additional or unfunded projects in future periods. The improved result provides an opportunity for these funds to be transferred to internally restricted cash for Strategic Projects. This is consistent with the approach that has been used over the last two financial years where windfalls or improvements in financial results beyond those planned in the Securing Our Future Program are held centrally to be allocated through Council's planning process.

An overview of improvements in the Funds Result is shown below, more detailed information is provided later in the document.

	\$000's	\$000's
Operational - Timing/Non-recurrent		
Materials and Confracts - various	2,050	
Staff Vacancy and other labour savings	690	
Internal Charges Recovery from Capital	323	
Investment Income	250	
Tourist Park Income	190	
Council Funded Projects in Progress	171	
Direct Grants	149	
Property Lease Income	102	
Insurance Claims Received	99	
Other	(34)	
		3,990
Capital		
Net over expenditure/funding on capital		(1,205

1 Income & Expense

The primary variations and issues are discussed below with favourable changes identified as (F) and unfavourable (U). A more comprehensive list is provided in Table 8.

- Rates and Annual Charges \$87K (U). This variation is mainly due to reclassification of properties as non-rateable.
- User Charges & Fees \$190K (F). The main areas contributing to this result are higher tourist park income (\$292K), offset by lower crematorium & cemetery income (\$98K) and other more minor items.
- Investments \$250K (F). This variation is due to positive fair value movements (\$173K) and higher cash holdings.



- Other Revenues \$2,215K (F). This variation is due to the positive fair value movement of the
 investment property Kembla Terraces (\$1,859K), insurance claims and other more minor
 variances offset partially by lower recovery of rates legal costs (\$133K). Kembla Terraces was
 revalued in compliance with accounting standards and the valuation was significantly higher
 than the current agreed fair value.
- Grants and Contributions Operating \$202K (F). This variation is predominantly the result of the timing of grant payments.
- Grants and Contributions Capital \$2,414K (F). This variation is due to additional developer
 contributions (\$0.6M), funds transferred from Shellharbour Council for Community Transport
 bus replacement (\$0.7M) and timing of Restart Illawarra and Roads to Recovery grants. This
 variation does not flow through to the funds result as it is offset by transfers to Restricted Cash.
- Share of Interest in Joint Venture \$150K (F). This variation is due to the allocation projected for Council as part of the Westpool/United Independent Pools distribution.
- Employee Costs \$1,451K (U). This unfavourable variance is impacted by non-cash adjustments associated with the valuation of employee related provisions employee leave entitlements have increased by \$2,720K mainly due to changes in discount factors while the workers' compensation provision has reduced by \$697K. The net impact of this has been offset by a range of improvements across the organisation that includes vacancies in the areas of infrastructure [\$167K], Regulation & Enforcement [\$123K] and Finance [\$112K], lower expenditure in parental leave [\$151K] and conferences & training (\$89K). This has been offset by higher than budget expenditure in Development Assessment & Certification (\$163K), Community Cultural and Economic Development [\$122K] and Project Delivery [\$114K] divisions. The Project Delivery division has been offset by increased internal labour recoveries to capital.
- Contracts, Materials and Other Expenses \$3,711K (F). This favourable variance is attributable
 partially to projects that were in progress at end of year (\$1,050K) and street cleaning services
 delivered with internal labour (\$439K) as well as a range of operational savings that are further
 detailed in Table 8.
- Depreciation \$232K (F). This variance is preliminary and does not include all final asset capitalisations and depreciation for all assets for the final day of the financial year.
- Internal Charges \$323K (F). This favourable variance is generally due to a higher overall level
 of internal resources allocated for capital delivery.
- Profit/Loss on Disposal of Assets \$1,627K [U]. This variation is largely due to the removal of
 remnant residual values for assets that were replaced during the year. These are spread over a
 range of assets classes and are of a relatively low value at that level. It also includes the write
 off of an asbestos roof that was replaced during the year. This variation does not flow through
 to the Funds result as it is a non-cash item.

2 Capital Budget

Council expended \$82.7 million on its capital works program compared to a budget of \$81.1 million. The additional expenditure on the capital program delivery compared to budget is due to the timing and finalisation of additional works and asset renewals and is partially offset by increased external funding of \$0.4 million. Final capital expenditure also included additional purchases of IT equipment to address a backlog in the replacement program.



3 Cash & Investments

Council's actual cash and investments show an increase of \$19.6 million compared to the March Quarter projections that has been impacted by the timing of supplier payments and debtor receipts (\$12.3M), additional operational and capital grants (\$2.6M) and favourable operational income and expenditure compared to budget.

TABLE 2

	Actual 2014/15	Origina Budget 2015/16	December QR 2015/16	March QR 2015/16	Actual Ytd 30 June 2016
	sM	\$M	\$M	\$M	sM
Total Cash and Investments	144.7	109.6	129.8	134.4	154.0
Attributed to:					
External Restrictions					
Developer Contributions	15.1	8.2	12.9	13.8	15.4
Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants	5.0	3.5	2.6	4.6	4.9
Special Rates Lew City Centre	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.
Unexpended Loans	31.3	27.0	24.6	25.7	25.4
Domestic Waste Management	10.7	8.2	10.1	11.1	10.0
Private Subsidies	4.8	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.9
West Dapto Home Assistance	5.8	9.7	9.7	9.7	9.9
Stormwater Management Charge	0.4	0.5	0.6	1.3	1.4
Carbon Pricing	4.4	4.6	4.4	4.4	4.
Total External Restrictions	77.708	60.9	68.6	74.3	75.
Internal Restrictions					
Property Investment Fund	7.8	7.8	8,1	8.1	8.
	6.9	4.8	5.0	5.4	5.1
Future Programs	4.1	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.
Property Stantonia Baricata	2.20	- 1			
Strategic Projects	11.2	11.1	18.8	20.9	23.
Sports Priority program	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.
Car Parking strategy	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.6	0.
MacCabe Park Development	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.
Darcy Wentworth Park	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0
Garbage Disposal Facility	9.5	11.5	10.1	9.9	10.
Telecommunications Revenue	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.:
West Dapto additional rates	0.1	0.1	0.1	(0.0)	0.5
Natural Areas	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.
Lake Illawarra Management Fund	NAME OF THE PARTY.	22.4	0.1	0.1	0.
Total Internal Restrictions	41.940	41.9	48.9	51.3	55.4
Available Cash	25.0	6.9	12.3	8.9	23.
Net Payable & Receivables	(3.4)	4.7	1.7	3.2	(9,
Current payables	(29.9)	(23.0)	(25.5)	(22.7)	(34.9
Receivables	22.1	26.0	22.8	21.5	22.5
Other	4.3	1.7	4.4	4.4	2.9
Available Funds	21.6	11.5	14.0	12.1	14.3

4 Securing Our Future Outcomes

The Securing Our Future Program that was endorsed by Council through the adoption of the 2014-15 Annual Plan included planned efficiency targets as well as revenue increases and the special rate variation.



Securing Our Future	EFFICI	ENCY	SERVICES	REVEN	UE	TOTAL
Adopted Outcomes	Lower Impact \$,000	High Impact 5,000	5,000	Rates S,000	Other \$,000	5,000
2014/15	1,000		1,000	4,950	120	7,070
2015/16	1,000		200	4,560	250	6,010
2016/17	1,500	500	200	4,990	130	7,320
2017/18		500	100		1	600
2018/19		-		I.		
TOTAL	3,500	1,000	1,500	14,500	500	21,000

During 2015-16 Council has delivered overall improvements in excess of the planned efficiency targets that have provided Council with the opportunity to transfer funds to the Strategic Projects internal cash restriction at the September and March Quarterly Reviews of \$3.3 million and \$2.3 million respectively, along with \$7.1 million representing the positive 2014-15 result compared to budget. The end of year result indicates a further improvement of \$2.8 million.

The table below provides an overview of the status of efficiency targets at a Service level after the application of recurrent improvements. Achievement of recurrent improvements in the current and previous financial year means that Council has already achieved \$5.3 million of 2016-17 targets leaving a balance of \$0.7 million.



TABLE 3

			I ABLE 3					
Securing C	ur Fu			/emen	t Targ			
		201	5-16			2016-1	17	
Service	Adopted Budget 5000's	Achieved 2014/15 5000's	Achieved 2015/16 S000's	Bulance \$000's	Adopted Budget 5000's	Achiaved 2014/15 5000's	Achieved 2015/16 5000's	Balance S000's
Allocated Efficiency Targets - Lower Impact								
Aquatic Services	(129)	68	62		(233)		158	
Botanic Garden and Nursesy	(46)	23	22	4.7	(82)			(10
Community Facilities	(39)	39	0	0	(71)	71	0	
Community Programs	(22)	22	1	0	(40)	39	1	
Corporate Strategy	(17)	10		0	(30)	13	-	
Crematorium and Cemeteries	(36)	18	17	0	(64)	17	47	
City Centre Management	(12)	10	2	0	(22)	17	5	
Cultural Services	(39)	31.	8	0	(70)	14	56	
Integrated Customer Service	(66)	D	65	0	(119)	0	119	(
Development Assessment/Certification	(98)	0	98	. 0	(177)	0	129	(48
Stormwater Services	(39)	17	22	0	(71)	31	40	1
Economic Development	(13)	4	8	0	(23)	0	23	
Emergency Management	(14)	8	6	0	(25)	9	16	1
Environmental Services	(32)	16	15	0	(57)	17	0	(40
Financial Services	(79)	79	0	0	(143)	143	0	
Governance and Administration	(84)	28	53	(3)	(151)	42	101	(8)
Public Health	(15)	0	15	0	(27)	0	27	
Human Resources	(84)	(0)	55	(29)	(151)		57	194
Information/Communications Technolo	(38)	0	38	0	(69)		69	(
Infrastructure Planning & Support	(189)	53	136	0	(340)	76	96	(168
Internal Charges Service	(4)	2	2	0	(8)		6	. (
Leisure Services	(57)	33	24	0	(103)	36		
Libraries	(115)	114	1	(0)	(208)	206	2	
Natural Area Management	(26)	16	_	(1)	(47)	21		(25
Land Use Planning	(33)	17	0	(16)	(60)	18	100	100
Property Services	(21)	31	10	(0)	(37)	11		
Public Relations	(41)	2	38	0	(73)	4		
Parks and Sportsfields	(174)	21	153	0	(314)			
Regulatory Control	(44)	0	44	0	(80)			
Tourist Parks	(61)	31		0	(109)	32	-	
Transport Services	(195)	40	156	0	(352)	25		
Waste Management	(122)	53	69	0	(219)			
Youth Services	(15)	0	15	0	(27)	0		
Touch Services	(2,000)	769	1,182	(49)	(3,602)	999	2,167	(437
High Impact Efficiency Target, Income & Ser			1,102	[43]	(3,002)	333	2,107	[437
Efficiency Improvements	0	0	0	0	(500)	215	285	
Service Adjustments	(1,200)	1,000	100		(1.400)	1.000		(276
Additional Revenues	(370)	370	0	0	(500)	470	30	12/0
a many on a rate of a control of 1 line of the fit of the low of	(1,570)	1,370	100	(100)	(2,400)	1,685	439	(276
	(3,570)	2,139	1,282	(149)	(6,002)	2,684	2,606	(713

^{*} The Service Adjustments Include \$1.0M for an adjustment to the useful lives to footpaths.

5 Long Term Financial Projections

The Long Term Forecast for Available Funds has been adjusted to reflect the pre audit result as presented in this report. Other financial indicators have not been adjusted at this stage to reflect any timing issues that may impact on the next year's operating result forecasts such as the introduction of budget for the finalisation of projects that were in progress at the end of the year. It is proposed that any adjustments necessary will be considered as part of the September Quarterly Review for 2016-17.



LONG TERM OPERATING SURPLUS/[DEFICIT] [PRE CAPITAL]

The Operating Result [pre capital] provides an indication of the long term viability of Council. In broad terms, a deficit from operations indicates that Council is not earning sufficient revenue to fund its ongoing operations (services) and continue to renew existing assets. The positive result for 2015-16 is partially impacted by a range of operational projects that were spent less than anticipated in the current year (\$1.4 million). The majority of these projects (\$1.2 million) were funded from restricted cash and as such don't impact on the Fund Result but may impact on future operating result projections as these are reintroduced. The following table does not include the potential future impact of these projects and it is proposed that any adjustments necessary will be considered as part of the September Quarterly Review for 2016-17.

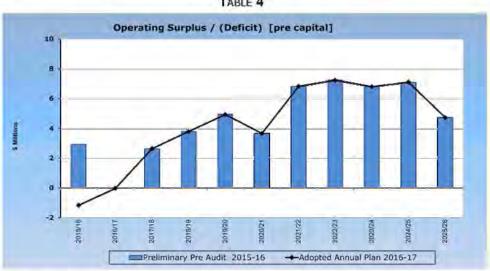


TABLE 4

FUNDS AVAILABLE FROM OPERATIONS

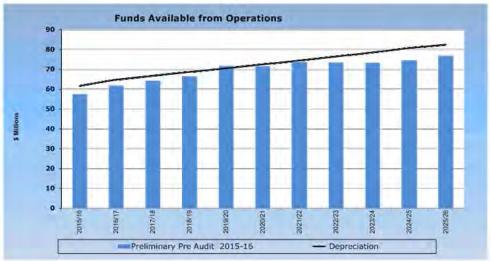
Previously, Council has reported the Operational Funds Available for Capital as a key indicator. This indicator is very similar to the Funds Available from Operations except that it reflected the result after the annual repayment of loans was deducted. In accordance with Council's Financial Strategy, Council will only use debt to fund capital expenditure. This means that loans are part of the funding for capital, and they are repaid from operational funds generated. These repayments reflect the changed timing of capital expenditure over a period. The Funds Available from Operations is a primary objective of Council over time to provide for effective renewal of assets and growth in assets.

The following graph also shows forecast deprecation expenses compared to Funds available from Operations. This is an important indicator as it demonstrates the capacity to generate sufficient funds from operations to meet asset renewal requirements. The graphs generally show Council achieving its target of providing funds from operations equal to depreciation. The divergence between Funds Available from Operations and Depreciation in the latter years is largely due to surplus funds being allocated to Strategic Projects restricted cash as longer term asset requirements have not yet been fully defined. These funds are held and available for capital pending determination of specific projects that would include asset renewal. The table below shows the additional available funds being transferred to Strategic Projects during that time.

2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
\$M	5M	SM	SM	SM.	SM	\$M	SM	SM	SM



TABLE 5



AVAILABLE FUNDS

Available Funds are the uncommitted funds of an organisation that assist in meeting the short term cash requirements, provide contingency for unexpected costs or loss of revenue, and provide flexibility to take advantage of opportunities that may arise from time to time. Council's Financial Strategy has a target to achieve and maintain an Available Funds position between 3.5% and 5.5% of operational revenue [pre capital]. Based on the 2016-17 Adopted Annual Plan the target range for Available Funds is between \$9.2M and \$11.9M (lower range) and \$14.4M and \$18.7M (upper range) over the life of the Long Term Financial Plan. The preliminary result for the year ended 30 June 2016 indicates an improvement of \$2.8 million in Available Funds.

The 2015-16 Annual Plan included the creation of the Strategic Projects internal restriction to hold windfalls or improvements in financial result beyond those planned in the Securing Our Future Program that could in the future be allocated through Council's normal planning process. The improved result for year ending 30 June 2016 provides an opportunity for a further transfer to restricted cash that is consistent with this direction. The Adjusted Preliminary Pre Audit 2015-16 forecasts shown in the table below propose that the Funds improvement of \$2.8, after allowing for the reintroduction of unfunded projects in progress at the end of the financial year of \$0.2 million, be transferred to restricted cash.

TABLE 6

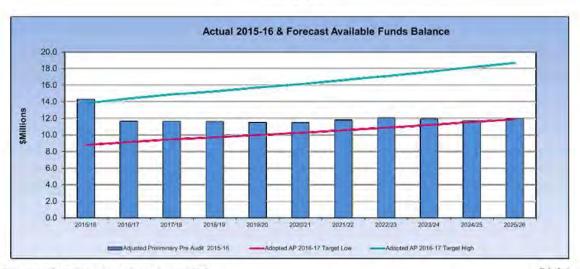




TABLE 7

WOLLONGONG CITY COUNCIL 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016								
	2015/18 Orginal Budget \$'800	2015/16 Current Budget \$1000	2015/16 Actual YTD \$1000	2015/16 Variance \$1000				
	ncome Staten	nent	100					
Income From Continuing Operations								
Revenue:			in					
Rates and Annual Charges	173,253	174,237	174,150	(97)				
User Charges and Fees	33,194	31,062	31,292	100				
Interest and Investment Revenues Other Revenues	4,772 8,454	5,347 10,676	5,587 12,890	2,213				
Grants & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes	28,846	30,259	36.461	202				
Grants & Contributions provided for Capital Purposes	14,520	24,134	26,548	2,414				
Other Income:		7,17,17,1		- 100000				
Share of Interest in Joint Venture	q	0	150	150				
Total Income from Continuing Operations	264,840	275,715	281,049	5,335				
Expenses From Continuing Operations								
Employee Costs	113,797	114,445	115,386	(1,451)				
Borrowing Costs	4,206	4,296	4,223	(18)				
Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	88,190	85,494	81,783	3,711				
Depreciation, Amortisation + Impairment	52,074	61,955	61,723	232				
Internal Charges (labour)	(11,876)	(11,852)	(12,390)	498				
Internal Charges (not labour)	(1,490)	(1,500)	(1,326)	(175)				
Profit/Loss on Disposal of Assets	a	O	1,627	(1,627)				
Total Expenses From Continuing Operations	255,932	252,747	251,576	1,172				
Operating Results From Continuing Operation	8,108	22,967	29,473	6,506				
Net Operating Result for the Year	8,108	22,967	29,473	6,506				
Net Operating Result for the Year before Grants & Contributions provided for Capital Purposes	(6,412)	(1,166)	2,926	4,092				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes	(6,412)	(1,166) 4.3%	2,926 10.6%					
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT) (Pre capital) %	3.1%	4.3%		4,092 122.89				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes NET SURPLUS (DERICIT) (Pre capital) %	unding State	e.a% ment	10.6%	122.89				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes NET SURPLUS (DERICIT) (Pre capital) %	3.1%	4.3%		122.89				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT) (Pre capital) % Net Operating Result for the Year Add back:	unding State	#.3% ment 22,967	29,506	122.8°				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT) (Pre capital) % For Operating Result for the Year Add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions	3.1% unding State 8,108	4.3% ment 22,967	29,506	6,506 1,134				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT) (Pre capital) % Finet Operating Result for the Year Add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations	3.1% unding State 8,108 77,378 15,464	77,528	29.506 29.506 78,881 15,773	6,506 1,134 (1,011)				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT) (Pre capital) % Net Operating Result for the Year Add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash	3.1% unding State 8.108 77.378 15.464 (34.812)	77,528 16,784 51,984)	29.506 29.506 78,881 15,773 (54,481)	6,506 4,134 (1,011) (2,488)				
F Net Operating Result for the Year Add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements	77.378 15.464 (34.812) (11.550)	77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,743)	29.506 78,861 15,773 (54,881) (11,857)	6,506 4,134 (1,011) (2,488)				
F Net Operating Result for the Year Add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements	3.1% unding State 8.108 77.378 15.464 (34.812)	77,528 16,784 51,984)	29.506 29.506 78,881 15,773 (54,481)	6,506 4,134 (1,011) (2,488)				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT) (Pre capital) % Net Operating Result for the Year Add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements Funds Available from Operations	77,378 15,464 (34,872) (11,550) 54,588	77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,743)	29,506 29,506 78,861 15,773 (54,851) (11,857) 57,569 60)	6,506 1,134 (1,011) (2,488) (144)				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT) (Pre capital) % Net Operating Result for the Year Add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements Funds Available from Operations Advances (made by) / repaid to Council	3.1% unding State 8,108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (1,550) \$4,588	77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,743) 53,581	29,506 29,506 78,861 15,773 (54,881) (11,857) 57,568	6,506 4,134 (1,011) (2,488) (144)				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes Net 1 SURPLUS (DeFICIT) (Pre capital) % Net Operating Result for the Year Add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements Funds Available from Operations Advances (made by) / repaid to Council Borrowings repaid Operational Funds Available for Capital Budget	77,378 15,464 (34,872) (11,550) 54,588	77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,743) 53,581	29,506 29,506 78,861 15,773 (54,851) (11,857) 57,569 60)	6,506 1,134 (1,041) (2,488) (144) 3,986				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT) (Pre capital) % Net Operating Result for the Year Add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements Funds Available from Operations Advances (made by) / repaid to Council Borrowings repaid Operational Funds Available for Capital Budget CAPITAL BUDGET	3.1% unding State 8,108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) 54,588 0 (8,271) 48,217	77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581 0 (8,371)	29,506 78,661 15,773 (54,481) (11,857) 57,568 (0) (8,289)	6,506 1,134 (1,011) (2,488) (144) 3,988 (0) 3				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT) (Pre capital) % Net Operating Result for the Year Add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements Funds Available from Operations Advances (made by) / repaid to Council Borrowings repaid Operational Funds Available for Capital Budget CAPITAL BUDGET Assets Acquired	3.1% unding State 8.108 77,378 15,464 (34812) (11,550) \$4,588 0 (8,271) 48,217	77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581 0 (8,371) 47,210	29,506 78,861 15,773 (54,481) (11,857) 57,568 (0) (8,289) 51,206	6,506 1,134 (1,011) (2,488) (144) 3,986 (0) 3 3,990				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT) (Pre capital) % Net Operating Result for the Year Add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements Funds Available from Operations Advances (made by) / repaid to Council Borrowings repaid Operational Funds Available for Capital Budget CAPITAL BUDGET Assets Acquired	3.1% unding State 8,108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) 54,588 0 (8,271) 48,217	77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581 0 (8,371)	29,506 78,661 15,773 (54,481) (11,857) 57,568 (0) (8,289)	6,506 1,134 (1,011) (2,488) (144) 3,986 (0) 3 3,990				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT) (Pre capital) % Net Operating Result for the Year Add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements Funds Available from Operations Advances (made by) / repaid to Council Borrowings repaid Operational Funds Available for Capital Budget CAPITAL BUDGET Assets Acquired Contributed Assets Transfers to Restricted Cash	3.1% unding State 8.108 77,378 15,464 (34812) (11,550) \$4,588 0 (8,271) 48,217	77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581 0 (8,371) 47,210	29,506 78,861 15,773 (54,481) (11,857) 57,568 (0) (8,289) 51,206	6,506 4,134 (1,011) (2,488) (144) 3,988 (0) 3 3,990 (1,843)				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes Net 1 SURPLUS (DeFICIT) (Pre capital) % Net Operating Result for the Year Add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements Funds Available from Operations Advances (made by) / repaid to Council Borrowings repaid Operational Funds Available for Capital Budget CAPITAL BUDGET Assets Acquired Contributed Assets Transfers to Restricted Cash Funded From :-	3.1% unding State 8,108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) 54,588 0 (8,271) 48,217	0.3% Triple 1 22,967 77,598 16,784 (51,984) (11,743) 53,581 0 (8,371) 47,240 (81,093) (4,163) (12,800)	29.506 78,861 15,773 (54,861) (11,857) 57,562 (0) (8,289) 51,206 (82,696) (4,569)	122.6% 6,506 1,134 (1,011) (2,488) (144) 3,988 (0) 3 3,990 (1,543) (438)				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT) (Pre capital) % Net Operating Result for the Year Add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements Funds Available from Operations Advances (made by) / repaid to Council Borrowings repaid Operational Funds Available for Capital Budget CAPITAL BUDGET Assets Acquired Contributed Assets Transfers to Restricted Cash Funded From: - Operational Funds	3.1% unding State 8,108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) \$4,588 0 (8,371) 48,217	0.3% THE NE 1	29,506 78,661 15,773 (54,481) (11,857) 57,568 (0) (82,899) 51,206 (82,696) (45,699) (75,100)	122.6% 6,506 1,134 (1,011) (2,488) (144) 3,988 (0) 3 3,990 (1,843) (438)				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes Net 2 SURPLUS (DEFICIT) (Pre capital) % Net Operating Result for the Year Add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements Funds Available from Operations Advances (made by) / repaid to Council Borrowings repaid Operational Funds Available for Capital Budget CAPITAL BUDGET Assets Acquired Contributed Assets Transfers to Restricted Cash Funded From: - Operational Funds - Sale of Assets	3.1% unding State 8,109 77,378 15,464 (348.12) (11,550) \$4,588 0 (8,271) 48,217 88,256) 0 48,217 2,008	77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581 0 (8,371) 47,210 (81,053) (4,163) (12,800) 47,210 1,488	29,506 78,961 15,773 (54,451) (11,857) 57,568 (0) (8,289) 51,206 (82,696) (4,569) (7,100) 51,200 919	6,506 1,134 (1,011) (2,488) (144) 3,986 (0) 3 3,990 (1,843) (438) 5,503				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT) (Pre capital) % Net Operating Result for the Year Add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements Funds Available from Operations Advances (made by) / repaid to Council Borrowings repaid Operational Funds Available for Capital Budget CAPITAL BUDGET Assets Acquired Contributed Assets Transfers to Restricted Cash Funded From: - Operational Funds - Sale of Assets - Internally Restricted Cash	3.1% unding State 8,108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) \$4,588 0 (8,271) 48,217 88,298) 0 0 48,217 2,008 5,136	### ##################################	29,506 78,861 15,773 (54,481) (11,857) 57,568 (0) (8,286) 51,206 (7,100) 51,200 919 3,154	122.8° 6.506 1,134 (1,011) (2,488) (1) 3,986 (0) 3,990 (1,843) (438) 5,500 (967) (773)				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT) (Pre capital) % Net Operating Result for the Year Add back: -Non-cash Operating Transactions -Restricted cash used for operations -Income transferred to Restricted Cash -Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements Funds Available from Operations Advances (made by) / repaid to Council Borrowings repaid Operational Funds Available for Capital Budget CAPITAL BUDGET Assets Acquired Contributed Assets Transfers to Restricted Cash Funded From: - Operational Funds - Sale of Assets	3.1% unding State 8,109 77,378 15,464 (348.12) (11,550) \$4,588 0 (8,271) 48,217 88,256) 0 48,217 2,008	77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581 0 (8,371) 47,210 (81,053) (4,163) (12,800) 47,210 1,488	29,506 78,961 15,773 (54,451) (11,857) 57,568 (0) (8,289) 51,206 (82,696) (4,569) (7,100) 51,200 919	122.8° 6.506 1,134 (1,011) (2,488) (0) 3.986 (1,243) (438) (438) 5.500 (567) (733) (6,500)				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes NET SURPLUS (DEFICIT) (Pre capital) % Net Operating Result for the Year Add back: -Non-cash Operating Transactions -Restricted cash used for operations -Income transferred to Restricted Cash -Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements Funds Available from Operations Advances (made by) / repaid to Council Borrowings repaid Operational Funds Available for Capital Budget CAPITAL BUDGET Assets Acquired Contributed Assets Transfers to Restricted Cash Funded From: - Operational Funds - Sale of Assets - Internally Restricted Cash - Borrowings	3.1% unding State 8,108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (1,550) \$4,588 0 (8,271) 48,217 \$88,296) 0 48,217 2,008 5,136	### ##################################	29,506 78,861 15,773 (54,481) (11,857) 57,568 (6) (6,268) 51,200 (62,696) (4,508) (7,100) 51,200 919 3,154 0	122.6% 6,506 1,134 (1,011) (2,488) (144) 3,988 (0) 3 3,990 (1,543) (438)				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes Net 1 SURPLUS (DEFICIT) (Pre capital) % Net Operating Result for the Year Add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements Funds Available from Operations Advances (made by) / repaid to Council Borrowings repaid Operational Funds Available for Capital Budget CAPITAL BUDGET Assets Acquired Contributed Assets Transfers to Restricted Cash Funded From : Operational Funds - Sale of Assets - Internally Restricted Cash - Borrowings - Capital Grants	3.1% unding State 8,108 77,378 15,464 (34,872) (11,550) \$4,588 0 (8,271) 48,217 88,296) 0 48,217 2,008 5,136 0 8,438	### ##################################	29,506 78,861 15,773 (54,831) (11,857) 57,569 (0) (6,269) 51,206 (4,569) (7,100) 51,200 919 3,154 0 12,500	122.6% 6,506 1,134 (1,011) (2,498) (144) 3,988 (0) 3 3,990 (1,843) (436) 5,500 (967) (967) (953) (5,500) 892				
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes Net 1 SURPLUS (DeFICIT) (Pre capital) % Net Operating Result for the Year Add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements Funds Available from Operations Advances (made by) / repaid to Council Borrowings repaid Operational Funds Available for Capital Budget CAPITAL BUDGET Assets Acquired Contributed Assets Transfers to Restricted Cash Funded From: - Operational Funds - Sale of Assets - Internally Restricted Cash - Borrowings - Capital Grants - Developer Contributions (Section 94)	8,198 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) \$4,588 0 (8,271) 48,217 88,256) 0 48,217 2,008 5,136 0 8,438 6,510	### ##################################	29.506 78,861 15,773 (54,831) (11,857) 57.563 (0) (8,269) 51,206 (82,696) (4,569) (7,190) 51,200 919 3,154 0 12,500 5,275	122.6% 6,506 1,134 (1,011) (2,488) (144) 3,988 (0) 3,990 (1,843) (438) 5,500 (573) (5,500) (873) (5,500) (882)				



TABLE 8

MAJOR VARIATION	NS			
Compared to Budget \$'000s	Offsetting Items for Fund	Surplus	Deficit	Net by type
Rates & Annual Charges				
Business & Commercial Rates			(87)	
Other				(87
User Charges & Fees				
Tourist Park Income		190		
Crematorium & Cemetery Income			(98)	
Building Assessment Income		63		
Other		35		190
Interest and Investment Income				
Increased cash holdings & Fair Value Change		250		250
Other Revenue				
Kembla Terraces Investment Property Revaluation	1,859			
Property Lease Income		102		
Insurance Claims		99		
Leave Transfers other Councils		77		
Other		78		2,215
Westpool/UIP Insurance Pool Distribution	150			150
EXPENSES FROM ORDINARY ACTIVITIES				
Employee Costs				
Employee Leave Entitlements Valuation	(2,720)			
Workers Compensation Provision	697			
Projects and services delivered with other resource categories				
Street Cleaning	(439)			
Funded Projects	,			
Projects in progress to be reintroduced in future years	142			
Vacancy, delayed recruitment & other savings	104	699		
Tourist Park Employee Costs	(69)			
Other	135			(1,451)
Borrowing Costs			(16)	(16



TABLE 8 (CONT)

MAJOR VARIATION	IS			
Compared to Budget \$'000s	Offsetting Items for Fund	Surplus	Deficit	Net by type
Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses				
Operational Road Reseals		486		
Transport & Drainage		469		
Projects and services delivered with other resource categories				
Street Cleaning	439			
Projects in progress to be reintroduced in future years				
Stormwater Levy (funded)	196			
Environmental and Natural Areas (funded)	164			
Regional Roads (funded)	154			
Reinstating Waterfall Cemetery (funded)	183			
Community Transport (funded)	165			
Other Funded Projects	7			
Merger Planning		309		
Reduction in Insurance Provision	180			
Major Plant including Fuel		278		
Communications & Engagement		219		
Recreation Assets		195		
Whytes Gully Waste Disposal Centre		177		
Domestic Waste	100			
Pools & Beaches		131		
Parks & Playgrounds		102		
Tourist Park Expenditure	69	32		
Building Maintenance Expenditure			(276)	
Various other adjustments			(67)	3,71
Depreciation				
Timing of Final Depreciation Expense	232			23
Loss on Disposal of Assets				
Assets Replaced/Disposed	(1,594)			(1,594
Internal Charges				
Recovery from Capital				
Project Delivery Management & Engagement		690		
Labour Pools			(292)	
Plant			(106)	
Other Internal Charges		31		323



TABLE 8 (CONT)

MAJOR VARIA	TONS			
Compared to Budget \$'000s	Offsetting Items for Fund	Surplus	Deficit	Net by type
Grants & contribution - Operating				
Additional grants transferred to reserve	53			
Other including Direct Grants		149		202
Operating Variation [pre capital]				4,092
Capital Grants & Contributions				
Timing Grant Payments	609			
Community Transport	744			
Developer Contributions	625			
Contributed Assets	436			2,414
Operating Variation [post capital]	2,467	-	-	6,506
FUNDING STATEMENT				
Non Cash Expenses				
Leave Liability	2,729			
Kembla Terraces Investment Property Revaluation	(1,859)			
Loss on Disposal of Assets	1,627			
Workers Compensation Provision	(697)			
Depreciation	(232)			
Reduction in Insurance Provision	(180)			
Westpool/UIP Insurance Pool Distribution	(150)			
Non cash component on costs	(104)			1,134
Restricted Cash Used for Operations				
Funded Projects to be completed 2016/17	(1,011)			(1,011
Income Transferred to Restricted Cash				
Developer Contributions	(625)			
Grants & contributions - capital	(1,353)			
Grants & contributions - operational	(53)			
Contributed Assets	(436)			
Investment Income applicable to restricted assets		98		
Domestic Waste Reserve	(100)			-
Other	Charles Co.		(29)	(2,498
Payment of accrued leave entitlements	(144)			(144
OPERATIONAL FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR CAPITAL CAPITAL BUDGET	-	98	(29)	3,990
Additional Capital Expenditure	(438)		(1,205)	
Increase in Capital Funding	438			
Contributed Assets funding	(436)			_
Contributed Assets funding	436			(1,205
TOTAL FUNDS SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	-	98	(1,234)	2,785



	CURRENT			SYDDU VARWATIÓN
		1000	-	EXPENDITURE
ASSET GLASS PROGRAMME	EXPENDITURE	OTHER FUNDING	YTEIEXPENDITURE	Bridge
toads And Related Assets				
Traffic Facilities	3,432	(2.178)	3,542	(11
Public Transport Facilities Roadworks	485 17,647	(172)	987 16,634	(10
Bridges, Boardwalks and Jelkles	1,537	(104)	1,289	(1
TOTAL Roads And Related Assets	22,701	(6,079)	22,252	4
Vest Dapto				
West Dapte Infrastructure Expansion	4,340	(4.013)	4,713	(3)
TOTAL West Dapto	4,340	(4,013)	4,713	(3
octpaths And Cycleways				
Foolpaths	7,739	63,4529	7,972	(2
Cycle/Shared Paths Commercial Centre Upgrades - Footpaths and Cycleur	6,507 2,571	(4,192)	6,722 2,505	(1)
TOTAL Footpaths And Cycleways	16,997	(7,981)	17,597	(6
arparks				
Corporal Construction/Formalising	725	(800)	749	(
Carpanis Reconstruction or Upgrading	1,090	0	1,963	
TOTAL Carparks	1,815	(500)	1,832	1
tormwater And Floodplain Manageme			-	
Ploodplain Management Stamwater Management	403 1,645	(38)	414	(1
Stormwater Treatment Devices	50	(20)	1,740	1
TOTAL Stormwater And Floodplain N	2,098	(131)	2,228	.er
luitdings				
Cultural Corones (IPAC, Gollery, Townhall)	918	0	999	- 1
Administration Buildings	505	0	507	
Community Buildings Public Facilities (Shellers, Tollets etc.)	11,697 389	(2.888)	12,629 367	(1
TOTAL Buildings	13,709	(2,868)	13,884	£#
ommercial Operations				
Tourist Park - Upgrades and Rensessi	750	0	848	0
Crematerium/Cometery - Upgrades and Renewall Leisure Contras & RVSC	189	0	201	(
TOTAL Commercial Operations	151	0	1,206	
arks Gardens And Sportfields				
Play Facilities	1,194	(63)	1,189	- 13
Recreation Facilities	2,524	(6.883)	2,547	(
Sporting Facilities	1,154	(280)	1,160	(
Lake Bawasa Foreshoos TOTAL Parks Gardens And Spertfield	4,632	(2,247)	4,892	
A STATE OF THE STA	- Hoose	Andana	- Annaha	
eaches And Pools Seach Facilities	242		243	
Rock/Tidal Pools	1,262	0	1,496	(2
Treated Water Pools	1,554	0	1,407	
TOTAL Beaches And Pools	3,078	ď	3,447	



	\$100	w.		\$000
	CLIRRENT	RUBGET		VARIATION
ASSET CLASS PROGRAMME	EXPENDITURE	OTHER FUNDAG	Y TO EXPENDITURE	EXPENDITURE Rodget
latural Areas				
Essironmental Management Program Natural Area Management and Prohabi Nation	0 249	6 (25)	0 278	(3
TOTAL Natural Areas	24R	(25)	279	ţ2
Vaste Facilities				
Withylas Gully New Colls	2,292	(2,282)	2,458	(16
Whytes Gully Renewal Works	#7E	(176)	145	
Hateningh Retabilition TOTAL Waste Facilities		(2,597)	2,683	- Name
	2,957	(4,397)	2,023	(12
leet	L/YI		7.00	
Minister Welth-int hear	1,631	(090)	1,510	
TOTAL Fleet	4,591	(999)	1,516	le le
Plant And Eculoment				
Portobro Biguipment (Mourem esc.)	100	£109	244	(1-
Mobile Phast (fractic, backbons wist.) Flood Equipment	2,701 n	(807)	2,585 ft	1
TOTAL Plant And Equipment	2,901	(517)	2,829	t
nformation Technology				
Information Technology	Note	0	1,202	(35
TOTAL Information Technology	996		1,252	(35)
Jorany Books				
Library Books	1,450	0	1.163	1 3
TOTAL Library Books	1,150		1,153	- 1
Public Art				
Patriic Ant Works	212	0	289	
Ad Gallery Acquisitions TOTAL Public Art	137	(24)	135	
TOTAL Public Art	347	(34)	344	
mergency Services	- 0		35	
Emergency Services Plant and Equipment	120	0	1182	
TOTAL Emergency Services	1200		115	
and Acquisitions				
Lend Apparations	491	9	407	
TOTAL Land Acquisitions	461	0	407	-
(on-Project Allocations				
Capital Project Consisgency	U	0	v	
Capital Project Plan TOTAL Non-Project Allocations	325	0	369	(-
	220	•	-360	
oans		and the second		
West Dapto Lown LIRS Loan	11 11	(2.760)	n	
TOTAL Loans	0	(8,260)	0	



Manager Project Delivery Division Commentary on June 2016 Capital Budget Report

As at 30 June 2016, year to date expenditure was \$82.7M compared to the final approved capital budget of \$81.1M. This value is \$1.6M above the final approved capital budget for 2015-16. The additional expenditure was supported by the introduction of \$0.4M of additional external funding leaving a balance of \$1.2M funded from general revenue.

Where projects have proceeded ahead of the planned schedule, allocations in future budgets may be adjusted as required.

The following table summarises the variations between final expenditure for 2015-16 and the final approved budget.

Program	Major Points of change to Capital Budget			
Traffic Facilities	A larger portion of work on traffic signals in Central/Blackman Parade was completed within June.			
Public Transport Facilities	Additional work on renewal of suburban bus shelters was completed in 2015-16.			
Road Works	Queen's Parade Pavement Reconstruction costs exceeded estimates due to increased quantity of contaminated waste found during excavation. Planned works brought forward from 2016-17 at Stanleigh Street, Alexander Street, Murphy's Avenue and Moor St were not completed due to wet weather in June.			
West Dapto	additional investigation work for the extension of Fowler's Road to airwater Drive exceeded phased expenditure in June.			
Footpaths	Progress on renewal/upgrade of footpath works on Farmborough Shops exceeded phased program. Access footpath Botanic Garden completed ahead of program.			
Cycle/Shared Paths	Construction of new shared path project Northcliffe Drive Shared Path – King Street to Parkes Street was substantially completed in June. Design work for Lower Tramway Sea Wall and shared path brought forward to match planned delivery program.			
Commercial Centre Upgrades	Construction works at Crown Street West Stages 1 and 2 & Thirroul Commercial Area proceeded ahead of planned program.			
Car Park Reconstruction/ Upgrade	Coalcliff SLSC Car Park Works delayed due to storm damage at the site in June. Works on Port Kembla Pool Carpark progressed ahead of planned schedule. Works on Port Kembla SLSC carpark delayed due to necessary maintenance works in the area.			
Stormwater Management	Additional minor drainage works completed and pipe relining projects brought forward from 2016-17 program.			
Community Buildings	Thirroul Beach Pavilion encountered latent conditions throughout the project leading to increased costs. Sublime Point Water Treatment Plant Upgrade was delayed due to the impact of wet weather in June.			



Program	Major Points of change to Capital Budget
Recreation Facilities	Unanderra Skate Park Upgrade progressed ahead of planned program. Bald Hill reserve upgrade delayed due to wet weather in June.
Rock/Tidal Pools	Woonona Pool Construction ahead of expected schedule.
Treated Water Pools	Port Kembia Saltwater Intake and Continental Pool Seawall delayed due to sea conditions in June.
Whytes Gully New Cells	Whytes Gully Cell design and associated works progressing ahead of planned schedule.
Portable Equipment (mowers etc)	Increased expenditure in Portable Equipment offset by reduced expenditure in Mobile Plant. Some items of Portable Equipment delivered ahead of planned schedule.
Mobile Plant (trucks backhoes etc)	Reduced expenditure in Mobile Plant offset by increased expenditure in Portable Equipment.
Information Technology	Information Technology purchases brought forward to address a backlog in the replacement program

Where projects have proceeded ahead of the planned schedule, allocations in future budgets may be adjusted as required.



	Actual 2015/16 \$'000	Actual 2014/15 \$'000
BALANCE		
CURRENT ASSETS	as at 30/06/16	as at 30/06/15
Cash Assets	112,276	124.6
Investment Securities	31,663	11.0
Receivables	22,916	22,1
Inventories	6,028	6,0
Other	2,924	4,3
Total Current Assets	175,807	168,1
NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	-	
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Non Current Cash Assets	10,085	9,0
Property, Plant and Equipment	2,284,098	2,251,3
Investment Properties	4,775	2,7
Westpool Equity Contribution	1,310	1,1
Inlangible Assets	687	1,2
Total Non-Current Assets	2,300,955	2,265,4
TOTAL ASSETS	2,476,762	2,433,5
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
	70.564	72.0
Current Payables Current Provisions payable < 12 months	34,894	29,8
Current Provisions payable < 12 months Current Provisions payable > 12 months	16,998 37,858	16,7 34,8
Current Interest Bearing Liabilities	6,690	6,3
Contract Con	-	
Total Current Liabilities	96,439	87,8
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Non Current Interest Bearing Liabilities	33,940	39,7
Non Current Provisions	44,031	42,5
Total Non-Current Liabilities	77,970	82,3
TOTAL LIABILITIES	474.440	
TOTAL LIABILITIES	174,410	170,2
NET ASSETS	2,302,352	2,263,3
EQUITY		
Accumulated Surplus	1,188,494	1,132,6
Asset Revaluation Reserve	983,211	1,011,0
Restricted Assets	130,647	119,6
	-	
TOTAL EQUITY	2,302,352	2,263.3



	YTD Actual	Act/a
	2015/16	2014/11
	\$1000	\$1000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVI	TIES	
Receipts:		- 100 mil
Roles & Arread Charges	173,258	166,562
User Charges & Fees	33,446	33,505
Interest & Interest Received	5,693	5,789
Grante & Contributions Other	57,509	54, 189
Payments:	12,143	23,908
	100 EE91	100 705
Employee Benefits & On-costs Merenists & Contracts	(99,558)	(92,705
Bertowing Costs	(38,377)	(58.052
Ofner	(39,098)	(42,795
Cings	(39,030)	(42,135
Net Cash provided (or used in) Operating Activities	103,517	89,090
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVIT	TIES	
Receints:		
Sale of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	919	12.570
Deferred Deblors Receipts	(+)	10
Payments:		
Perchase of Investments		
Purchase of Investment Property	(2,025)	-
Purchase of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	(86,537)	(85,072
Purchase of Interests in Joint Ventures & Associates	(9)	
Net Cash provided (or used in) Investing Activities	(87,644)	(72,492
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVIT	IFS	
Receipts:		
Proceeds from Boscovings & Advances	191	15,000
Payments:		
Repayment of Borrowings & Ackances	(6,505)	(5,244
Repayment of Finance Lease Liabilities		
Net Cash Flow provided (used in) Financing Activities	(6,505)	9,756
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash & Cash Equivalents	9,368	281
plus: Court & Cash By indicits and livestiments - beginning of year	144,656	144,375
Cash & Cash Equivalents and Investments - year to date	184.684	110255
	154.024	144,656

	T	_
	¥TD Actual	Aetua
	2015/16	2014/15
	₹ 000	\$ 000
Total Gash & Gash Equivalents and Investments		
- year to date	154,024	144,656
AU A SA . S.		
éticibulatio (o: External Residedops (xefer belsw)	75 272	66.137
Internal Restrictions (refer below)	55.374	22 208
Unrestricted	23.378	56.311
Company	154,024	144,656
External Restrictions		
Developer Contributions	15.370	11.758
Fibilis Contabulents	222	238
Specific Parpose Unexpended Grants	4.654	10.910
Special Rates Levy Wolkingong Centre Improvement Fund		
Special Rates Levy Wolkergong Mall	131	251
Special Rates Levy Walkingony City Centre	6	11
Local Infrartingcore Renewal Scheme	18,156	18,791
Usegranded Loans	7.207	12,877
Domestic Waste Management	9,955	6.408
Private Subsidies	3,938	1,883
West Depto Home Deposit Azaistance Program	9,790	-
Stormwater Management, Service Charge	1,387	834
West Daple Home Deposits issued	85	
Carbon Price	4,371	2,176
Total External Restrictions	75,272	66,137
Internal Restrictions		
Property Development	4,122	(252
Property Investment Fund	8,135	
Strategic Projects	23,882	
Feture Projects	5,564	
Sports Priority Program	496	850
Car Parking Stategy	909	189
MocCabe Park Development	840	391
Dency Washworth Fleet	171	99
Garbage Deposal Facility	10,008	20,281
Telexorumanications Revenue	155	279
West Depte Baselopment Additional Room	526	71
Sourisers Phone Natural Areas	475	1
Lake Mowers Entwery Management Fund	91	-
Total Internal Restrictions	55,374	22,208



The following tables provide details of contracts (other than contractors that are on Council's preferred supplier list that have a value equivalent of 1% of estimated income from continuing operations or \$50K, whichever is the lesser) and amounts expended on consultancies and legal fees for financial year. Consultants are defined as a person or organisation that is engaged under contract on a temporary basis to provide recommendations or high level specialist or professional advice to assist decision making by management. Generally, it is the advisory nature of the work that differentiates a consultant from other

	Contract Listing				
	Budget Review for Quarter ended June	2016			
Contractor	Contract Detail & Purpose	Contract Value \$900's	Commencement Data	Contract	Budgeted Y/N
Land & Masino Ocean Engineering Pty Ltd	Townsogi Tidal Pool Concourse (Partial) Replacement	235	5/04/2016	FV2015/16	YES
Select Civil Pty Ltd	Stuart Park Pedestrian Boardwolk	497	13/03/2016	FY20HS/17	YES.
Balmac Constauctions Pty Ltd	Trimoul Liteguard Storage	168	19/04/2016	FV 2015/16	YES
Cardina	Coacept designs for West Dauto, Bakes Rand and Sheaffes Road	366	5/05/2016	FY 2015/17	YES
Cardro	Detailed Survey and Concept Design for Cleveland Road, Depte	182	16/05/2016	FY 2015/17	YES
Precinct Somet and Part	J P Galvin Ports Proplecement of existing strekers, furniture and barbaques	527	24/05/2016	PY 2015/12	YES
Paratison Bulliling Group Pty Limited	Kelta Cricket Club Pavillon and Americias	328	20/06/2016	FY2015/07	YES

Consultancy and Legal Expenses Budget Review for Quarter ended March 2016				
Expense	Expenditure YTD \$000's	Budgeted (Y/N)		
Consultancies Legal Fees	1,479 1,570	YES YES		

STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTS/S OFFICER

All investments held at 30 June 2016 were invested in accordance with Council's Investment Policy.

Bank reconciliations have been completed as at 30 June 2016.

Year to date cash and investments are reconciled with funds invested and cash at bank.

BRIAN JENKINS MANAGER FINANCE



APPENDIX 1. ANNUAL RELIVERED E PROCESS 91 5 VEAR RETION DELIVERY PROGRAM 2017-17

5 Year Action	On track (Projects / Ongoing)	Not Scheduled to Commence	Delayed	Deferred	Complete [Projects Only]
1.1.1.1 Implement programs and events which facilitate community participation	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1.1.2.1 Impacts from development on the environment are assessed, monitored and mitigated	86%	0%	14%	0%	0%
1.1.2.2 Establish effective urben stormwater management programs	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1.1.3.1 Manage vegetation to reduce bushfire risk in Asset Protection Zones on natural areas under Council care and control	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1.1.3.2 Implement a coordinated approach to floodplain and stormwater management	50%	0%	0%	D%	40%
1.1.4,1 Implement priority actions from the Illawarra Biodiversity Strategy	67%	0%	33%	0%	0%
1.1.4.2 Implement priority actions from the Illawarra Escarpment Strategic Management Plan	100%	0%	0%	ο%	0%
1.2.1.1 Finalise and implement the Coastal Zone Management Plan	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1.2.2.1 Assess the impact of day visitors on service levels	100%	0%	Ω%	0%	0%
1.2.2.2 Coordinate a range of Water Safety Education programs to enhance safe community access to our beaches	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1.3.1.1 Develop and implement programs that encourage community participation in reducing Wallongong's ecological footprint	67%	0%	0%	0%	33%



APPENDIX II ARNIJAL BELIVEREBLE PRODRESS 91 5 VEAR ACTION DELIVERY PROGRAM 2012-17

5 Year Action	On track (Projects / Ongoing)	Not Scheduled to Commence	Delayed	Deferred	Complete [Projects Only]
1.3.2.1 Finalise and deploy Council's Waste & Resource Recovery Strategy in consultation with industry leaders	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1.3.2.2 Implement water and energy saving strategies	100%	0%	1%	0%	0%
1.3.2.3 Emissions are monitored and reduction methods are investigated and utilised	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1.3.2.4 Investigate a landfill gas management system for Whytes Gully	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
1.3.3.1 Develop and implement an Environmental Sustainability Policy and Strategy	75%.	0%	25%	D%	0%
1,3.3.2 Seek external funds to support programs for Lake Illawarra, following the closure of the Lake Illawarra Authority	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1.3.3.3 Establish and maintain an Estuary Management Committee to protect the health of Lake Illawarra	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1.4.1.1 Work in partnership with others to promote a diverse range of haritage education and promotion programs	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1.4.1.2 Implement priority actions of the Heritage Stralegy	100%	0%	9%	0%	0%
1.4.1.3 Implement community and cultural promotions program	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1.4.2.1 Work with the local Aboriginal community in the management of Indigenous heritage	50%	0%	50%	0%	0%



APPENDIX 1. APPOINT DELIVERED LE PROGRESSION 5 VEAR LETTON DELIVERY PROGRAM 2012-17

5 Year Action	On track (Projects / Ongoing)	Not Scheduled to Commence	Delayed	Deferred	Complete (Projects Only)
1.5.1.1 Facilitate a range of programs and activities which improve food security and local food production	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1.6.1.1 Review planning controls for environmentally sensitive locations	50%	0%	19%	0%	50%
1.6.2.1 Implement the West Dapto Release Area Masterptan	50%	0%	50%	0%	0%
1.6.3:1 Provide high quality development assessment and certification based on QBL principles (note: QBL or the Quadruple Bottom Line takes consideration of environmental, economic, social and governance factors)	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1.6.3.2 Maximise sustainability principles in the design and construction of Wollongong's built form	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
1.6.3.3 Prepare for the introduction and implementation of the NSW State Government Planning Reforms	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2.1.1.1 Support regional activities and partnerships that result in increased business investment and jobs growth	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2.1.2.1 Ensure that Wollongong is attractive to diverse companies for business expansion, establishmentand relocation	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2.1.2.2 Progress implementation of the CBD Action Plan	109%	0%	£9%	0%	0%
2.1.3.1 Build on partnerships which enable the retention of local talent	100%	0%	0%	D%	0%



APPENDIX 1 ANNUAL DELIVERED LE PROGRESS 91 5 VEAR LETION DELIVERY PROBRAM 2012-17

5 Year Action	On track (Projects / Ongoing)	Not Scheduled to Commence	Delayed	Deferred	Complete (Projects Only)
2.1.3.2 Establish Wollongong City Council as a employer of choice	80%	0%	0%	0%	20%
2.1.4.1 Develop and maintain partnerships with the business sector to fund and contribute to a broader range of community projects and activities	100%	0%	0%	0%	9%
2.1.5.1 Work with community, government and business partners to support development of local employment opportunity for people who are disadvantaged within the labour market	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2.1.6.1 In collaboration with key agencies, facilitate the West Dapto Teskforce to deliver the first stages of the West Dapto Urban Release area	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2.2.1.1 Facilitate the delivery of business and tourism information services	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2.2.2.1 Support projects that investigate opportunities for the provision of tourism infrastructure	25%	0%	50%	25%	0%
2.2.2.2 Use funds obtained from Restart NSW Illawarra to commence concept designs and planning for the Bald Hill Improvement Program	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2.2.3.1 Review the current investment to deliver a more efficient and targeted destination marketing program	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2.3.1.1 Undertake major refurbishment works in the City Centre	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2.3.1.2 Manage and deliver improved marketing and promotion of the City Centre	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%



APPENDIX 1 APPOINT DELIVER X BLE PRODRESS 91 5 VEAR APPOINT DELIVERY PROGRAM 2012-17

5 Year Action	On track (Projects / Ongoing)	Not Scheduled to Commence	Delayed	Deferred	Complete (Projects Only)
2.3.1.3 Provide a diverse range of activities in the City Centre that target and engage a broad community	75%	0%	0%	0%	25%
2.3.1.4 Improve policies and systems to support the revitalisation of the City Centre	100%	0%	1%	0%	0%
2.3.1.5 Deliver the Access and Movement Strategy for the City Centra	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2.3.2.1 Review the current investment to deliver a more efficient and targeted destination marketing program	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2.3.2.2 Deliver Visitor Information Services to the city and our visitors	100%	0%	0%	D%	0%
2.3.2.3 Pursue initiatives that promote the region as place to holiday to both the domestic and international markets	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2.4.1.1 Support the creation & expansion of green industries	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2.4.2.1 Ensure that Wollongong is attractive to research & development based companies & organisations	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
2.5.1.1 Implement a range of programs that incorporates learning and development	80%	0%	9%	0%	20%
3.1.1.1 Promote Made in Wollongong through a variety of locally produced events, productions and programs	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
3.1.2.1 Provide support to existing and emerging arts workers & their networks	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%



APPENDIX 1. APPORTAL DELIVERED E PRODRESS 91 5 VEAR ACTION DELIVERY PROGRAM 2012-17

5 Year Action	On track (Projects / Ongoing)	Not Scheduled to Commence	Delayed	Deferred	Complete (Projects Only)
3.1.2.2 Provide opportunities for local artists and performers to exhibit, promote and perform at Council venues and events	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
3.1.3.1 Successful collaborations with other organisations and agencies are established	100%	0%	19%	0%	0%
3.2.1.1 Seek funding for the promation of heritage sites and museums to the community and visitors	67%	0%	0%	0%	33%
3.2.2.1 Encourage the integration of urban design & public art	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
3.2.3.1 Deliver and support a range of projects and programs which build harmony and understanding	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
3.3.1.1 Implement a coordinated approach to event acquisition & provision in Wollongong via the delivery of the Events Strategy	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
3.3.1.2 Encourage Sports Associations to conduct regional, state and national events in the city	108%	0%	D%	0%	0%
3.3.1.3 Implement a sustainable program of local events via the Events Strategy	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
3.3.1.4 Plan for, and host, culturally sensitive events and programs celebrating the Bi- Centenary of European Settlement in Wollongong across 2015-2016	100%	0%	Ð%	0%	0%
3.3.1.5 Coordinate Council's support and investment in events and festivals	108%	0%	0%	0%	0%



APPENDIX 1. APPORTAL DELIVERED LE PRODRESS 91 5 VEAR ACTION DELIVERY PROBRAM 2012-17

5 Year Action	On track (Projects / Ongoing)	Not Scheduled to Commence	Delayed	Deferred	Complete (Projects Only)
3.3.2.1 Coordinate an integrated approach to infrastructure improvement and service delivery in the Civic Plaza and through the re- establishment of an Arts Precinct in the city	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
3.4.1.1 Support the coordination of an externally funded delivered calendar of activities across the City	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
3.4.2.1 Develop a new Cultural Plan	100%	0%	8%	0%	0%
3.4:3.1 Deliver a program of activities in local communities	25%	0%	0%	0%	75%
4.1.1.1 Ensure an effective community engagement framework connects the community to Council decision making	100%	0%	1%	0%	0%
4.1.2.1 Expand Council's use of social media and online options for communication and engagement	108%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.1.3.1 A coordinated approach to communication is developed and implemented	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.1.3.2 Re-establish Council's commitment to partnering with our local Aboriginal community	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.1.3.4 Continue to provide regular information updates to the community about Council's Financial Sustainability Review	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.2.1.1 Increase opportunities for the community to connect with volunteering arganisations	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%



APPENDIX 1 ANNUAL DELIVERSBLE PROGRESS 91 5 VEAR INTION DELIVERY PROGRAM 2012-17

5 Year Action	On track (Projects / Ongoing)	Not Scheduled to Commence	Delayed	Deferred	Complete [Projects Only]
4.2.1.2 Support community participation in non-profit activities	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.2.1.3 Build the capability of community based organisations in managing, developing and sustaining their volunteers	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.2.2.1 Support a range of projects and programs in the city	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.2.3.1 Contribute to activities and programs that enhance civic prids in Wollengong	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.3.1.1 Lobby for the expansion of NBN to all suburbs within the LGA within the next five years	100%	0%	6%	0%	0%
4.3.2.1 Review community facilities and consider rationalisation, replacement or refurbishment to achieve facilities that are strategically located, good quality and meet identified community need	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.3.2.2 Investigate the provision of a district level community and library centre for the southern suburbs	109%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.3.2.3 Review and implement a revised library service model for Unanderra and surrounding suburbs	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
4.3.3.1 Continue to participate and contribute to an integrated community service network	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.4.1.1 Improve community understanding and awareness of Council decisions	108%	0%	0%	U%	0%



APPENDIX 1 APPOINT RELIVER A DELIVER AND DESCRIPTION DELIVERY PROGRAM 2012-17

5 Year Action	On track (Projects / Ongoing)	Not Scheduled to Commence	Delayed	Deferred	Complete (Projects Only)
4.4.1.2 Ensure appropriate strategies and systems are in place, monitored and reviewed	30%	0%	0%	0%	20%
4.4.1.3 Continue to build a professional, customer focussed quality organisation	67%	0%	0%	33%	0%
4.4.1.4 Lead continuous improvement in Council's health and safety culture and behaviour	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.4.2.1 Coordinate a service review program with a focus on business development and improvement	75%	0%	0%	0%	25%
4.4.2.2 Deliver the Asset Mariagement Strategy and Improvement Plan 2012-17	100%	0%	0%	D%	0%
4.4.2.3 Investigate provision of cremation services across the region and determine Councit's role in the market	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
4.4.3.1 Improve systems for recording community & staff ideas	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.4.4.1 Ensure policies and procedures are regularly reviewed, updated and promoted	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.4.4.2 Streamline reporting across the organisation and provide user friendly, plain English reports	50%	0%	0%	0%	50%
4.4.5.1 Effective and transparent financial management systems are in place	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.4.5.10 Explore innovative options to increase revenue at Council facilities	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%



APPENDIX II APPOAL RELIVERED LE PRODRESSION 5 VILAX ACTION DELIVERY PROGRAM 2012-17

5 Year Action	On track (Projects / Ongoing)	Not Scheduled to Commence	Delayed	Deferred	Complete (Projects Only)
4.4.5.11 Improve the efficiency of supply management in order to achieve operational efficiencies	100%	0%	Ω%	0%	0%
4.4.5.12 Pursue alternative funding options to deliver Council services and facilities	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
4,4,5,2 Achieve an operational savings as a part of Council's financial sustainability Review with savings to be directed to asset renewal	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.4.5.3 Reduce Council's discretionary spend lexcluding assets! by 2.75% with savings to be directed to asset renewal	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.4.5.4 Undertake a review of Council's employment conditions including the consideration of more flexible employment conditions and Enterprise Agreement	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%
4.4.5.5 Continue to pursue alternative funding option to deliver financially sustainable services and facilities	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.4.5.6 Apply for a special rate variation of 6.13% in 2014-15, 6.23% in 2015-16 and 6.24% in 2016-17 with additional funds to be directed to asset renewal	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
4.4.5.7 Review and increase fees and charges to achieve a minimum of \$500,000 to ensure the financial sustainability of service provision	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.4.5.8 Investigate removing the pensioner and charitable waste exemptions	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%
4.4.5.9 Continue to actively seek grants and contributions to deliver core community infrastructure and services	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.4.6.1 Deliver a consistent and effective integrated frontline customer service centre	100%	0%	0%	υ%	0%



APPENDIX 1. APPORTAL RELIVERED LE PROGRESSION 5 VEAX LCTION DELIVERY PROGRAM 2012-17

5 Year Action	On track (Projects / Ongoing)	Not Scheduled to Commence	Delayed	Deferred	Complete (Projects Only)
5.1.1.1 Partner with community besed organisations in the provision of services	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5.1.2.1 Actively engage children and young people in planning and design processes	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5.1.3.1 Partner with agencies and health authorities to support improvements to the region's medical services	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5.1.4.1 Assess the changing profile of the community and reprioritise services. appropriately	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5.1.4.2 Investigate provision of Leisure Services in the greater Dapto area, taking into account expansion of West Dapto, and determine Council's role in the market	50%	0%	0%	50%	0%
5.1.4.3 Investigate the future provision of Aquatic Services across the Local government area and implement improvements	100%	0%	£9%	0%	0%
5.1.5.1 Continue to undertake social, land use and environmental planning activities that assists in service planning	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5.1.5.2 Carry out commercial business management of Council's operational lands	75%	0%	0%	0%	25%
5.1.5.3 Develop a sustainable financial model and strategy for the maintenance and management in perpetuity for Council cemeteries, in response to the Cemeteries Act and establishment of 'Cemeteries NSW'	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
5.1.6.1 Review planning controls for priority locations	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%



APPENDIX 1 APPOINT RELIVERED LE PROPRESSION 5 VEAR LETTON DELIVERY PROBRAM 2012-17

5 Year Action	On track (Projects / Ongoing)	Not Scheduled to Commence	Delayed	Deferred	Complete (Projects Only)
5.1.6.2 Provide an appropriate and sustainable range of quality passive and active open spaces and facilities	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5.1.6.3 Policies and plans are developed, reviewed and implemented to encourage physical activity	100%	0%	1%	0%	0%
5.2.1.1 Prepare a Housing Study and Strategy incorporating Affordable Housing Issues	0%	0%	50%	0%	50%
5.2.2.1 Integrated services are provided to residents in need of urgent shelter	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5.3.1.1 Promote and enforce compliance with litter reduction	100%	0%	0%	D%	0%
5.3.2.1 Manage and maintain public facilities	100%	Đ%	0%	0%	0%
5.3.2.3 Use additional funds achieved through the financial sustainability review for renewal of major building projects as per capital program	100%	0%	ð%	0%	0%
5.3.3.1 Manage and maintain community infrastructure portfolio with a focus on asset renewat	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5.4.1.1 Facilitate a range of partnerships and networks to develop community safety Initiatives	109%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5.4.1.2 Provide lifeguarding services at beaches [in partnership with Surf Life Saving Illawarra) and Council pools	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5.4.2.1 Continue to liaise with Local Area Commands on key initiatives and crime reduction strategies.	100%	0%	0%	0%.	0%



APPENDIX 1. APPORTAL DELIVERED LE PRODRESS 91 5 VEAR ACTION DELIVERY PROBRAM 2012-17

5 Year Action	On track (Projects / Ongoing)	Not Scheduled to Commence	Delayed	Deferred	Complete (Projects Only)
5.4.2.2 Deliver projects and programs to reduce crime in the Wollongong Local Government Area	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5,4,3,1 Safety is considered in the planning and design of any development	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5.5.1.1 Maintain and establish corridors and parks that strengthen open space connections and people movement.	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5.5.1.2 Coordinate an access improvement program through pre-planning and renewal activities	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5.5.2.1 Use data to assess the current community infrastructure available, community demand and develop a strategic framework and policies to either rationalise, enhance or expand to meet hanging community needs	75%	ο%	25%	0%	0%
5.5.2.2 Implement Council's Planning, People, Places Strategy	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5.5.2.3 Develop a Regional Botanic Garden of Excellence	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5.5.2.4 Provide statutory services to appropriately menage and maintain our public spaces	100%	0%	1%	0%	0%
5.5.2.5 Develop a play strategy to support the planning of high quality centralised and integrated park facilities	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5.5.2.6 Use additional achieved through the Financial Sustainability Review to replace below standard playground facilities informed by the Play Strategy	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%



APPENDIX 1 APPOINT DELIVERED LE PROCRESS 91 5 VEAR LETTON DELIVERY PROSITANI 2012-17

5 Year Action	On track (Projects / Ongoing)	Not Scheduled to Commence	Delayed	Deferred	Complete (Projects Only)
5.5.3.1 Deliver a range of programs for older people	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5,5,3,2 Deliver a range of recreational pursuits for older people	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
5.6.1.1 Deliver a diverse suite of projects to the community that foster and enhance community strengths	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6.1.1.1 Establish a strategic framework and a plan for cycleways and bicycle facilities within Wollongong	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6.1.2.1 Assess the feasibility to expand the Gong Shuttle service to auter suburbs	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6.1.3.1 Improve the connectivity of the local government area through the upgrade in our network of footpaths and cycleways	80%	6%	0%	0%	20%
6.1.3.2 Use additional funds achieved through the Financial Sustainability Review to accelerate the footpath renewal program by about \$4M	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6.1.3.3 Extend the average lives of footpaths to 80 years to create about \$1M saving in depreciation annually	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6.1.3.4 Use funds obtained from Restart NSW Illawarra to design and construct the Grand Pacific Walk - Stage one	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%
6.1.4.1 Work in partnership with key stakeholders to consider the establishment of a 'Park n Ride' commuter bus network	109%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6.2.1.1 Develop an integrated Transport Strategy	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%



APPENDIX 1: ANNUAL DELIVERABLE PRODRESS BY 5 YEAR ACTION DELIVERY PROGRAM 2012-17

5 Year Action	On track (Projects / Ongoing)	Not Scheduled to Commence	Delayed	Deferred	Complete (Projects Only)
6.2.1.2 Daliver sustainable transport asset renewat programs	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6.2.1.3 Allocate approximately 56M of additional funds achieved through the Financial Sustainability Review to road resurfacing and reconstruction	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6.2.2.1 In collaboration with agencies detiver the infrastructure required to support the first stage of the West Dapto Release Area	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
6.2.2.2 Use funds obtained from Restart NSW Illawarra and funds contributed by Council to construct the road link between Fowlers Road Dapto to Fairwater Drive Horsley	0%	0%	180%	0%	0%
6.2.3.1 Work with State and Government agencies and lobby improve rail services and stations across the LGA.	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
4.2.4.1 Work with State and Government agencies to lobby and promote opportunities for transport to reduce travel time between Sydney and Wollongong	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
6.2.5.1 Work with key agencies and partners to continue and improve late night transport options	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Total Annual Deliverable Progress	86%	0%	4%	1%	8%



File: FI-914.05.001 Doc: IC16/100122

ITEM 4 JUNE 2016 FINANCIALS

The following report presents the pre audit and preliminary 2015-16 end of year result that is subject to change pending finalisation of the asset capitalisation and disposal process, receipt of the insurance pool valuation and the independent audit report.

The June 2016 financial reports show that Council has achieved a positive Operating Result [pre capital] for a second year, following its first positive result last year since the introduction of fair value accounting. The surplus [pre capital] of \$2.9M, representing 1.1% of Revenue [pre capital], is consistent with this Council's target to achieve a small positive result. This result implies that from an accounting perspective, and based on the accounting assumptions applied, that Council has for two years provided sufficient funds from its operational revenue to fund its existing annual operations and depreciation expense. Council's long term financial sustainability at existing levels requires the continued achievement of this target.

The Operating Result, which includes capital revenues, was a positive \$29.5M. This result includes funding specifically for additional assets provided through developer contributions and grants. These additional assets represent growth in services that will become part of Council's operations in future periods, requiring additional revenues and expenses.

Council expended \$82.7M on its capital works program, which included \$59.3M on renewal and upgrade of existing assets.

The Cash Flow Statement, Available Funds Balance and other restrictions at the end of the period indicates that Council has a solid cash position that can support all external restrictions and provide a reasonable level of resilience against negative external factors.

RECOMMENDATION

The financials be received and noted.

REPORT AUTHORISATIONS

Report of: Brian Jenkins, Manager Finance

Authorised by: Greg Doyle, Director Corporate and Community Services - Creative Engaged and

Innovative City

ATTACHMENTS

1. Income and Expense Statement - June 2016

™ 2↓

Balance Sheet - June 2016

™3↓

Cash Flow Statement - June 2016

>

COMPLIANCE WITH OFFICE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT GUIDELINES ON COUNCIL DECISION MAKING DURING MERGER PROPOSAL PERIODS

Proposed variations to the Capital Works Program are consistent with the requirements of the OLG Section 23A Guidelines.

BACKGROUND

This report presents the Income and Expense Statement, Balance Sheet and Cash Flow Statement as at June 2016. Council's pre-audit and preliminary results show an Operating Result [Pre Capital] of \$2.9M, an Operating Result of \$29.5M, a Total Funds (cash) deficit of \$7.4M, and \$87.3M of new or renewed assets including \$4.6M contributed to Council.



The following table provides a summary view of the organisation's overall positive financial results against budget for the year. Council's operating results represent an improvement over budget and expenditure on assets and were slightly ahead of forecast.

FORECAST POSITION		Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD Actual	Variation
KEY MOVEMENTS		1-Jul	30-Jun	30-Jun	
Operating Revenue	\$M	249.5	251.6	254.5	2.9
Operating Costs	\$M	(255.9)	(252.7)	(251.6)	1.1
Operating Result [Pre Capital]	\$M	(6.4)	(1.2)	2.9	4.1
Capital Grants & Contributions	\$M	14.5	24.1	26.5	2.4
Operating Result	\$M	8.1	23.0	29.5	6.5
Funds Available from Operations	\$M	54.6	53.6	57.6	4.0
Capital Works	\$M	86.3	81.1	82.7	(1.6)
Contributed Assets	\$M	-	4.2	4.6	(0.4)
Transfer to Restricted Cash	\$M	-	12.6	7.1	5.5
Borrowings Repaid	\$M	6.4	6.4	6.4	0.0
Funded from:					
- Operational Funds	\$M	54.6	53.6	57.6	4.0
- Other Funding	\$M	34.9	40.4	35.7	(4.7)
Total Funds Surplus/(Deficit)	\$M	(3.1)	(10.2)	(7.4)	2.8

Financial Performance

The end of year preliminary Operating Result [pre capital] of \$2.9M shows a positive variance compared to budget of \$4.1M.

This includes \$2.9M in Revenue improvements, that is made up of one significant favourable (F) variance that is not cash related and some minor improvements over expectations, as follows:

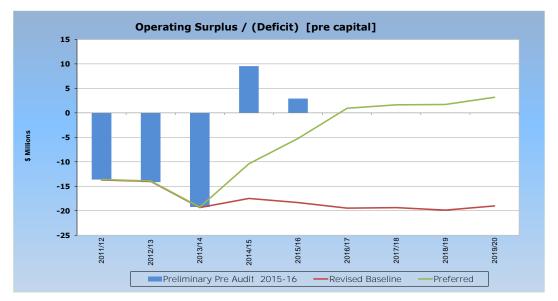
•	Revaluation of Investment Property (Kembla Terraces)	\$1.86M (F) (non cash)
•	Other cash revenues	\$0.31M (F)
•	Interest on Investments	\$0.25M (F)
•	Operating Grants	\$0.20M (F)
•	User Fees & Charges	\$0.19M (F)
•	Revaluation of Insurance Pool	\$0.15M (F) (non cash)

The net improvement in Expenses of \$1.1M includes some favourable (F) and unfavourable (U) variations, including some non-cash variations, as follows:

•	General Expense - Employee costs	\$0.60M (F)
•	General Expense – Contracts, Materials & Other	\$2.05M (F)
•	Internal services charged to capital	\$0.30M (F)
•	Funded projects in progress	\$1.29M (F) (non cash)
•	Decrease in Workers Compensation/ Provision	\$0.70M (F) (non cash)
•	Decrease in Insurance Provision	\$0.20M (F) (non cash)
•	Depreciation (not yet finalised)	\$0.20M (F) (non cash)
•	Loss on disposal of assets	\$1.63M (U) (non cash)
•	Employee Leave valuation	\$2.70M (U) (non cash)

The positive \$2.9M Operating Result [pre capital] for 2105-2016 is only the second surplus result achieved by Council since the introduction of Fair Value Accounting in 1996-1997. The table below shows Council's improved actual result over a period of time compared to our original baseline position in the 2012-2017 Resourcing Strategy and the revised strategy adopted in 2014.





The underlying funds result (cash) from operations (Funds Available from Operations) was \$58M, an improvement of \$4M over the budget estimate (\$1M Revenue and \$3M Expenses). As some of the improvements in expenses were due to timing in delivery, and these works are expected to continue in 2016-2017, it is anticipated that there may be an offsetting requirement for funding. At this stage, it is anticipated that approximately \$0.17M will be required to finalise these works in 2016-2017.

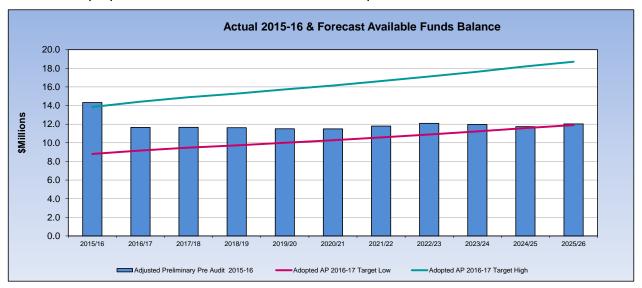
Council's target is to move towards a result where Funds Available from Operations is equal to its Depreciation expense. The result for this year (which is subject to some change due to asset capitalisation still being finalised) is at 93.51% of depreciation. The graph below depicts Council's progress in achieving its ultimate target against earlier forecasts.



While Council's target for Total Funds movement is generally not to exceed its anticipated cash flows in a particular year, it is acknowledged that where Available Funds level are above minimum requirements, consideration will be given to the allocation of additional funds. In 2015-2016, Council, through an allocation of prior year's earnings, planned for a Total Funds deficit result of \$10.2M. The preliminary result is a deficit of \$7.4M which is \$2.8M better than anticipated. The improved result has been achieved by the \$4M improvement in operations offset by additional capital works funded from general revenue of \$1.2M and a small variation against the estimated payment of entitlements \$0.1M.

This improved result is reflected by Available Funds position at 30 June that is above estimate. Council will consider a proposal to transfer part of the Available Funds to the Strategic Projects restriction through the June Quarterly Review report elsewhere in tonight's business papers.

The current and proposed Available Funds balances are depicted below.



Available Cash

CASH, INVESTMENTS & AVAILABLE FUNDS					
	Actual 2014/15	Original Budget 2015/16	December QR 2015/16	March QR 2015/16	Actual Ytd 30 June 2016
	\$M	\$M	\$M		\$M
Total Cash and Investments	144.7	109.6	129.8	134.4	154.0
Less Restrictions: External Internal Total Restrictions Available Cash	77.7 41.9 119.6 25.0	60.9 41.9 102.8 6.9	68.6 48.9 117.5 12.3	74.3 51.3 125.5 8.9	75.3 55.4 130.6 23.4
Adjusted for : Current payables Receivables Other Net Payables & Receivables	(29.9) 22.1 4.3 (3.4)	(23.0) 27.7 1.7 4.7	(25.5) 27.2 4.4 1.7	(22.7) 25.9 3.2	(34.9) 22.9 2.9 (9.1)
Available Funds	21.6	11.5	14.0	12.1	14.3

Council's cash and investments increased over the 12 months to June 2016 to holdings of \$154.0M compared to \$144.7M at the end of 2015. This \$9.3M increase in cash is predominately due to the improved funds result \$4M and an increase in net payables of \$4.4M. Council has also resolved during the year to move funds from Available Funds to Restricted Assets, primarily into the Strategic Projects Restriction, to provide for future requirements of the organisation. The Council has considered priorities for these funds as part of the 2016-2017 Annual Plan, although has been limited in its decision making by the requirements under the Merger Proposal Period as outlined in the Minister's guidelines. There is currently a \$20.5M unallocated projected balance at 2019-2020 in the Strategic Projects restriction available for future works.



Capital Budget

As at 30 June 2016, Council had expended \$82.7M on capital works, against budget of \$81.1M, representing an additional 2% of capital expenditure.

PLANNING AND POLICY IMPACT

This report contributes to the delivery of Wollongong 2022 goal 'We are a connected and engaged community'. It specifically delivers on the following:

Community Strategic Plan	Delivery Program 2012-17	Annual Plan 2015-16
Strategy	5 Year Action	Annual Deliverables
4.4.5 Finances are managed 4.4.5.1 Effective and effectively to ensure long transparent financial		Provide accurate and timely financial reports monthly, quarterly and via the annual financial statement
term financial sustainability	management systems are in place	Continuous Budget Management is in place, controlled and reported
Sustainability	are in place	Manage and further develop compliance program
		Monitor and review achievement of Financial Strategy

CONCLUSION

The preliminary results for June 2016 are generally positive and within Council's targets and projected direction over a range of financial indicators. The results reflect continued planning and discipline in the delivery of services within our current financial context.



	2015/16	2015/16	2015/16	2015/16
	Orginal Budget \$'000	Current Budget \$'000	Actual YTD \$1000	Variance \$'000
Inc	come Statem	nent		
ncome From Continuing Operations				
Rates and Annual Charges	173,253	174,237	174,150	(87
Jser Charges and Fees	33,194	31,062	31,252	19
nterest and Investment Revenues	4,772	5.347	5,597	25
Other Revenues	9,454	10,678	12,880	2,21
Grants & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes	28,846	30.259	30,481	20
Grants & Contributions provided for Capital Purposes	14,520	24,134	25,548	2,41
Other Income:	- 1		444	
Share of Interest in Joint Venture	0	Ď	150	18
Total Income from Continuing Operations	264,040	275,715	281,049	5,33
xpenses From Continuing Operations				
implayee Casts	113,797	114,445	115,886	(1,451
Borrowing Costs	4,206	4,206	4,223	(16
Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	89,130	85,494	81,783	3,71
Depreciation, Amortisation + Impairment	62,074	61,955	61,723	23
nternal Charges (labour)	(11,876)	(11.852)	(12,350)	49
nternal Charges (not labour)	(1,408)	(1,500)	(1,326)	(17)
Profit/Loss on Disposal of Assets	G	n l	1,627	(1,62
Total Expenses From Continuing Operations	255,932	252,747	251,576	1,17
Describe Results From Continuing Operations	8,108	22,967	29,473	0.50
Operating Results From Continuing Operations	0,100	22,967	29,473	6,50
Net Operating Result for the Year	8,108	22,967	29,473	6,50
Net Operating Result for the Year before Grants &	(6,412)	(1,166)	2,926	4,09
Contributions provided for Capital Purposes				
IET SURPLUS (DEFICIT) [Pre capital] %	3.1%	8.3%	10.6%	
IET SURPLUS (DEFICIT) [Pre capital] %				122.0
,5 22 2 3 3	3.1%	8.3%		
,		8.3%		
Fu	3.1%	8.3%		122.0
Fullet Operating Result for the Year	nding Stater	8.3% nent	10.6%	122.0
Fullet Operating Result for the Year	nding Stater	8.3% nent	10.6%	6,50
Fu let Operating Result for the Year and back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations	3.1% inding Stater 8.108 77,378 15,464	77,528 16,784	29,506 78,681 15,773	6,50 1,13
Fu let Operating Result for the Year and back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash	3.1% Inding Stater 8.108 77,378 15,464 (34,812)	77,528 16,784 (51,984)	29,596 78,681 15,773 (54,491)	6,50 1,13 (1,01 (2,49
Fu let Operating Result for the Year add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash	3.1% ending Stater 8.108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550)	77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,713)	29,506 78,681 15,773 (54,491) (11,857)	6,50 1,13 (1,31 (2,43)
, S	3.1% Inding Stater 8.108 77,378 15,464 (34,812)	77,528 16,784 (51,984)	29,596 78,681 15,773 (54,491)	6,50 1,13 (1,31 (2,43)
Fu let Operating Result for the Year add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements	3.1% ending Stater 8.108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550)	77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581	29,506 78,681 15,773 (54,491) (11,857)	6,50 1,13 (1,01 (2,49) (14
Fund back: Non-cash Operating Transactions Restricted cash used for operations Income transferred to Restricted Cash Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements Funds Available from Operations divances (made by) / repaid to Council	3.1% Inding Stater 8.108 27,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) 54,588	77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,713)	29,506 78,681 15,773 (54,491) (11,837) 57,569	6,50 1,13 (1,91 (2,49 (14
Fu let Operating Result for the Year add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements funds Available from Operations advances (made by) / repaid to Council forrowings repaid	3.1% Inding States 8.108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) 54,588	77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581	29,506 78,681 15,773 (54,491) (11,897) 57,569	6,50 1,15 (1,5) (2,49 (14) 3,96
let Operating Result for the Year and back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements funds Available from Operations advances (made by) / repaid to Council formowings repaid	3.1% Inding Stater 8.108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) 54,588 0 (6,371)	77,520 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581	29,506 78,681 15,773 (54,491) (11,657) 57,569 (6) (6,389)	
Fu let Operating Result for the Year add back: - Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements funds Available from Operations advances (made by) / repaid to Council forrowings repaid operational Funds Available for Capital Budget CAPITAL BUDGET	3.1% Inding States 8.108 27,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) 54,588 0 (6,371) 48,217	77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581 0 (6,371)	29,506 78,681 15,775 (54,481) (11,057) 57,569 (0) (6,389) 51,206	6,50 1,13 (1,94 (2,49 (14 3,96
Fu let Operating Result for the Year dd back : Non-cash Operating Transactions Restricted cash used for operations Income transferred to Restricted Cash Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements unds Available from Operations dvances (made by) / repaid to Council orrowings repaid perational Funds Available for Capital Budget APITAL BUDGET ssets Acquired	3.1% Inding Stater 8.108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) 54,588 0 (6,371)	77,520 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581	29,506 78,681 15,773 (54,491) (11,657) 57,569 (6) (6,389)	6,50 1,13 (1,91 (2,49 (14 3,90 (1,64
let Operating Result for the Year dd back: Non-cash Operating Transactions Restricted cash used for operations Income transferred to Restricted Cash Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements unds Available from Operations dvances (made by) / repaid to Council orrowings repaid perational Funds Available for Capital Budget APITAL BUDGET ssets Acquired contributed Assets	3.1% Inding Stater 8.108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) 54,588 0 (6,371) 48,217	77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581 0 (6,371) 47,210	29,506 78,681 15,773 (54,491) (11,657) 57,569 (0) (6,389) 51,206	6,50 1,15 (1,91 (2,49 (14 3,94 (1,64 (43
let Operating Result for the Year add back: Non-cash Operating Transactions Restricted cash used for operations Income transferred to Restricted Cash Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements advances (made by) / repaid to Council forrowings repaid Operational Funds Available for Capital Budget CAPITAL BUDGET Issets Acquired Contributed Assets	3.1% Inding States 8.108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) 94,588 0 (6,374) 48,217	77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581 0 (6,371) 47,210	29,506 78,681 15,773 (54,481) (11,057) 57,569 (0) (8,389) 51,200	6,50 1,13 (1,51 (2,43) (14 3,94 (1,54 (4,54)(4,54 (4,54)(4,54 (4,54)(4,5
let Operating Result for the Year add back: Non-cash Operating Transactions - Restricted cash used for operations - Income transferred to Restricted Cash - Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements funds Available from Operations advances (made by) / repaid to Council forrowings repaid Operational Funds Available for Capital Budget CAPITAL BUDGET assets Acquired contributed Assets ransfers to Restricted Cash unded From:	3.1% Inding States 8.108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) 54,588 0 (5371) 48,217	77,526 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581 0 (6,371) 47,210 (81,053) (4,153) (12,600)	29,506 78,681 15,773 (54,491) (11,897) 57,569 (0) (8,389) 51,200 (82,696) (4,589) (7,100)	122.0 6,50 1,13 (1,01 (2,49 (1) 3,98 (1,64 (43)
let Operating Result for the Year add back: Non-cash Operating Transactions Restricted cash used for operations Income transferred to Restricted Cash Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements unds Available from Operations dvances (made by) / repaid to Council orrowings repaid perational Funds Available for Capital Budget EAPITAL BUDGET ssets Acquired contributed Assets ransfers to Restricted Cash unded From : Operational Funds	3.1% Inding States 8.108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) 54,588 0 (6,371) 48,217	77,526 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581 0 (6,371) 47,210 (81,053) (4,153) (12,608)	29,506 78,681 15,773 (54,491) (11,897) 57,569 (0) (6,389) 51,200 (82,696) (4,589) (7,100)	122.0 6,50 1,13 (1,01) (2,49) (1,44) 3,98 (1,64) (43) 5,50
let Operating Result for the Year add back: Non-cash Operating Transactions Restricted cash used for operations Income transferred to Restricted Cash Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements unds Available from Operations dvances (made by) / repaid to Council orrowings repaid perational Funds Available for Capital Budget CAPITAL BUDGET ssets Acquired contributed Assets ransfers to Restricted Cash unded From: Operational Funds Sale of Assets	3.1% Inding States 8.108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) 64,588 0 (6,371) 48,217 0 48,217 2,006	77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581 0 (6,571) 47,210 (81,053) (4,153) (12,808) 47,210 1,486	29,506 78,681 15,773 (54,481) (11,857) 57,569 (0) (8,389) 51,200 (4,569) (7,100)	122.5 6,50 1,13 (1,01 (2,49 (1,64 3,96 (1,64 (43) 5,50 (56
et Operating Result for the Year dd back: Non-cash Operating Transactions Restricted cash used for operations Income transferred to Restricted Cash Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements unds Available from Operations dvances (made by) / repaid to Council orrowings repaid perational Funds Available for Capital Budget APITAL BUDGET seets Acquired ontributed Assets ransfers to Restricted Cash unded From : Operational Funds Sale of Assets Internally Restricted Cash	3.1% Inding States 8.108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) 64,388 0 (6,374) 48,217 0 48,217 2,006 5,196	22,967 77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581 9 (6,371) 47,210 (81,053) (4,153) (12,808) 47,210 1,486 3,886	29,506 78,681 15,773 (54,481) (11,887) 57,569 (0) (8,389) 51,200 (4,589) (7,100) 51,200 919 3,164	122.5 6,50 1,13 (1,01 (2,49 (1,64 3,96 (1,64 (43) 5,50 (56 (73)
let Operating Result for the Year add back: Non-cash Operating Transactions Restricted cash used for operations Income transferred to Restricted Cash Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements unds Available from Operations dvances (made by) / repaid to Council orrowings repaid experational Funds Available for Capital Budget scapital Budget contributed Assets ransfers to Restricted Cash unded From: Operational Funds Sale of Assets Internally Restricted Cash Borrowings	3.1% Inding States 8.108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) 64,588 0 (6,374) 48,217 0 48,217 2,006	77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581 0 (6,571) 47,210 (81,053) (4,153) (12,808) 47,210 1,486	29,506 78,681 15,773 (54,481) (11,857) 57,569 (0) (8,389) 51,200 (4,569) (7,100)	122.5 6,50 1,13 (1,91 (2,49 (14 3,96 (1,64 (43) 5,50 (66 (73) (5,60
let Operating Result for the Year and back: Non-cash Operating Transactions Restricted cash used for operations Income transferred to Restricted Cash Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements funds Available from Operations advances (made by) / repaid to Council forrowings repaid perational Funds Available for Capital Budget CAPITAL BUDGET assets Acquired contributed Assets ransfers to Restricted Cash unded From: Operational Funds Sale of Assets Internally Restricted Cash Borrowings Capital Grants	3.1% Inding States \$.108 27,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) \$4,588 0 (8,371) 48,217 (96,256) 0 48,217 2,008 5,196 0	22,967 77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581 9 (5.371) 47,210 (31,053) (4,153) (12,608) 47,210 1,486 3,886 5,600	29,506 78,681 15,773 (54,481) (11,887) 57,569 (0) (8,389) 51,206 (4,589) (7,100) 51,200 919 3,194 6	6,50 1,13 (1,01 (2,49 (14) 3,96 (1,64 (4) 5,50
let Operating Result for the Year dd back: Non-cash Operating Transactions Restricted cash used for operations Income transferred to Restricted Cash Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements unds Available from Operations dvances (made by) / repaid to Council orrowings repaid perational Funds Available for Capital Budget APITAL BUDGET ssets Acquired ontributed Assets ransfers to Restricted Cash unded From: Operational Funds Sale of Assets Internally Restricted Cash Borrowings Capital Grants Developer Contributions (Section 94)	3.1% Inding State 8.108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) 54,588 0 (6,371) 48,217 (96,256) 10 0 46,217 2,006 5,196 0 9,459	8.3% ment 22.967 77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581 9 (6,371) 47,210 (81,053) (4,153) (12,800) 47,210 1,496 3,886 5,500 11,808	29,506 78,681 15,773 (54,481) (11,087) 57,569 (6) (6,389) 51,206 (4,569) (7,100) 51,200 919 3,194 0 12,500	122.1 6,50 1,13 (1,41 (2,49 (1,64 (43) 5,50 (66) (73 (5,50
let Operating Result for the Year add back: Non-cash Operating Transactions Restricted cash used for operations Income transferred to Restricted Cash Payment of Accrued Leave Entitlements advances (made by) / repaid to Council forrowings repaid Operational Funds Available for Capital Budget CAPITAL BUDGET Issets Acquired Contributed Assets	3.1% Inding State 8.108 77,378 15,464 (34,812) (11,550) 54,588 0 (63,371) 48,217 (96,256) 0 46,217 2,006 5,196 0 9,439 6,510	22,967 77,528 16,784 (51,984) (11,713) 53,581 79 (6,371) 47,210 (81,053) (4,153) (12,808) 47,219 1,486 3,836 5,500 11,903 6,106	29,506 78,681 15,773 (54,481) (11,087) 57,569 (6) (6,389) 51,200 (4,589) (7,100) 51,200 919 3,154 6 12,500 5,275	122.1 6,50 1,11 (1,01 (2,49 (14 3,91 (1,64 (43 5,50 (5,60 (5,60 (6,60 (83



		4.00
	Actual 2015/16 \$'000	Actual 2014/15 \$'000
BALANC	E SHEET	
	as at 30/06/16	as at 30/06/15
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash Assets	112,276	124,6
Investment Securities	31,663	11,0
Receivables	22,916	22,1
Inventories	6,028	6,0
Other	2,924	4,3
Total Current Assets	175,807	168,1
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Non Current Cash Assels	10,085	9,0
Property, Plant and Equipment	2,284,098	2,251,3
Investment Properties	4,775	2,231,3
Westpool Equity Contribution	1,310	1.1
Intangible Assets	687	1,2
Total Non-Current Assets	2,300,955	2,265,4
TOTAL 400FT0		0.2421
TOTAL ASSETS	2,476,762	2,433,5
the state of boards		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Current Payables	34,894	29,8
Current Provisions payable < 12 months	16,998	16,7
Current Provisions payable > 12 months	37,858	34,8
Current Interest Bearing Liabilities	6,690	6,3
Total Current Liabilities	96,439	87.8
	00,750	07,0
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Non Current Interest Bearing Liabilities	33,940	39,7
Non Current Provisions	44,031	42,5
Total Non-Current Liabilities	77,970	82,3
TOTAL LIABILITIES	174,410	170,2
1 W 12 die helf Willel I Herd	174,410	170,2
NET ASSETS	2,302,352	2,263,3
EQUITY		
Accumulated Surplus	1,188,494	1,132,6
Asset Revaluation Reserve	983,211	1,011,0
Restricted Assets	130,647	119,6
Dien Linear		
TOTAL EQUITY	2,302,352	2,263



WOLLONGONG CITY CASH FLOW STATEME as al 30 June 2016		
	yTO Actual	Actua
	2015/16	2014/15
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIV		\$ 000
Receipts:	II IEO	
Rates & Annual Charges	173.258	166,562
User Charges & Fees	33,446	33,505
Interest & Interest Received	5,693	5,789
Grants & Contributions	57,509	54,189
Other	12,143	23,908
Payments:		
Employee Benefite & On-costs	(99,558)	(92,705
Materials & Contracts	(38,377)	(58,052
Borrowing Costs	(1,499)	(1,311
Other	(39,098)	(42,795
Net Cash provided (or used in) Operating Activities	103,517	89,090
Deferrert Debtors Receipts Payments: Purchase of Investments Purchase of Investment Property Purchase of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Purchase of Interests in Joint Ventures & Associates	(2,025) (86,537) (1)	(85,072
Net Cash provided (or used in) Investing Activities	(87,644)	(72,492
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVIT	TIES	
Receipts: Proceeds from Borrowings & Advances	9	15,000
Payments:		
Repayment of Borrowings & Advances	(6,505)	(5,244
Repayment of Finance Lease Liabilities		
Net Cash Flow provided (used in) Financing Activities	(6,505)	9,756
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash & Cash Equivalents	9,368	281
plust: Clash & Clash Equivalents and Investments - beginning of year	144,656	144,375

	YTD Actual 2015/16	Actus 2016/16
	\$ '080'	\$1000
Total Cash & Cash Equivalents and Investments	200.000	232 222
- year to date	154,024	144,656
Attributable to:		
External Rastrictions (refer below)	75,272	66,137
Internal Restrictions (refer below)	55,374	22,208
Umestrialed	23,378	56,311
MINE OF FOLIA	154,024	144,656
External Restrictions		
Developer Contributions	15,370	11,758
RMS Contributions	222	238
Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants	4.654	10.910
Special Rates Levy Wolfongong Centre Improvement Fund	1,000	(State)
Special Rates Levy Wolfrengong Mall	131	25
Special Rates Levy Wolfongong City Centre	6	11
Local infrastructure Renewal Scheme	18,156	18 791
Unexpended Loons	7.207	12,877
Domestic Waste Management	9.955	6.408
Private Subsidies	3,938	1.883
West Dapte Home Daposit Assistance Program	9,790	
Stormwater Management Service Charge	1,387	834
West Dapto Home Deposits Issued	85	
Carbon Price	4,371	2,176
Total External Restrictions	75,272	66,137
Internal Restrictions		
Property Development	4,122	(252
Property Insestment Fund	8,135	
Strategic Projects	23,882	
Future Projects	5,564	
Sports Priority Program	496	850
Car Parking Stalegy	909	489
MacCabe Park Berelapment	840	391
Daticy Wentworth Park	171	99
Gerbage Disposal Facility	10,008	20,281
Telécommunications Revenue	155	279
West Dapto Development Additional Rates	526	7.1
Southern Phone Natural Areas	475	
Labe Hewarra Estuary Management Fued	91	



File: IW-970.004 Doc: IC16/100152

ITEM 5

PROGRESS ON IMPLEMENTATION OF IAB REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS (ILLEGAL **DUMPING DETERRENT MOUNDS)**

On 22 June 2015 the General Manager provided a Progress Report on the Review of Procedures and Systems for Mound Barriers to Council.

On 3 August 2015 Council resolved per Minute 109 Part 5 "The General Manager be directed to produce a report that explains how the findings of the IAB have been used to review practices in Council across all Divisions, with particular reference to recommendation 11.1 where the commentary (IAB report, pages 21-22) states that "...a focus on outcomes not processes, has resulted in Council procedures not being followed, increasing risk of regulatory non-compliances and work health and safety hazards to Council and community".

Additionally on 3 August 2015, Council resolved that the progress of implementation of the rectification plan would be overseen by the Corporate Governance Committee and a post-implementation audit would be conducted and reviewed by the Audit Committee.

On 11 August 2015 the Corporate Governance Committee received a verbal update on the IAB Rectification Plan A further report on implementation was presented to the Corporate Governance Committee on 9 August 2016.

This report provides an update on the IAB Rectification Plan in general and describes, in particular, how the findings of the IAB have been used to review practices in Council across all Divisions to ensure there is not only a focus on outcomes but also a high focus on procedures being reviewed and followed to manage the risk of regulatory non-compliances and work health and safety hazards to Council and Community.

RECOMMENDATION

The report be noted.

REPORT AUTHORISATIONS

Mark Roebuck, Manager City Works and Services Report of:

Authorised by: Mike Hyde, Director Infrastructure and Works - Community Assets and Liveable City

ATTACHMENTS

<u></u>₽A Project Management Framework

₿B

Waste Classification Procedure

A. û C

Waste Classification Docket Book

ÛD

Unexpected Finds Standard Operating Procedure - Council Owned Land and Worksites

<u>Ψ</u>Ε

Collection and Removal of Bonded Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) Under 10m2 - Includes Soil and Fill

ûΕ

Waste Classification and Awareness Training for Wollongong City Council - Australian Sustainable **Business Group**

 G Environmental Risk and Responsibility for Managers - Australian Sustainable Business Group

<u>Λ</u>Η

Erosion and Sediment Control - GEMS P/L

1

Project Management Framework - Nicola Clark Review of Environmental Factors - Jason Brown



Updated IAB Rectification Plan



COMPLIANCE WITH OFFICE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT GUIDELINES ON COUNCIL DECISION MAKING DURING MERGER PROPOSAL PERIODS

The recommendation in this report satisfies the requirements of the OLG Guidelines – *Council Decision Making During Merger Proposal Periods*.

BACKGROUND

On 19 May 2016 an IAB Rectification Plan (RP) status update was provided to the Corporate Governance Committee. The report identified that approximately 95% of the RP was complete. The remaining 5% of the RP was scheduled to be completed mid-July 2016, with the project team continuing to function until mid-August 2016. The RP is now 98% complete. The outstanding 2% relates to recommendations that are unable to be finalised due to potential merger between Wollongong and Shellharbour Councils.

Over the past 12 months, a number of new procedures and training have been developed and implemented. The new procedures address a range of regulatory compliance issues identified in the IAB report and substantially mitigate associated work health and safety hazards to Council and the community.

The new procedure and training programs have been delivered to multiple divisions within council. While there has been a strong focus on divisions that create, transport and dispose of waste, staff within other divisions that may deal with contaminated waste such as asbestos have received the same level of awareness and procedural training.

The IAB RP has not only addressed the recommendations within the IAB report it has also significantly improved existing procedures. The following outlines the relevant procedures and training which has been delivered in the past 12 months.

A Project Management Framework

A framework designed to deliver a consistent approach in the delivery of non-capital projects within Council with strong accountabilities around financial, risk, process and document management and the integration of Council's existing processes. Widespread adoption and use of the Project Management Framework by all Council Divisions is addressing directly the issue of not just focusing on outcomes but also focusing on undertaking projects in a planned and considered manner maximizing outcomes and minimising risk.

B Waste Classification Procedure

A procedure that ensures environmental and WHS regulatory compliance in relation to the production, classification and transport of waste resulting from Council operations and projects.

C Waste Classification Docket Book

A documented process undertaken by Council staff which ensures regulatory compliance by recording the location type and amount waste produced from council operations and projects including method of transportation and disposal location.

D Unexpected Finds Standard Operating Procedure – Council owned land and worksites

A standard operating procedure documenting the process to be undertaken by Council staff when exposing or locating unexpected finds such as contaminated material and/or archaeological/heritage finds.

E Collection and removal of bonded asbestos containing material (ACM) under 10m2 – Includes soil and fill.



A standard operating procedure documenting the process to be taken by Council staff when identifying, removing and disposing of less than 10m2 of bonded asbestos contaminated material.

Further to the development of the above procedures, the following training sessions were developed and delivered by expert industry consultants:

F Waste Classification and Awareness Training for Wollongong City Council – Australian Sustainable Business Group

This training provided relevant Council staff with the knowledge and understanding of the concepts of waste classification and transportation including relevant regulation and legislation and the resource recovery and exemption framework

G Environmental Risk and Responsibility for Managers – Australian Sustainable Business Group

This training provided Council Managers with an understanding of environmental legislation and regulations surrounding pollution and waste management and the roles and responsibilities of managers within Council.

H Erosion and Sediment Control – GEMS P/L

This training provided over 200 operational staff with the skills and best practice techniques surrounding erosions and sediment control on construction sites.

I Project Management Framework - Nicola Clark

A framework designed to deliver a consistent approach in the delivery of non-capital projects within Council with strong accountabilities around financial, risk, process and document management.

J Review of Environmental Factors (REF) Awareness

This training provided over 200 Council staff with training in the design, implementation and management of REF's for Council operations and projects including permits and licences, types of REF's, environmental safeguards, construction environmental management plans, and environmental auditing.

K Updated IAB Rectification Plan

Organisational Tasks

A number of organisational tasks were identified over the past 12 months during the development of the RP. They included:

1 Environmental/waste management champion be identified within the organisation as a reference point for staff.

Current Status: Deferred until potential merger issues are resolved

2 All relevant contracts to be updated to comply with waste legislation and regulations for large scale projects

City Works and Services Division has reviewed and addressed specific risks surrounding waste generated by the Division. Other Divisions where staff or contractors are creating, handling or transporting waste (albeit on a smaller scale) are undertaking a detailed risk assessment of these tasks to ensure compliance with relevant legislation and regulations.



Current Status: Complete

A team be established and headed by Manager Environmental Strategy and Planning to examine the Environmental Management System (EMS) model based on the principles of ISO14001

Current Status: Deferred until potential merger issues are resolved

4 Clarify the role, responsibilities, accountabilities and staff structure of City Works and Services.

Current Status: The roles, responsibilities and accountabilities for staff have been finalised but the staff structure has been deferred until potential merger issues are resolved

Council Resolutions

At its meeting on 22 June 2015, Council resolved "A review be undertaken of processes whereby illegal contamination and security of Council lands and materials can be further safeguarded from sabotage and illegal dumping".

The Illegal Dumping Strategy was reviewed by Environmental Strategy and Planning and relevant stakeholders. An Illegal Dumping workshop was also held resulting in a litter and Illegal Dumping regional communication and education strategy being developed and implemented.

Current Status: Complete

The updated IAB rectification plan addressing the status of all IAB recommendations can be found at Attachment K.

Auditing of the implementation of the RP will occur once the IAB RP has been finalised.

CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

The IAB RP is being actioned using a multi-divisional Working Party that represents all parts of Council involved in rectification actions.

PLANNING AND POLICY IMPACT

This report contributes to the delivery of Wollongong 2022 goal under the objective 5.3 'The public domain is maintained to a high standard' under Community Goal 5 – 'We are a healthy community in a liveable city.'

CONCLUSION

The IAB RP is now 98% complete. The suite of revised and new processes, in addition to a major effort in training across relevant divisions of Council, has resulted in specific measures that have achieved an appropriately balanced approach to both outcomes as well as improved and well documented processes.





DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION PROCESS





PROJECT MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK (PMF) DEVELOPMENT

The IAB Review made a number of recommendations under three broad areas of focus, namely A Project Management, B Systems and Processes and C Documentation. The scope of the now defined Project Management Framework (PMF) looked specifically at the recommendations made in A, with a focus on procedures and systems.

Coupled with this recommendation, significant headway was made in the Infrastructure Management Framework project completed in 2012, learnings used in the development of the Project Management Framework. The acquired knowledge from the Project Delivery Divisions ISO9001 certified QMS system covering project management, also informed the development of the PMF.

SCOPE

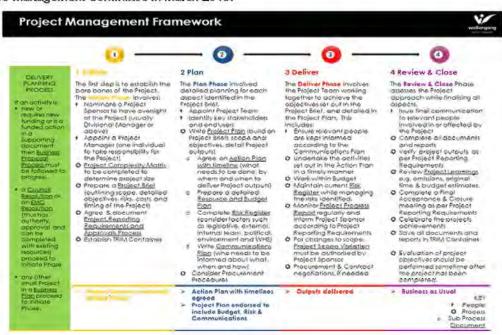
The establishment and definition of a scalable Project Management Framework (PMF) for use in all projects at Wollongong City Council. Projects to be managed using the framework will include operational projects (non-capital works), consultancies, capital projects, and corporate projects. The PMF needed to be capable of application to a vast range of projects, for example Events Management, Information Technology, Civil Construction, or precinct master planning.

Critical elements required of the PMF are clear accountability and ownership of projects; stakeholder engagement throughout the process; and reporting and monitoring of project outcomes and variations.

OUTCOME

Following an extensive process of needs analysis, stakeholder engagement, a three-month pilot program, and a final review period, a consistent and embedded Project Management Framework was developed.

The Draft Project Management Framework Management Policy was adopted in November 2015. A three-month quality review of the draft PMF templates and framework was undertaken to ensure templates were fit for purpose. The feedback received from the Environmental Strategy & Planning, Property & Recreation, City Works & Services and Executive Strategy Divisions involved in the pilot were invaluable in ensuring that the framework is user friendly across all Divisions of Wollongong City Council. The Final Framework and Policy was endorsed and adopted by the Executive Management Committee in March 2016.







CITY WORKS AND SERVICES PROCEDURE FOR WASTE CLASSIFICATION AND TRANSPORTATION

Adoption Date	3 June 2016	Version	2.0	
Document Owner	Jason Brown	Issue & Currency Date		
Document Name	Waste Classification & Transportation Procedure		June 2018	

1 Purpose:

1.1 To provide a documented process to guide staff classifying and transporting waste using the waste classification docket system.

2 Scope:

- 2.2.1 All workers who are under the direct control of Wollongong City Council.
- 2.2.2 This procedure does not apply to the following :
 - Waste collected by mechanical brooms or waste collected from waste receptacles.
 - Waste collected by Wollongong City Council contractors

3 Responsibilities:

- 3.1 Manager Human Resources shall ensure the review of this procedure and the education, training and instruction of all identified workers in accordance with the Systems of Work Procedure or in accordance with changes in legislation.
- 3.2 **Divisional Manager** is responsible and accountable to ensure that this procedure is implemented in their areas of responsibility.
- 3.3 Middle Management/Coordinator/Supervisor shall ensure that this procedure is implemented and communicated to workers who generate, manage and/or transport waste
- 3.4 Workers shall take reasonable care for their own safety and not adversely affect the health and safety of others. Workers shall comply with established systems of work and ensure that the requirements of this procedure are followed. Workers shall be involved in the consultation process regarding the implementation of this procedure.

4 Definitions:

Waste - The Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 defines waste as "any discarded, rejected, unwanted, surplus or abandoned substance."

Does not therefore exclude substances that may be beneficially input into another process





If a material is "clean" or safe to use, if it is surplus it is considered to be "waste"

Asbestos Waste means any waste that contains asbestos.

Liquid Waste means any waste (other than special waste) that:

- has an angle of repose of less than 5 degrees above horizontal
- · becomes free-flowing at or below 60 degrees Celsius or when it is transported
- · is generally not capable of being picked up by a spade or shovel

Hazardous Waste means wastes which requires to be treated and includes:

- Dangerous Goods classified waste and containers Classes 1, 3, 4, 5, 6.1 or 8 (exempt if cleaned properly)
- · Contains > 1% coal tar
- Lead-acid or nickel-cadmium batteries
- Lead paint waste
- Any mixtures of the above
- · Exceeds the chemical tests for landfill acceptance
- All hazardous wastes must be treated before disposal

General Solid Waste (putrescible) includes food waste, litter from street bins, waste from litter bins collected by or on behalf of local councils, disposable nappies and manure.

General Solid Waste (non-putrescible) includes:

- · glass, plastic, rubber, plasterboard, ceramics, bricks, concrete or metal paper or cardboard
- household waste from municipal clean-up that does not contain food waste, waste collected by, or on behalf of, local councils from street sweepings
- grit, sediment, litter and gross pollutants collected in, and removed from, stormwater
- treatment devices and/or stormwater management systems, that has been dewatered
- grit and screenings from potable water and water reticulation plants that has been dewatered
- · garden and wood waste

Building and Demolition Waste means:

- bricks, concrete, paper, plastics, glass and metal
- · timber, including unsegregated timber, that may contain treated timber

Garden Waste means waste that consists of branches, grass, leaves, plants, loppings, tree trunks, tree stumps and similar materials.

Wood Waste means sawdust, timber offcuts, wooden crates, wooden packaging, wooden pallets, wood shavings and similar materials, and includes any mixture of those materials, but does not include wood treated with chemicals.

Virgin Excavated Natural Material means natural material (such as clay, gravel, sand, soil or rock fines):

- that has been excavated or quarried from areas that are not contaminated with manufactured chemicals, or with process residues, as a result of industrial, commercial, mining or agricultural activities
- . that does not contain sulfidic ores or soils, or any other waste

Acid Sulfate Soils (ASS) are those naturally occurring sediments and soils which contain sulfides, mainly iron sulfide and iron disulfide or their precursors.

Excavated Natural Material (For recycling and re-use only) means naturally occurring rock and soil including materials (such as sandstone, shale, clay and soil) that have:

been excavated from the ground, and





- · contains at least 98% (by weight) natural material, and
- does not meet the definition of Virgin Excavated Natural Material.

Excavated Public Road Material (For recycling and re-use only) means materials:

- being rock, soil, sand, bitumen, reclaimed asphalt pavement, gravel, slag from iron and steel
 manufacturing, fly and bottom ash, concrete, brick, ceramics and materials that hold a resource
 recovery order for use in road making activities; and
- that have been excavated during the construction and maintenance of council and RMS public roads and public road infrastructure facilities.

Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (For recycling and re-use only) means an asphalt matrix which was previously used as an engineering material and which must not contain a detectable quantity of coal tar or asbestos.

Compost means any combination of raw mulch, garden organics, food waste, manure and paunch that has undergone composting.

Raw Mulch means plant material that by virtue of the nature and source of the material poses minimal

risk of the presence of plant propagules, pathogens and other contaminants. Such materials may be shredded and/or screened to a preferred particle size grading for particular applications. Raw mulch only includes:

- horticultural barks, leaf mulch and wood chip mulch produced from forestry and sawmill residues, and urban wood residues; and
- · branches, tree stumps and bark that are absent of leaves, flowers, fruit and plant propagules.

Tyres means used, rejected or unwanted tyres, including casings, seconds, shredded tyres or tyre pieces that contain at least 98% tyre material.

5 Procedure:

5.1 Classification of Waste

- 5.2 Once it has been determined that waste has been generated (see definition) Complete Part A of the waste classification docket.
- 5.3 Complete Part B and C of the waste classification docket
- 5.3.1 Waste Source is the address at which the waste was generated. Where the waste was generated at a Council asset the name of the asset is required, eg Botanic Garden. Where the waste was generated in a road reserve, only the street name is required. Where the waste was generated across two or more asset locations all of the asset locations or streets are to be listed.

Where a tree crew prune multiple trees in numerous streets and generate raw mulch, the street names (the streets being the asset location) is required for the entire load. eg Smith St, Corrimal St and Burelli St. For park crews picking up litter at various sites, all the parks or sites where the waste has been generated are to be listed. These sites can be listed on one docket if all the waste has the same classification.

5.3.2 Destination is the address to which the waste is being transported. Where the waste is being transported to an authorised waste facility the name of the waste facility is





required eg SCE. Where the waste is being recycled or re-used at a council asset the council asset name is required. For some operations this will sometimes but not always occur within a road reserve. In such circumstances the destination is to be recorded as the destination street name. Where raw mulch is being transported to a council asset/facility, the asset/facility name is required as the destination.eg Pioneer Park.

- 5.3.3 Complete the *Inspection of Waste* section of the classification docket by undertaking a sensory test (visual and odour) of the waste material. The purpose of this test is to determine the likelihood of contaminants in the waste. This includes a visual inspection for asbestos, (undertaken by staff that have completed asbestos awareness training) oils, unusual colouring or the smell of strong coal tar odour resembling creosote or any other strong pungent unusual smell.
- 5.3.4 After inspecting the waste (sensory test), place a tick in the corresponding "yes" or "no" tick box to indicate if the waste material is contaminated or not. If you tick yes because the waste is contaminated with less than 10m2 of bonded asbestos, proceed to remove the waste in accordance with Standard Operating Procedure Collection & Removal of Bonded Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) under 10Sq Mtrs includes soil & fill or Contact your Supervisor. If removing less than 10m2 of bonded asbestos, you must complete Part D of the waste docket.

ONCE THE LESS THAN 10M2 OF BONDED ASBESTOS HAS BEEN REMOVED THE REMAINING WASTE CAN BE RECLASSIFIED AND MANAGED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CLASSIFICATION

For bonded asbestos contamination more than 10m2 and all other contamination, contact your Supervisor immediately.

If there is no contamination tick "No" and complete Part C of Waste Docket.

- 5.3.5 If the waste material is not contaminated refer to the definitions at the rear of the waste classification docket (attached to this procedure) to classify the waste material for *landfilling*. Once a classification has been determined, place a tick in the corresponding tick box.
- 5.3.6 Should the waste be classified as one of the following waste classifications or <u>unable</u> to be classified, contact your supervisor immediately.
 - Asbestos waste
 - Liquid waste
 - Hazardous waste
 - Acid sulphate soils

Depending on the waste classification, your Supervisor may coordinate a waste consultant to confirm the waste classification and develop a strategy to manage its safe removal.

5.3.7 Where the waste material is recyclable, places a tick in the corresponding tick box or specifies the type of waste to be recycled is in Part C of the waste docket.





Where the waste material is **reusable**, place a tick in the corresponding tick box or specify the type of waste to be **reused** in Part C of the waste docket.

5.3.8 Where additional or relevant information may assist the classification and transport of waste, notes can be made at the bottom of the dock next to "Notes".

5.4 Transportation of Waste to Waste Facility for Disposal or Recycling

After the waste classification process is complete, complete the following steps.

- 5.4.1 Duplicate of waste classification docket is to be provided to transporting truck driver. Truck driver is not to transport waste without this docket.
- 5.4.2 When transporting the waste to a waste facility, the waste classification docket is to be presented to the waste facility. When exiting the waste facility, the transport driver will be provided with a weighbridge ticket with the net weight of the disposed waste and its classification.
- 5.4.3 The truck driver is to confirm the waste classification determined by the waste facility is the same as that determined by Council's waste classifier.
- 5.4.4 If the waste classifications are different, the driver is to report the matter to his/her Supervisor as soon as practical.
- 5.4.5 The driver is to check that the waste classification docket number is to be recorded on the waste facilities receipt docket.

5.5 Transportation of waste to a Council facility or asset for Reuse

5.5.1 Duplicate of waste classification docket is to be provided to transporting truck driver

5.6 Records Management

- 5.6.1 After non-asbestos waste has been transported to a waste facility and the waste classification of the waste facility is the same as Councils waste classifier, Council's waste classification docket can be disposed of. A copy of the waste docket remains within the waste classification docket book.
- 5.6.2 Where less than 10m2 of bonded asbestos waste has been collected and Part D of the waste classification docket book has been completed, a copy of the waste docket is to be left in the blue Asbestos Disposal Records Tray at each depot on the day of disposal or next business day.
- 5.6.3 When all pages of the waste classification docket book have been used, the dockets are to be transported to the depot and scanned in accordance with the following:
 - Projects Scanned to project file
 - Maintenance and all other works Scanned to the crew file
- 5.6.3 After waste has been transported to a reuse destination (Council facility or asset) the driver can dispose of the waste classification docket.
- 5.7 Management of Contaminated Material Placed in Truck or Delivered to a Site





5.7.1 Where contaminated material is inadvertently loaded into a Council truck, wet down and cover the load. Do not operate the truck until instructed by your Supervisor.

Where contaminated material is inadvertently delivered to a site including a waste station inform Supervisor immediately.

6 References:

NSW EPA Waste Classification Guidelines

7 Related Documentation:

- WCC waste classification docket
- WCC unexpected finds procedure
- WCC asbestos management procedure
- NSW Work Cover Managing Asbestos in or on soils (March 2014)

8. Training/Induction Materials

- Coal tar soap
- Sample of General Solid Waste
- Sample of Building and Demolition Waste
- Three samples of completed waste dockets
- · Question and Answer self-help sheet

WHERE TO GET HELP

For assistance in carrying out this procedure speak with your Operations Manager or the WHS Team on 4227 7068.



VI	WASTE CLASSIFICATION DOCKET Number: 17201 DATE: WORK ORDER NO:
vollongong	DATE: WORK ORDER NO:
city of innovation	PURCHASE ORDER NO: CREW CODE:
ROJECT NAME:	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
erson classifying t	the Waste:
laste Source:[St	reet or Council asset / facility)
estination:[St	reet or Council asset / facility or waste facility name)
pproximate Volum	e of Waste (Tonnage or cubic metres for Raw Mulch):
egistration Numb	er of Transport Vehicte: ,
nspection of Waste NB if any item with except where an un	* is ticked, contact Supervisor immediately expected find of bonded asbestos is less than 10 mt ²
	ants identified during the Visual Inspection? ils in soils or other chemicals with obvious colours YES* NO
oes the material of the contract of the contra	emit a strong/foul odour or gas? or other chemicals with obvious odours or emission YES* NO
Vaste Classificatio	n for Land-filling (✓): Asbestos Waste more than 10 mt²*
Bonded Asbesto	os Waste - less than 10 mt ² * Go to part D Liquid Waste* Hazardous Waste*
	oils* Unable to classify* Tyres General Solid Waste (putrescible)
General Solid W	/aste (non- putrescible)
Building and Der	
Recyclable Waster	H
Reusable Waster	Raw Mulch (mulch source free of contamination including weed species)
Excavated Publi	ic Road Material (if re-using in road reserve
Removal and disp	osal of less than 10 mt ² Bonded Asbestos using the unexpected finds procedure.
The second secon	C must also be completed
	re of the person depositing the builded aspectos into the beparation
Vame:	Signature
Description of unex	pected find (e.g. small fibro pieces approximately 5cm 2 or one sheet of asbestos sheeting (15cm x 15cm)
	off onsite at time of find:
For removal and d	isposal by WCC Disposal Date :



Waste Classification Guide

Waste - Any discarded, rejected, unwanted, surplus or abandoned substance

Does not therefore exclude substances that may be beneficially input into another process. If a material is "clean" or safe to use, if it is surplus it is considered to be "waste".

Asbestos Waste means any waste that contains asbestos

Liquid Waste means any waste (other than special waste) that:

- has an angle of repose of less than 5 degrees above horizontal.
- becomes free-flowing at or below 60 degrees Celsius or when it is transported
- is generally not capable of being picked up by a spade or shovel

Hazardous Waste means wastes which requires to be treated and includes:

- Dangerous Goods classified waste and containers Classes 1, 3, 4, 5, 6.1 or 8 (exempt if cleaned properly)
- · Contains > 1% coal tar
- · Lead-acid or nickel-cadmium batteries
- · Lead paint waste
- · Any mixtures of the above
- · Exceeds the chemical tests for landfill acceptance
- All hazardous wastes must be treated before disposal

General Solid Waste [putrescible] includes food waste, litter from street bins, waste from litter bins collected by or on behalf of local councils, disposable nappies and manure.

General Solid Waste (non-putrescible) includes:

- glass, plastic, rubber, plasterboard, ceramics, bricks, concrete or metal paper or cardboard
- household waste from municipal clean-up that does not contain food waste, waste collected by, or on behalf of, local councils from street sweepings
- grit, sediment, litter and gross pollutants collected in, and removed from, stormwater
- treatment devices and/or stormwater management systems, that has been dewatered
- grit and screenings from potable water and water reticulation plants that has been dewatered
- · garden and wood waste

Building and Demolition Waste means material that results from the construction, replacement, repair or alteration of infrastructure development such as roads, tunnels, sewage, water, electricity, telecommunications and airports. It may include bricks, concrete, paper, plastics, glass and metal timber, including unsegregated timber, that may contain treated timber.

Garden Waste means waste that consists of branches, grass, leaves, plants, loppings, tree trunks, tree stumps and similar materials.

Wood Waste means sawdust, timber offcuts, wooden crates, wooden packaging, wooden pallets, wood shavings and similar materials, and includes any mixture of those materials, but does not include wood treated with chemicals.

Virgin Excavated Natural Material means natural material (such as clay, gravel, sand, soil or rock fines):

- that has been excavated or quarried from areas that are not contaminated with manufactured chemicals, or with process residues, as a result of industrial, commercial, mining or agricultural activities
- that does not contain sulfidic ores or soils, or any other waste

Acid Sulfate Soils (ASS) are those naturally occurring sediments and soils which contain sulfides, mainly iron sulfide and iron disulfide or their precursors.

Excavated Natural Material (For recycling and re-use only) means naturally occurring rock and soil including materials (such as sandstone, shale, clay and soil) that have:

- been excavated from the ground, and
- · contains at least 98% (by weight) natural material, and
- does not meet the definition of Virgin Excavated Natural Material.

Excavated Public Road Material (For recycling and re-use only) means materials:

- being rock, soil, sand, bitumen, reclaimed asphalt pavement, gravel, stag from iron and steel manufacturing, fly and bottom ash, concrete, brick, ceramics and materials that hold a resource recovery order for use in road making activities; and
- that have been excavated during the construction and maintenance of councit and RMS public roads and public road
 infrastructure facilities. Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (For recycling and re-use only) means an asphalt matrix which
 was previously used as an engineering material and which must not contain a detectable quantity of coal tar or asbestos.

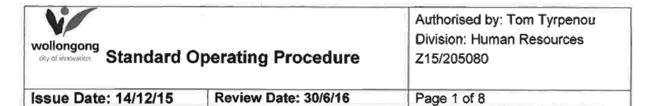
Compost means any combination of raw mulch, garden organics, food waste, manure and paunch that has undergone composting.

Raw Mülch means plant material that by virtue of the nature and source of the material poses minimal risk of the presence of plant propagules, pathogens and other contaminants. Such materials may be shredded and/or screened to a preferred particle size grading for particular applications. Raw mulch only includes:

- · horticultural banks, leaf mulch and wood chip mulch produced from forestry and sawmill residues, and urban wood residues; and
- branches, tree stumps and bark that are absent of leaves, flowers, fruit and plant propagules.

Tyres means used, rejected or unwanted tyres, including casings, seconds, shredded tyres or tyre pieces that contain at least 98% tyre material.





Description of Work:

Unexpected Find Procedure - Council Owned Land/Worksites

This procedure has been developed to outline the process to be followed in the event that an unexpected find (hazard) is identified.

Hazards that may be encountered could be Asbestos material, contaminated soils, or archaeology/heritage finds

In most cases the finds would occur during excavation operations on a worksite

In some instances ACM may be left by MOP's or work its way up through the ground

Main Hazards:

- Exposure to Contaminated soils (Asbestos Containing Materials (ACM), chemicals, Acid Sulphate)
- Exposure to ACM or chemicals to public
- Damage to archaeology/heritage artefacts

PPE REQUIRED —: Standard PPE for daily tasks, in event of unexpected find for ACM or substances, will require P2 disposable mask & hazard tape to provide barrier to prevent access by staff/public or to isolate area if archaeological/Heritage find





* If unexpected find is ACM

Note: P2 masks not suitable if employee has a beard - prevents sealing

SAFETY RULES

- In event of unexpected find cease work immediately
- Isolate the worksite
- Keep public away
- Contact Supervisor/Coordinator

Permits: (associated with task)

 Asbestos Removal Control Plan if asbestos material identified as Friable and is to be removed by licenced contractor

Checklists: (associated with task)

Waste Classification Docket as reference

Team Training / Skills Required:

- Asbestos Awareness
- Waste Classification Docket
- Collection and disposal of Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) under 10Sq mtrs (optional for nominated staff)

References:

- WHS Regulations 2011 Chapter 8
- COP How to Safely Remove Asbestos
- COP How to Manage & Control Asbestos in the Workplace
- Managing Asbestos in or on soil (Wkcvr 2014)

Relevant Documentation:

Asbestos and Hazardous Materials Guidelines – Corporate Sampling materials request form

22/07/2016 1:57 PM



		Authorised by: Tom Tyrpenou
		Division: Human Resources
wollongong city of uncovalion Standard Operating Procedure		
Unexpected Find Procedure - Council Owned		
Land/Worksites		
Issue Date: 14/12/15	Review Date: 31/3/16	Page 2 of 8

Clearance certificate - Asbestos or Contaminated soils SOP Collection & Disposal of Bonded Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) under 10SQ mtrs

1. PRE-Operation (must include environmental controls)

- If site is a construction site (K&G, Road, Drainage etc.) Waste Classification process and/or CEMP/REF to be checked/recorded
- Do a visual inspection of site prior to works commencing looking for loose ACM, soil discoloration/smell.

2. Operation

- In the event of an unexpected find of contaminated material or archaeological/heritage artefacts (through excavations), cease work immediately
- If the find is considered to be illegal dumping which may contain asbestos or hazardous material, contact the customer service team (42277111) and provide details of the location, size and type of material – do not attempt to remove or "sift" through the material
- In the event excavated material is loaded onto truck and then material is suspected ACM:
 - > If on site, tip the load back onto the site and go through assessment process,
 - > If the load has been transported to another site and suspected ACM is identified prior to tipping the load, contact the Coordinator/Supervisor who will assess the load and determine if a qualified person is required to provide advice on management of the load.
 - > If the material has been unloaded offsite and suspected material found Coordinator/Supervisor to assess if ACM, type and amount, option to collect & remove if bonded and under 10sqmtrs or contact qualified person to provide advice

Note: Depending on the condition of the material, the load may require wetting down to minimise dust/contamination until a management plan has been developed

- Isolate the immediate work area (barriers or Hazard tape)
- Where required contact the Supervisor and/or Coordinator, provide details to determine if they need to attend the site
- An assessment of the find is to be undertaken if potential ACM identify if bonded or friable
- If contaminated soil contact Environment Planning Manager (ESP) 42277574 to attend and assess
- If Archaeological or Heritage find contact Strategic Project Officer (ESP) 42277524 to attend and assess the find.
- Based on the find and assessment a suitably qualified person <u>may be</u> required to attend the site and advise what action should be taken
- Where required a sampling materials request is to be completed and issued to the qualified person
- Keep the area isolated until a determination is made qualified person will provide advice on best option(s)



Vi		Authorised by: Tom Tyrpenou
wollongong		Division: Human Resources
City of innovation Standard O	perating Procedure	
Unexpected Find Proc	cedure - Council Owned	
Land/Worksites		
Issue Date: 14/12/15	Review Date: 31/3/16	Page 3 of 8

- In the event the unexpected find is confirmed as contaminated material or heritage artefact, record the details in Pathways (Action Request generated)
- Qualified person provides results of testing or assessment and develops an action plan
- If identified as Bonded ACM and is under 10sq Mtrs in content, trained WCC personnel can collect and bag as per SOP (Collection & Removal of Bonded ACM under 10Sq mtrs)
- If after all tests and searches have been completed and the material is not ACM or archaeological then continue works as normal & file the survey report on the project file
- If material is identified as ACM or Archaeological then the Action Request is updated through Pathways via Coordinator/project manager, record details of the find in the project file
- If the Asbestos material is considered to be a potentially significant hazard to employees or the public the supervisor/coordinator is to contact their manager and provide details and through consultation with council officers determine how to manage
- For Friable ACM, Archaeological, Heritage or other contaminated soil, an action plan is to be developed by the qualified person to manage the site. This may include temporary measure of barricades, tape. Geo Textile or plastic sheeting
- Works to be undertaken as per Action Plan, this may be by WCC personnel or specialist contractors depending on the action plan developed by the qualified person
- Where required a clearance certificate (ACM/Soil) is to be issued by a competent person and a copy sent to Land Use Planning for recording on the 149 Contaminated Land Register, a copy of the clearance certificate to be placed on the project file
- Advise crew/staff of the clearance certificate
- Update the Action Request information
- Planned Works to then continue
- For Archaeological or Heritage finds, an action plan to be implemented by qualified person which will include any references to clearances or other permits that may be required.
- Refer to "management of suspected or known asbestos contaminated stockpiles (short term storage only) for management of all unexpected finds requiring stockpiling

3. POST-Operation

Pathways request to be closed off

Supervisor Name:

Print Name:

Signature of worker:



wollongong oty of annovation Standard Co Unexpected Find Pro Land/Worksites	perating Procedure ocedure – Council Owned	Authorised by: Tom Tyrpenou Division: Human Resources	
Issue Date: 14/12/15	Review Date: 31/3/16	Page 4 of 8	

Record of induction/training to be recorded in Divisional TRIM container **-925.09. ***, and in site diary if applicable $\,\,$





Bonded ACM





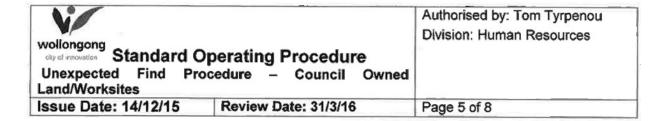
Contaminated soils (Sulphates)

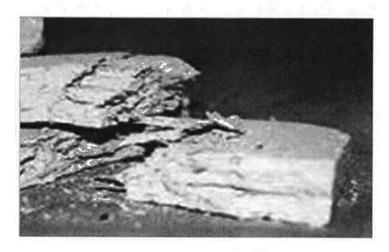




Archaeological & heritage finds

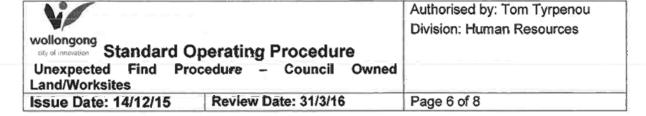




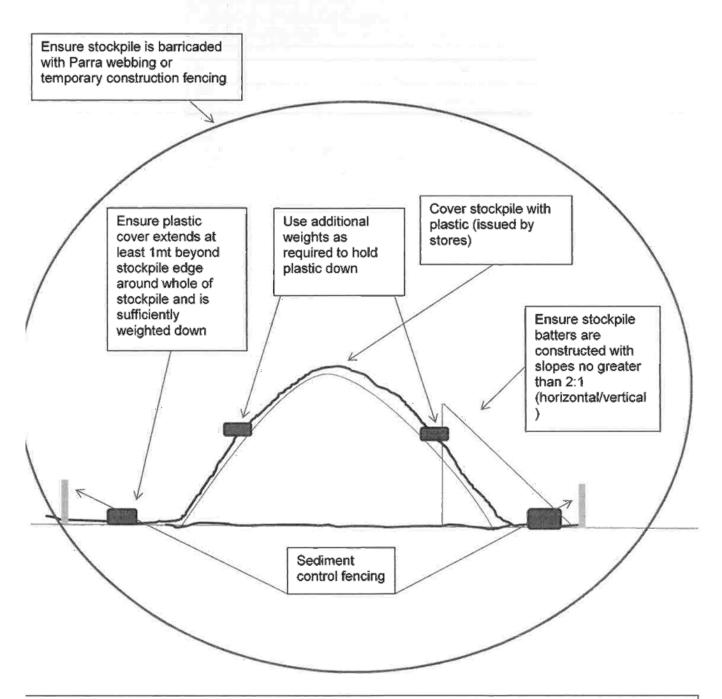


Friable Asbestos - in no circumstances is this material to be touched - must be a licenced removalist



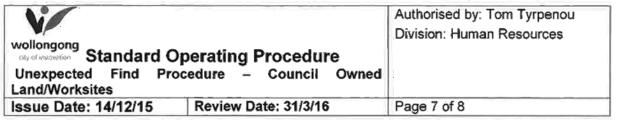


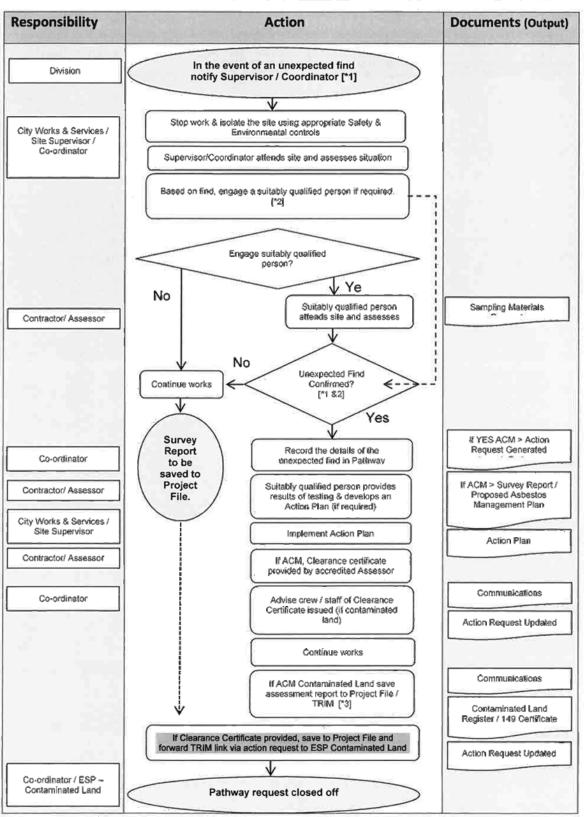
Management of Suspected or Known Asbestos Contaminated Stockpiles (Short-term Storage Only)



This diagram applies to suspected or confirmed asbestos contaminated stockpiles awaiting removal by a licenced contractor









wollongong		Authorised by: Tom Tyrpenou Division: Human Resources
wollongong city of innovation Standard O Unexpected Find Proc Land/Worksites	perating Procedure cedure – Council Owned	
Issue Date: 14/12/15	Review Date: 31/3/16	Page 8 of 8

[1] Unexpected finds associated to Contaminated Land include: Hazardous Substances – ACM (Asbeslos Contaminated Material), Archaeology / Heritage, Contaminated Soil – ASS (Acid Sulphate soil)
[2] If ACM and under 10sqm bonded, Council employees to collect and remove find > refer to Process Chart [Z14/65578] & SOP [Z15/26538]
[3] If reportable to Contaminated land Unit > refer to Process Chart [Z14/465578] & SOP [TO DO]??
[4] Planning + Environment > Environmental Strategy + Planning > Contaminated Land email is contaminated land@wollongong.nsw.gov.au

136







Standard Operating Procedure

Authorised by: Tom Tyrpenau Division: Human Resources Z15/26538

Issue Date: 14/12/2015 Review Date: 31/3/16

Page 1 of 7

Collection & Removal of Bonded Asbestos Containing Material (ACM) under 10Sq Mtrs - includes soil & fill:

This procedure applies where soil or fill has been found to be contaminated with small amounts of asbestos cement sheet or other bonded Asbestos Containing Material, which may have been disposed of incorrectly (illegally) or through inappropriate demolition of Asbestos Containing structures in the past

Description of Work:

This procedure is not applicable in the case of extensive contamination of an area >10m2, has more than 10% Asbestos in a given area or which is contaminated with friable Asbestos. In this instance, it is appropriate to engage a licenced contractor, under the direction of an Asbestos Consultant (Assessor), to remove contaminated topsoil to a depth where there is no visible contamination or asbestos debris. As a guide - approx. 10cm Refer to WorkCover "Managing Asbestos in Soil in or on Soil" 2014





Main Hazards:

- **Exposure to Asbestos**
- Contamination of land/drains
- Exposure to Public

PPE REQUIRED



Asbestos kit contents available from South/Central/North Stores

Disposable plastic bag (200 microns in thickness) X 2 (1large & 1 small)

P2 half mask Respirator* P2 mask may not be suitable for employees with beards - recommended they do not undertake this activity

PVC or similar disposable Gloves - optional

Safety Glasses (dust/objects) - optional

Water spray container with adjustable nozzle for mist/fine spray - soils

PVA or Soapy Water container for water spray - for buildings

Grabbers to pick up material - optional

Hazard Tape

Duct Tape

Coveralls - optional (Dust/dirt on clothing)

SAFETY RULES

All Asbestos to be placed in approved small plastic bag then used PPE into the 2nd large bag (200 mu)

Each bag to be double "Goose Neck" and tied off using duct tape



Standard Operating Procedure Collection & Removal of Bonded asbestos material under 108q Mtrs - includes soll & fill:

Issue Date: 14/12/15

Review Date: 31/3/16

Authorised by: Tom Tyrpenou Division: Human Resources

Page 2 of 7

Permits: (associated with task)

· Nil

Checklists: (associated with task)

Drop off record

Team Training / Skills Required:

- Asbestos Awareness training
- Waste Classification
- Instruction on the safe collection & removal of bonded asbestos
- Instruction on the type and fitting of PPE
- Instruction on the removal of PPE & bagging of material
- Instruction on disposal of ACM

References:

- WHS Regulations 2011 (Chapter 8)
- COP How to Safely Remove Asbestos
- COP How to Manage & Control asbestos in the workplace
- Asbestos & Hazardous Materials Guidelines
- WHS Asbestos Management Procedure
- Managing Asbestos in or on Soil (WorkCover) 2014

Relevant Documentation:

- Waste Classification Guidelines
- Waste Classification docket
- SOP Unexpected Finds
- SOP Collection of Bonded ACM <10sq metres
- Record of collection and drop off to depots

1. PRE-Operation (must include environmental controls where required)

· Prepare work area

- Site has been assessed by responsible person and determined that trained council personnel can collect & dispose of bonded Asbestos
- Conduct assessment of the area to determine extent of contamination must be <10sq metres or less than 10% of given area)
- Determine the Asbestos is bended look for broken pieces of fibro that are intact this is bonded, if loose fibres can be clearly seen treat as friable & cease work
- Conduct site induction (if required) depends on amount of Asbestos & numer of personnel - basically who does what & ensure appropriate PPE & Hazbags available
- If required erect hazard tape around the work area (if minor contamination may not be required) quantity & time to remove will determine need for taping area.
- Keep Public away from immediate work area and asbestos removal kit
- Based on the assessment ensure all PPE is available and in good condition, check that the plastic bags are the right type (200 microns)

2. Operation

- For bonded Asbestos laying on the ground and not embedded in soil
 - Deliver Put on PPE (mask & gloves optional for gloves) pick up by hand or grabbers
 - Place Asbestos in approved plastic bag and tie off using double Goose Neck process

Ensure workers have been trained/instructed in asbestos awareness and this procedure All PPE to be checked and in good condition

P2 mask on first & off last - if employee has a beard or facial hair, may not be suitable Where possible isolate area from workers/public

Spray the affected area with water/PVA solution to minimise dust and fragmentation of material (RA to determine if this is required)

and sealed and placed in approved container (Depots)

22/07/2016 1:54 PM

	Operating Procedure of Bonded entretted less soil & fill:	Authorised by: Tom Tyrpenou Division: Human Resources
Issue Date: 14/12/15	Review Date: 31/3/16	Page 3 of 7

- Place used PPE in the 2^{to} bag along with 1st bag containing Asbestos & tie off double Goose neck
- For Asbestos in soil or partially embedded
 - Don't work in very dry top soil or fill spray with water to dampen material
 - Dampen soil area with low pressure water spray or hose and keep moist.
 - Dig carefully and hand remove all visible pieces of Asbestos debris individually, so that the risk of Asbestos fibre inhalation is effectively eliminated — option to use grizopers
 - Dollon is to use a rake over the soil
 - Excavate down to approx 16cm to ensure all material has been collected
 - Place & seal all Asbestos debris into labelled 200 micron asbestos waste bag
 - Remove PPE and place in 2nd bag disposable respirators and gloves can then be removed and placed in the asbestos waste bag, P2 mask is last to be removed
 - Place the sealed bag with Asbestos into the 2nd bag then seal and tie off with duct tape – use Goose Neck method to tie off
 - Take the bag to approved drop off location/bin one of the Depots (Nth/Central/Sth)

3. POST-Operation

- b Dispose of all other waste, as asbestos waste maybe minor soil deposits
- Wash hands and other body parks exposed
- Visually inspect the area to ensure it has been properly cleared of all visible Asbestos debris.
- Record dertails in daily work diary
- Depending on extent of contamination may need to advise Environment & Strategy Planning (ESP) - Contaminated Land. The Coordinator/Supervisor to consult with ESP and will advise if required.

4. Drop off at Depots

- Transport sealed bags to depot (one of the above depots)
- Ensure bag is in secure part of vehicle (will not be dislodged)
- Deposit aspestos bag by using access code to open combination lock to aspestos bin.
- The Waste Collection Docket is to be completed by person depositing material in the Asbestos Bin. The form is to be signed off and placed in the blue file tray located at each of the depots.
- Record to be scanned and placed in relevant TRIM file to the depot Hazardous Work Processes ~ completed forms. [North Depot ~ IW-925.06.024]
 [Central Depot ~ IW-925.06.027]. [South Depot ~ IW-925.06.028].
- Copy of record to be sent to Tony Miskiewicz TMiskiewicz@wollongong.nsw.gov.au Land Use Planning

Standard (Collection & Removel under 105q Mirs - Include	Operating Procedure of Bonded asbestoe material les soil & fill:	Authorised by: Tom Tyrpenou DMsion: Human Resources
Issue Date: 14/12/15	Review Date: 31/3/16	Page 4 of 7

Administrative procedure for depositing and recording information when bagged bonded asbestos is transported to a depot for disposal in approved asbestos bin.

When Bonded Asbestos material (under 10sqmtrs) has been identified, collected and bagged as per the Collection & Disposal of Bonded Asbestos procedure, the bagged material is to be transported to one of the depot locations (North/Central/South) depending on the location where the asbestos was collected and bagged for depositing into an approved asbestos bin.

Attached to this procedure is a record that must be completed by the responsible person collecting or depositing the material in the asbestos bin.

The completed record is then placed in the blue tray located in the administration office (marked asbestoe records) and is to be scanned into the Depot TRIM 925 Container.

[North Depot = IW-925.06.024] [Central Depot = IW-925.06.027] [South Depot = IW-925.06.028]

Process for depositing asbestos material during normal and after operational hours-

Normal hours Monday - Friday

- Employee dropping off material takes asbestos material to the asbestos bin at one of the depots.
- Employee uses access code to unlock the lid to the asbestos bin and bag is placed into the bin, if no access to code employee to contact Administration Officer or Technical Officer to open
- The Waste Collection Docket is completed by the person collecting/depositing the asbestos material in the bin and is placed in the blue tray in the administration office.

After Hours:

Asbestos material can be dropped off at Central Depot, access to depot via swipe card. Access to esbestos bin by the combination lock.

If no access to Central depot, store the bag in a secure area and the next working day drop off at one of the Depots, record of collection to be completed and taken to depot where material is to be deposited into the marked blue tray in office.

Controller of Premises at Depote responsible for managing including monitoring and emptying of aspeatos bin and associated administrative requirements.



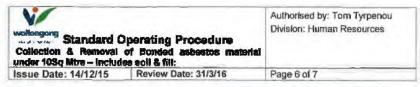
Authorised by: Tom Tyrpenou Division: Human Resources

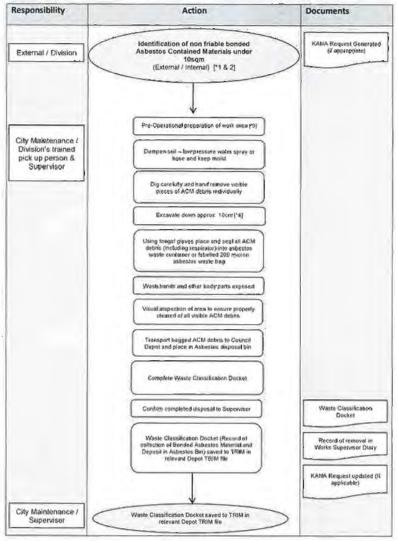
Collection & Removal of Bonded esbestos material under 103q Mirs - Includes acil & fill:

Issue Date: 14/12/15 Review Date: 31/3/16 Page 5 of 7

Record of Collection of Bonded Asbestos Material & Deposit in Asbestos Bin

A	
gnogenhow	CATE: WORK GRAER NO:
opid streament	PURCHASE ONDER NO:
PROJECT NAME:	and the second s
Person classifying I	De Waster State Land
Weste Bource:	intotocon operand
Deallandon:	regrosspensor has / fieldy in water toping that it
Approximate Volum	e at Waste Teanings or public metres for Rink Montels
Registration Numb	es or Transport VePons
	el v? * is naked tontaut Supervination ediletely oppotited find on pendiod aspessas is fest tolan 10 mm?
	note committed during the Viscoal Inspection?
Dispositive memberial e Cours for 1965 Mt 2005	om it is a strong final adquer on gens? or writer of contains well observed about a server school 1955* [No.
Wasse Classification	n for Land-Villing (+). Astronov. Waste most than 10 miles
Burnes Astreste	a Waster was from 10 mile College 17 Discous Waste To hazardan Waste
And Suchele Se	ALL DV-NOTE MICERSHY* CONTROL OF CONTROL SOLD WHITE RELATERATION
	accellante admissibile Titarine Walte Nooge Established Malerial
	Confecto waster Waste
Recyclante Wester	Discrete Discharged Supray Favoriers (Steel Meta, Discrete
Removie Wanter	[] (Run Milith Smilet Source than or bornam notion including want schools.)
C. Compression of the service of the contract	c Read Material of resulting miletal
	sal of less than 10 mit ² Bonded Asbestos using the unexpected finds procedure, most olyo be compresed.
Some and regions	e of this popular depais any the bondes aspeales into the Depet Aspeal (5 Air).
Suffre	565/druhe
Disconstantal street	sected find feig. an all fibro associa abbrosomble sibles. Fig. one should be abbridge beloning the more
Names of WCC staff	flerishe at Princed Tings
Fair regerated and dis	oposan ny WCC Disposes Cote and time (Washington)
winder managed and	disposal by Licenced commiscon Cine 6 1/100 removed from





Notes:

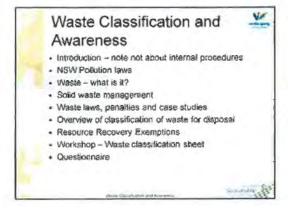
V		Authorised by: Tom Tyrpenou Division: Human Resources
wellongong Standard C	perating Procedure	r in H
under 103q Mirs — Include	of Bonded asbestos material pa soil & fill;	
Issue Date: 14/12/15	Review Date: 31/3/16	Page 7 of 7

- Departmention of under 10 tops to be underhalten by theired person / superhitor depends on extracts, extent, type glacyclat/Printle). Hower Theyes remail be exceedible / Attention Patentsellet that undertakes the nervove. Effects is an explaint statut of the undertakes the control of their statut of the person of the per

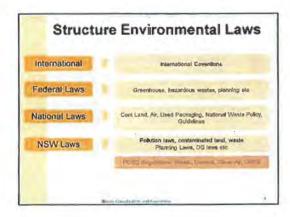


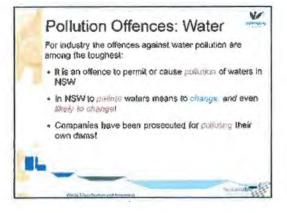












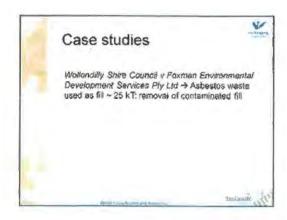


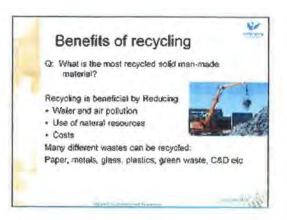




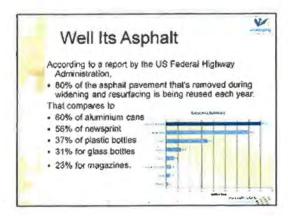


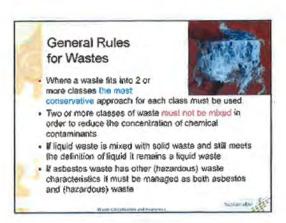


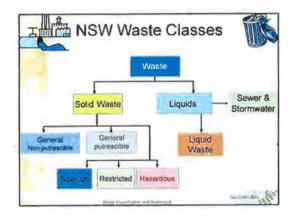


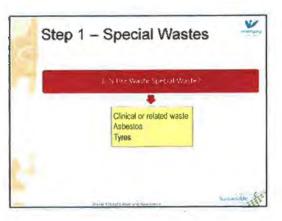




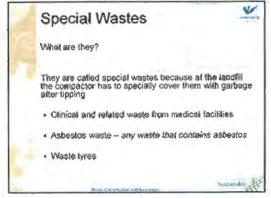






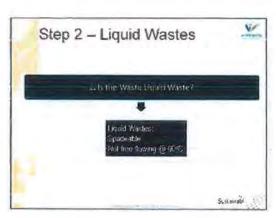


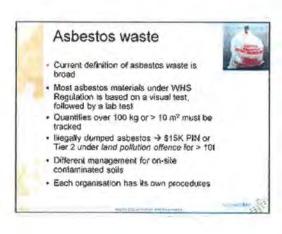


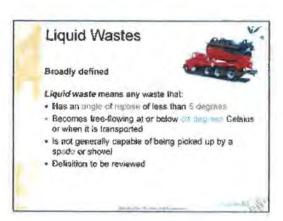


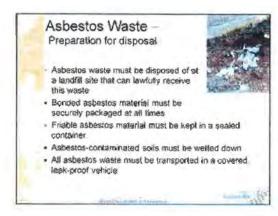


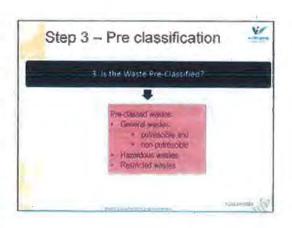












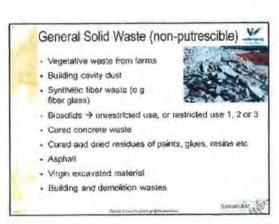




· Drained oil filters, containers and oily rags and

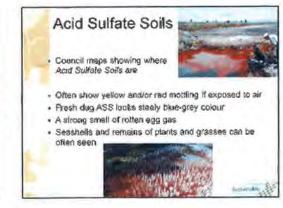
absorbents



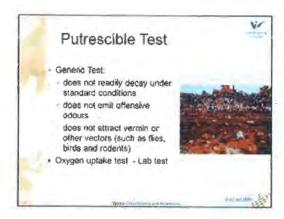






















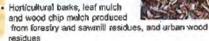


RRE & RRO - Excavated Public Road Material



- Excavated from RMS and public roads
- Rock, soil, sand, bitumen, reclaimed asphalt pavement, gravel, stag from iron and steel manufacturing, ily and bottom ash, concrete, brick, ceramics and materials that hold a RRE
- . Applied to land within the road corridor for public road related activities
- Can only be stored within the road corridor at the site where it is to be applied to land
- · Must be applied within a reasonable time period
- · Written statement it was complied with
- · Not for parks and gardens

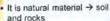


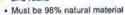


- Branches, tree stumps and bank
- · contaminants of glass, metal, rigid plastics, flexible plastics, or polystyrene kept extremely low (~0.5%?)
- · Application of raw mutch to land as a soil amendment at the premises
- Prevent leachate being generated from the mulch
- Must be applied within a reasonable time period

RRE - Excavated Natural Material







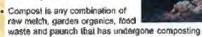


It does not contain:

- · Masonry, bricks, tiles, or any other building material
- · Rubber, plastics, bitumen, paper, paint and wood at

Must have lab results and written documents Used for parks, gardens and other construction

RRE & RRO -Compost

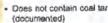




- Application of raw mulch to land as a soil amendment at the premises
- · Prevent leachate being generated from the mulch
- Must be applied within a reasonable time period
- · Pasteurisation documentation must be held by producer
- · Used by Botanic Gardens and other gardens



RRE & RRO -Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement



- Applied for road related activities:
- use as a road base and sub base
- applied as a surface layer on road shoulders and unsealed roads
- use as an engineering fill material
- . Used to make hot mix asphalt
- · Must be applied within a reasonable time period



Workshop - Classification

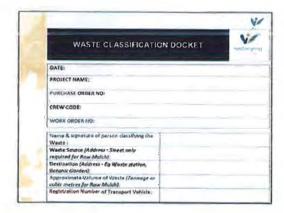
The following pictures are of various wastes.

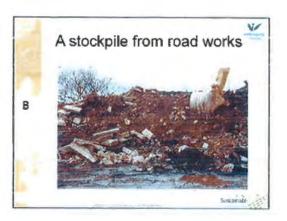
Given what you have been told how do you classify them.

Sammer &

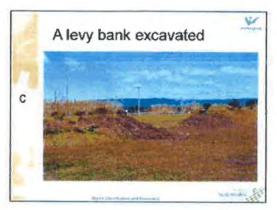


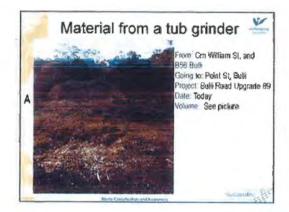






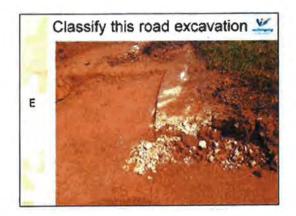


























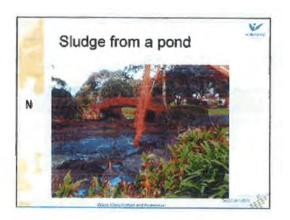
What Next?



- Council acknowledges that stockpiles are required in the city. This matter is currently under review
- Council will provide training, support and guidance to staff in relation to managing waste. This training is the first stage of a three stage training program.
- Stage two will include training and induction into Council's procedures in relation to the implementation of the waste classification dockets. This will occur in September 2015.
- Stage three will include refresher training in early 2016 for any staff who feel they require further training.
- Staff feedback will be sought over the next 6 months to assist in improving the waste classification process
- The waste classification process will officially start 6
 October 2015
 Sustained

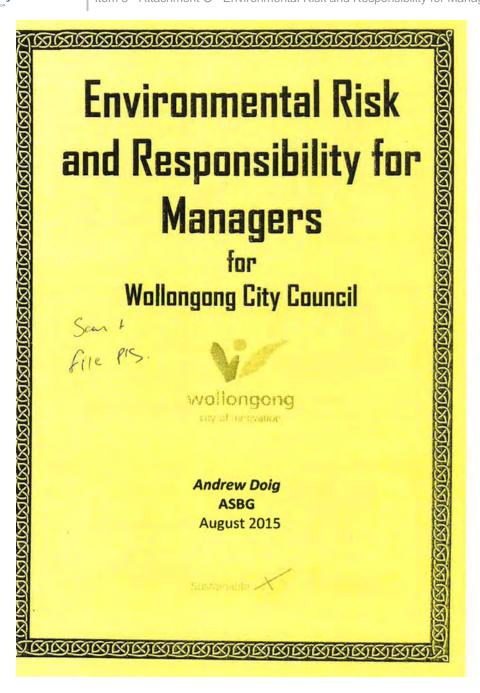
 Sustained





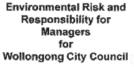
150













Waste Classification and Awareness

- * Introduction
- Overview of environmental tow
- 3 Tiers of penalties . Directors and managers obligations.
- . NSW Policina laws
- . Clefroces under environmental buy
- Case studies solision laws.
- » Timestened spacies law and case study
- Waste laws, penalties and case studies
- . Asbostos and other anwonmental issues

Tier 1 Offences

 Disposal of waste that causes or is likely to cause harm to the environment (\$115)

. If a person wifully or negligently causes any substance to look, spill or otherwise except in a manner that horms or is likely to have the environment that person and the owner of the substance are each guilty of the offence (\$116 (1))



If the person establishes:

- (a) that the commission of the offence was due to causes over which the person had no control, and
- . (b) that the purson took reasonable precautions and exercised due diligence to prevent the compression of the offence

Taking reasonable preceptions is considered to mean taking a gire diligence approach

Structure Environmental Laws

(otespational

Federal Laws

Greenhouse, hazardous westers, planning etc.

National Laws NSW Lawa

Cont Land, Air, Used Packaging, Naconal Weste Policy, Guidelpes

profitor fews, contemporares band, weate Phanning Laws, DO News acc POED Regulations Waste, General Generals,





Pollution Offences: Water

For industry the offences against water politikon are among the foughest:

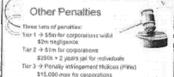
- X's an offence to permit or cause poliution of waters in
- In NSW to politie waters wears to change, and even tikely to ohengel



Case studies

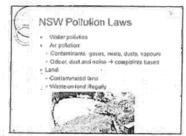
EPA vs Lithgow Council -> Potable water treatment ptant, alum splli polluted creek and fature to respond to 2 PRPs \$37.5K fine + \$20K costs in 2007 Later in 2015 Council issued with 2 x \$15K + \$8K PRVs for similar event

EFR vs Queenbeyon Council → overflow from sewage pumping station: \$80K fine + \$343K costs



Everyone can be prosecuted under poliution laws. Directors are jointly liable with the organisation

\$750 for indiviousle



Air pollution

· "Air policion" means the emotion into see air of any our impurity "Ar copyrity" includes smoke, dust conders, sold perticles at any kind. gasts, fartes, miss, adouts and radioactive sabitances.

128 Standards of air impurities not to be exceeded ;

- (2) Where (no) standard nor rate has been set, the occupier _ most ... carry on any activity as may be necessary to prevent or minimise air politicion. In Ties.
- . Includes paint and non-point susces of air pollution



Noise pollution" means the emission of offensive roise . "Offensive noise" means:

instruful to or streamonably interieres with the comfort of a person outside the premises naise in excess of prescriped

Complaints based -> compared to

the INP for EPI, sites



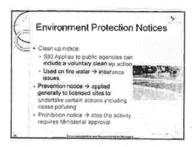


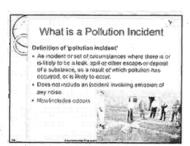




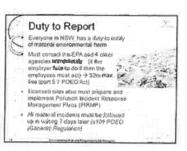


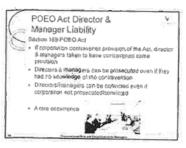


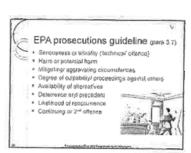


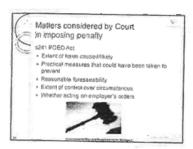


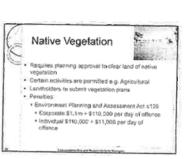




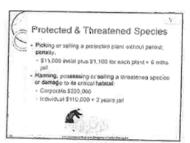






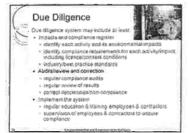






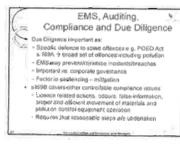


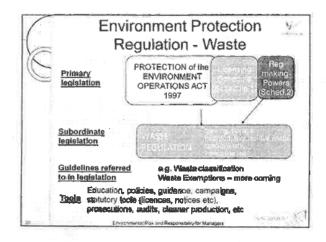


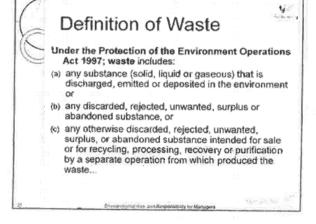














What is waste?

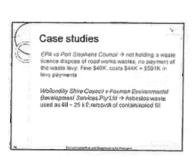
Environment Protection Authority v Terrace Earthroowing Phy Lin (2013) MSMCCA 180 What is the meaning of, "any discarded, rejucted, shrwhited, surplus or abandoned substance"?

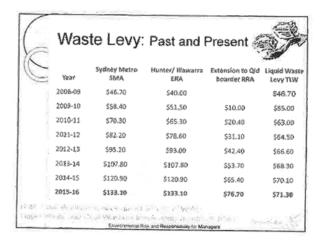
- Charged with transportation of waste to place not authorised as waste facility for using CSO waste as road base
- The only test is subjective if it is surplus to the generator of the material, it is waste
- Broad definition of 'waste' in the POEO Act captures almost anything

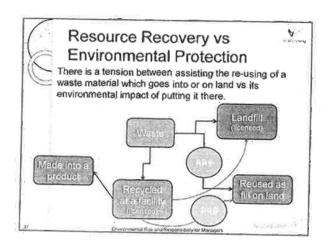
LSEC rejected that it was waste, but this was over-ruled in the Court of Appeal



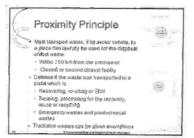


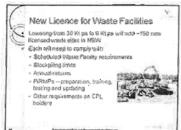




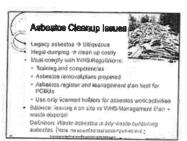


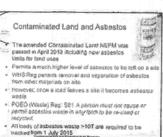




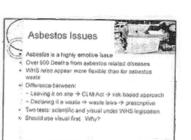




















Developing Awareness of Importance of Protecting The Environment

For the kids	35%
It is the law	25%
Future generations	20%
Health	7%
Couldn't care less	5%
It is smart business	3%
Biodiversity	2%
Other	3%

Responses 2000-2013	
For the kids	30%
Future generations	25%
Quality of tife / lifestyle	18%
Health	10%
Protects biodiversity	8%
It is smart business	4%
It is the law	<0.5%
I don't think it is important to protect the environment	<0.01%

What We Will Cover

- Session 1 It's Only a Little Bit of Dirt... What Harm Can it Do?
- Session 2 Why It Just Makes Sense to Minimise Erosion and Manage Sedimentation
- Session 3 Erosion & Sediment Control and the Law
- Session 4 The Common Sense Approach to Erosion & Sediment Control
- Session S Erosion & Sediment Control Getting it Right on the Site
- Session 6 Common Problems and Issues
- Session 7 What is Wrong With These Systems?
- Session 8 Erosion and Sediment Control Planning
- Session 9 Conclusion, Questions and Where to From Here

- As our knowledge has grown so has our understanding
- Even our attitude to dirt in our waterways is changing

Introductory Activity

I think its important to protect the environment because

When it comes to understanding what E&SC is all about, I consider myself to be.

- (a) Excellent
- (b) Good
- (c) Not Too Bad
- (d) Just Starting to Learn

Session 1

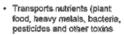
It's Only a Little Bit of Dirt... What Harm Can it Do?



Excuses I Have Heard Over the Years

- It's only a little bit of dirt what harm can it do?
- O Dirt is a natural substance, it's on the bottom beds of waterways – what harm can it do?

Impacts of Erosion and Sedimentation



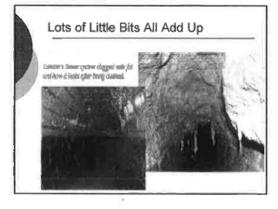


- Agricultural fertilisers, sewerage overflows and contaminated ground water
 Contaminated with paints are
- other chemicals on site

 Light can not penetrate to
- Light can not penetrate to plants (sea grasses)
- Smothers plants and harm our fish







The large blue-green algae bloom that stretched for over 1,000 km in the Murray River in 1991

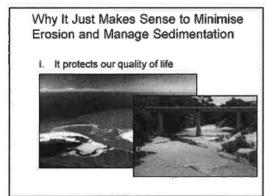




Session 2

Why It Just Makes Sense to Minimise Erosion and Manage Sedimentation





Why It Just Makes Sense to Minimise Erosion and Manage Sedimentation

iv. Its good for our health

Oyster contamination - Wallis Lakes

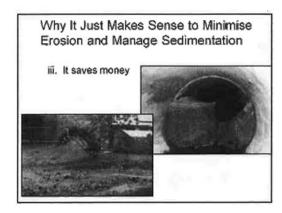
Drinking water contamination - Sydney Water

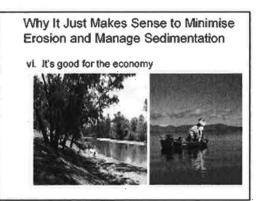
Why It Just Makes Sense to Minimise Erosion and Manage Sedimentation

v. Council's role as a leader and a regulator.

Council is the Environmental Police Presence for nearly all of the activities completed in our area.

We need to be better than good.







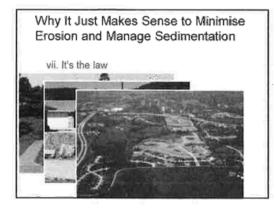


Laws

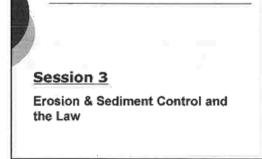
There are a number of laws that outline our responsibilities in minimising the impact of erosion and the need to implement effective sediment control. These include,

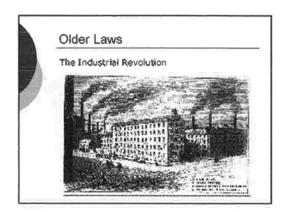
- Environmental Planning and Assessment Act (1979)
- Protection of the Environment Operations Act (1997)
- Threatened Species Conservation Act (1995)
- The Water Act (1912)

The common link between these and all the other environmental laws is the need for all Council personne

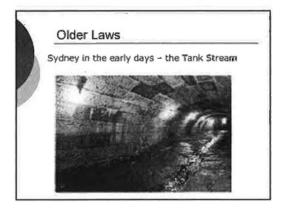


There is a logic to these laws – they are not always practical but there is a logic.

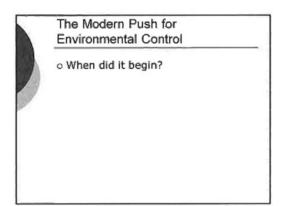




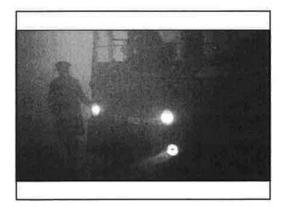






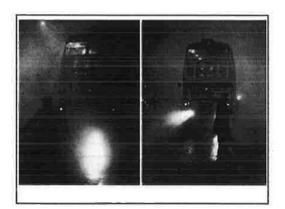






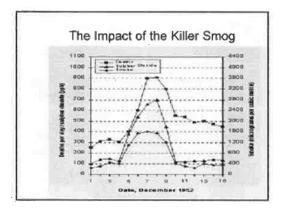






The Introduction of Due Diligence

- Through the Environmental Offences and Penalties Act the need for proof of fault in environmental cases changed
- · Now the prosecuting agency needed to prove
 - i) The incident took place
 - ii) Who was the organisation responsible

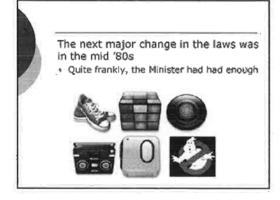


Only One Allowable Defence

 Incident was totally out of the organisations control

AND

 Organisation had acted at all times with due diligence or all reasonable care in order to ensure the environment was protected



What Do We Need To Do In Order to Demonstrate Due Diligence?

o Court case



The Planning Law & Due Diligence

Steps to Approval:

- Application process
- Review process
- Approval/Consent process

What Happens After We Apply?

There are three possible outcomes for an application to do works.

They are,

- · Go away and think about it again
- Refusal
- Approval

Application Process

This process applies to everyone including Council.

The Planning Law makes it very clear that we must demonstrate we have thought about the potential impacts of our work before we carry out that work.

Approvals

Approvals to do works will always include some 'conditions of consent'.

A condition of consent in all applications will be,

 Implement and MAINTAIN appropriate erosion and sediment controls

Seeking Approval?

Council needs to seek approval for all of its activities, particularly its major activities, Sometimes Council grants approval to itself, other times that responsibility is held by a state government, department

Even if Council is applying to itself we still need to be extra careful with our environmental controls

Requirements from Wollongong City Council REF 01856

"Apply the basic principles of erosion and sediment control, including: oAssess likely soil and water implications at planning stage oPlan for erosion and sediment control from currently with engineering and landscape design oInstall erosion and sediment control measures a first step in the works program and maintain them ..."



Demonstrating Due Diligence in the Project Planning Phase

The Planning Law has a simple requirement – think about the potential impacts of your work before you carry out that work (no matter how simple the job) and then put in place and MAINTAIN systems to minimise those potential impacts

Who's in Charge of the Pollution Control Laws?

Responsibility for the application of the laws varies from site to site

It depends who is identified as the Appropriate Regulatory Authority (ARA),

For Council this is the EPA

Council is the ARA for most other activities which take place in our area so that's why our erosion and sediment control needs to better than everyone else's

The Pollution Control Law

When we are doing our work the Protection of the Environment Operations Act (1997) (POEO) requires us to act with 'all reasonable care' to keep sediment out of the gutters, drains and waterways

Working with Authorised Officers

What do you do if an authorised officer comes onto your job site?

(refer participant's manual)

Due Diligence

When we are doing our work the Protection of the Environment Operations Act (1997) (POEO) requires us to act with 'all reasonable care' to keep sediment out of the gutters, drains and waterways

What Powers do Authorised Officers Have?

They have a wide range of powers under this pollution control law.

One of the more commonly used tools in erosion and sediment control matters is the,

Clean Up Notice – this can be issued when
pollution has occurred or 'is likely to occur'
That way if authorised officers see sites where
there is not appropriate erosion and sediment
controls they can decide that pollution is likely
to occur and then issue a Clean Up Notice



Clean Up Notice

- Can require immediate action
- · Cannot be appealed
- Must give a date by which actions are to be completed
- · Can cost \$506 just to be issued

 In 2015 the NSW EPA secured a \$90,000 fine against a mining company for poor erosion and sediment control

Penalties

There is a three tiered penalty system.

Tier:

- \$15,000 for a corporation and \$7,500 for an individual when these are issued by the EPA and other government agencies
- \$8,000 for a corporation and \$4,000 for an individual and these are issued by local councils.

3 Key Legal Questions

- Can I be charged as an individual under the environmental laws?
- 2. Am I only doing this training so my boss can be covered if an incident takes place?
- 3. Can people be sent to gaol for breaches of the environmental laws?

Penalties

Tier 2 – maximum individual \$250,000 and maximum corporation \$1 million

Tier 1 – maximum corporation \$5 million and maximum individual \$1 million plus up to 7 years jail

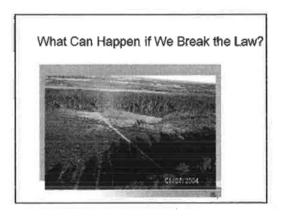
What Can Happen if We Break the Law?

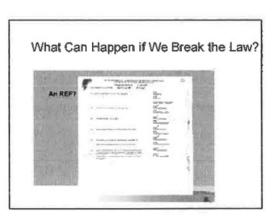
Port Macquarie - Hastings Case Study

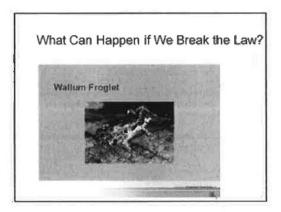
Occurrent of Exercismon & Climate Calogo 1727/

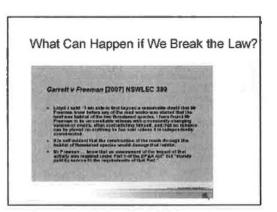
Garrett v Freeman
A case study

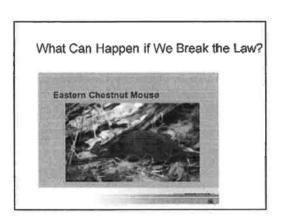


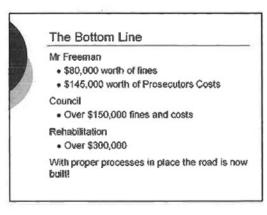














Question 2

Are you only doing this training so your boss can be covered if something goes wrong?



The Common Sense Approach to **Erosion & Sediment Control**

Can you go to jail as a result of a significant environmental issue?

Step 1

Read your approval documents

Jailed Polluter Gets His Deserts

Newcaste Hereid Saturday Hovember 8, 1997

THE former owner of a Kansah caravan quix was reportedly shocked yesterday at being paled for geographic universal severage into the Kansah River. However, most people will share the price of the pentioning united from the sentence archael due to terrement of just fishers.

Mr Charles Cardeur constructed an attributers system of hidden pipes and valves to pump somage beyond his properly and into westerds too desing the Katuen River

The event and mixing suspictions, his left a proof amount of terrage to be purposed out each weak by Doc Chaphan's Council's dentracets. We subterfuge saved him more than \$130,000 in removal face in the 27 years that he mandalized the practice.

In that time. Mr Gardner dumped up to 10 4m ékon litres of navraewage into Moriner mhichtia a keydritutery of Port Stephens

PER Mis Jateiro Lloyd noted in handing down the sonsense. No Caridher did nat cerams an is disting as slegtly and of pellation but criter a deliberate act repeated sweets times a week for the 120 weeks of the offece peted.

In the circumstances, he could be considered to have get of celebrary lightly with a get sectorize of between nine and 22 manths, a \$250,000 fine and a sequirement to pay \$750,000 in court calls.

Then Think About This

Step 2

If soil does not erode then we will require only minimum sediment control.

That why it makes sense to do what we can to minimise erosion on site

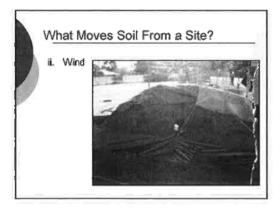


What Moves Soil From a Site? There are three main causes of erosion i. Water falling on or flowing through a site

What Moves Soil From a Site?

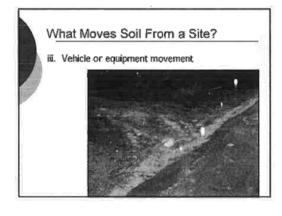
So, we need to be thinking about what needs to happen to minimise the impact of,

- Water falling on or flowing through a site
- VVind
- Vehicle or equipment movement



Keep this in mind when doing your plan.

The more effective the erosion control the less sediment we have to deal with .



Step 3: Pick the Most Appropriate Sediment Control Systems

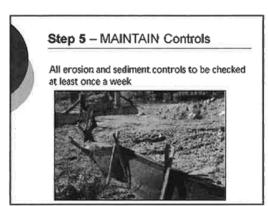
- Work out what type of water flow you will be dealing with
- Pick the systems best suited to the site, project and available resources



Step 4 - Install Controls

A recommended sequence for setting up controls is:

- Establish a single stabilised entry/exit point to the site.
- ii. Install sediment fences along the low side of the site
- iii. Divert upslope water around the site and, if necessary, stabilise the channels and outlet
- iv. Clear only those lands which need to be disturbed during the construction works. Put up a barrier fence around areas where the vegetation is to not be disturbed



Step 4 - Install Controls

- Ensure that any stockpiles are on your land not the footpath of the next-door neighbour's land. Ensure stockpiles have appropriate erosion and sediment controls
- vi. Install onsite waste receptacles, such as skips or bins, and wind-proof litter receptacles.
- viii. Start construction works
- viii. Stabilise any exposed earth banks when the construction works are completed

Step 6 – Finish off the job Try to build into your work plan time to come back and remove sediment controls if they have been left on site.

Clear Only the Land that Needs to be Cleared

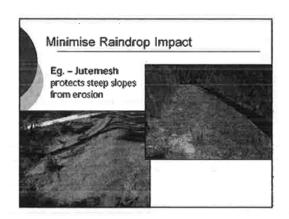
Session 5 Erosion & Sediment Control – Getting it right on the site



Erosion

The four main causes of erosion on a worksite are,

- Raindrop impact
- · Water flowing through the site
- Wind
- Movement on the site



Minimise Raindrop Impact – The Correct Systems

- Maintain as much vegetation on site as is practical
- Encourage mulching of cleared areas
- · Minimise the amount of land to be cleared

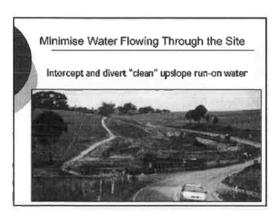
Minimise Water Flowing Through the Site

- Diversion of upslope water where practical.
 Upslope water should be diverted around the site.
- Small turf or geotextile lined catch drains or diversion banks can be used.
- Diverted stormwater should be discharged onto stable areas and should not be diverted into neighbouring properties.
- Diversion of water around onsite stockpiles.

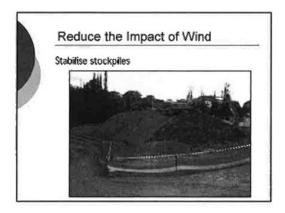
Minimise Raindrop Impact

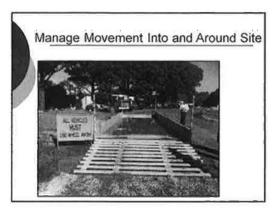
Use a range of tools for mulching where possible

- Plant material
- Fabrics

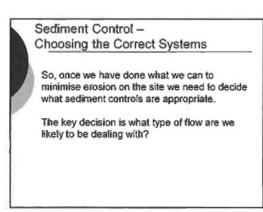


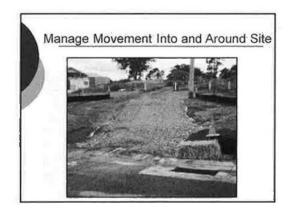


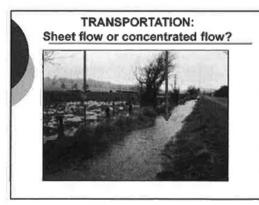










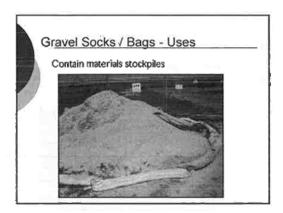




Dealing With Sheet Flow

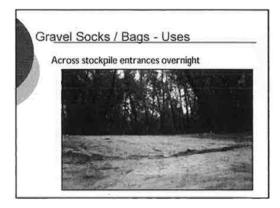
A range of tools are available to deal with sheet flow. Including for example,

- Gravel socks / bags
- Sediment fencing
- Geofabric
- Straw bales
- Jutemesh
- Coir logs
- Turf



Gravel Socks / Bags

- · Specifically made bag or sock
- Filled with gravel more effective than sand in filtering sediment and allowing water to pass through
- Acts to slow runoff and filter sediment out of dirty water



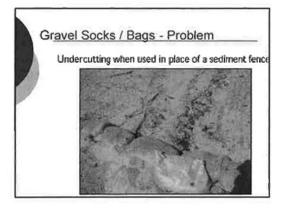
Gravel Socks / Bags - Uses

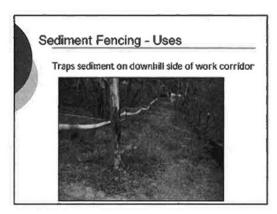
Trap sediment in the gutter

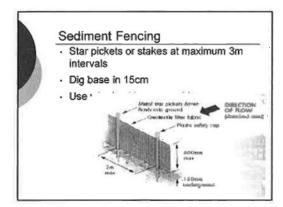


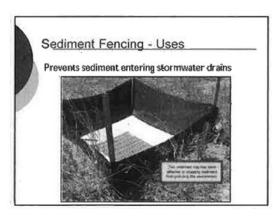






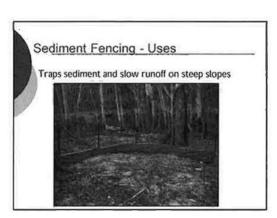




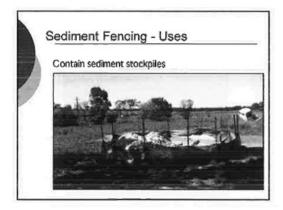


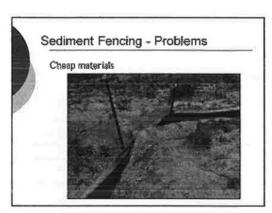
Sediment Fencing

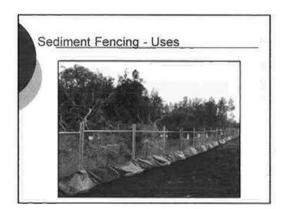
- Follow the contour
- Maximum slope is 2:1
- Need several rows on steep slopes
- Install along bottom edge of work corridor
- Clean out regularly, must not exceed 60% of height of fence



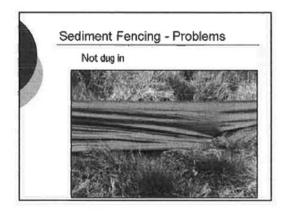


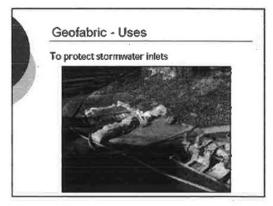




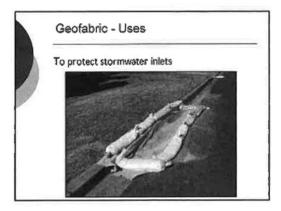


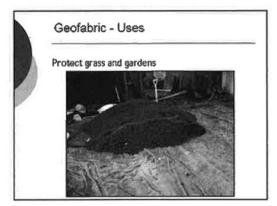


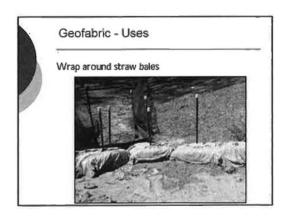


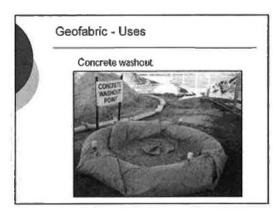


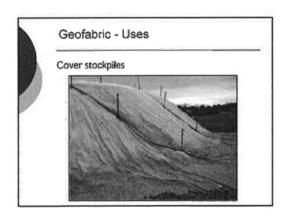


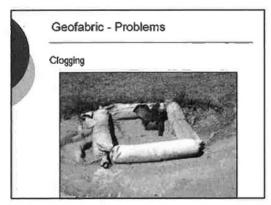




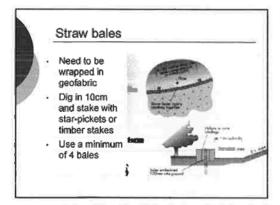


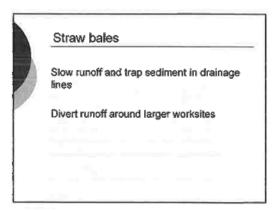


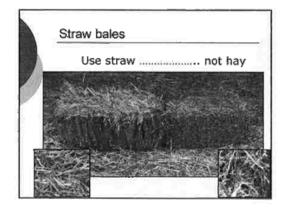


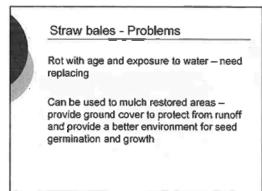


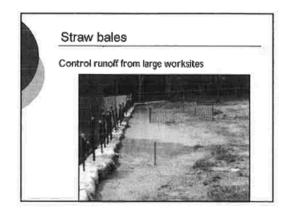


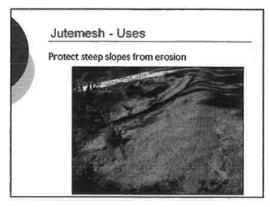




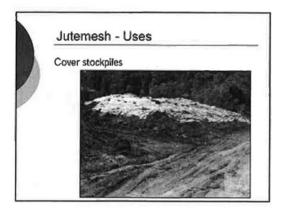


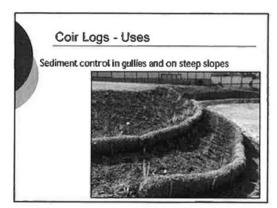


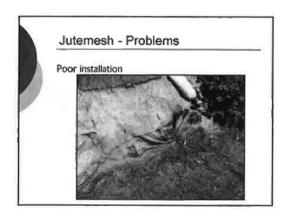


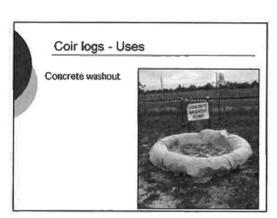


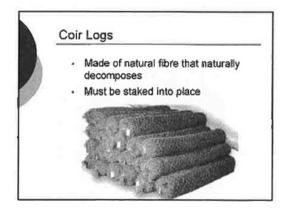


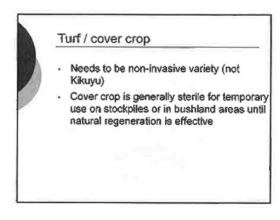




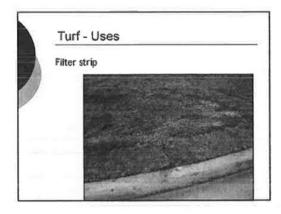


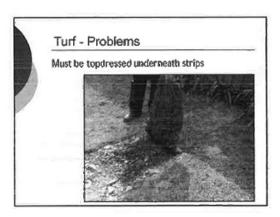


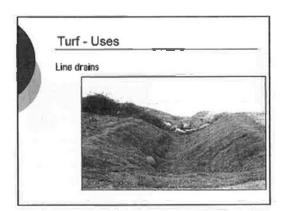


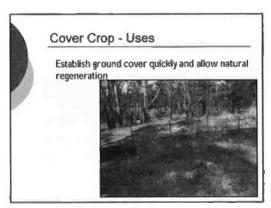


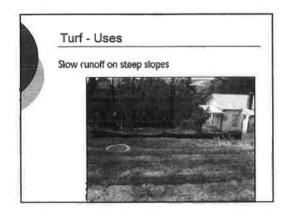


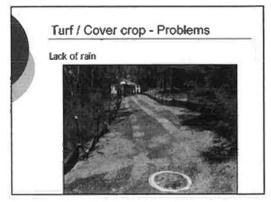




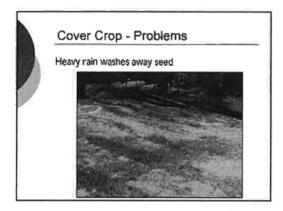


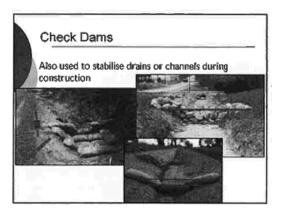








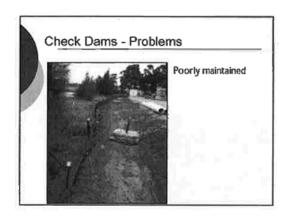




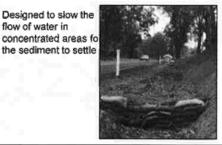
Managing Concentrated Flow

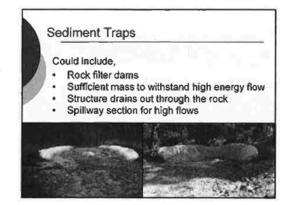
A range of tools are also available for the management of concentrated flow. These include,

- Check dams
- Sediment traps

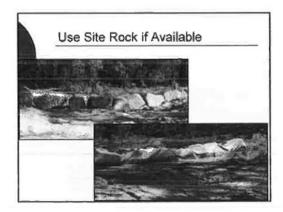


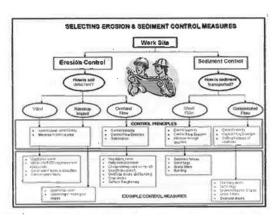
Check Dams Designed to slow the flow of water in concentrated areas fo

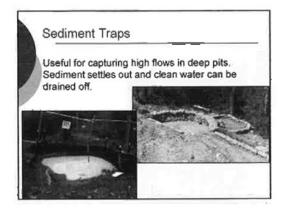


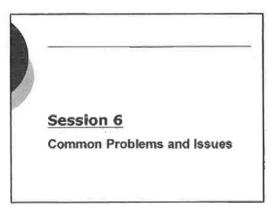




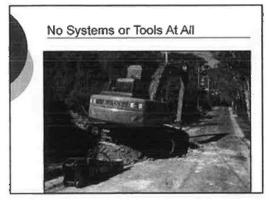




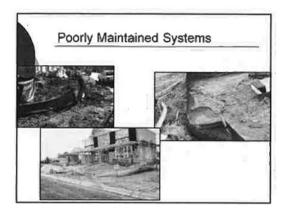


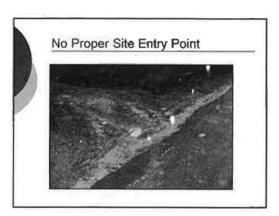


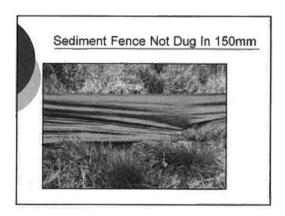


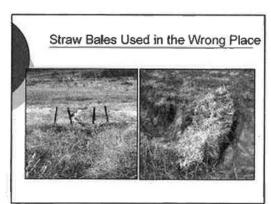


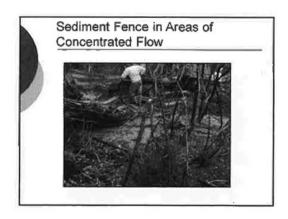


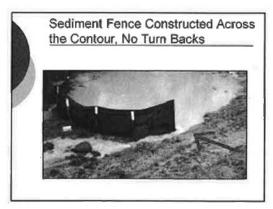




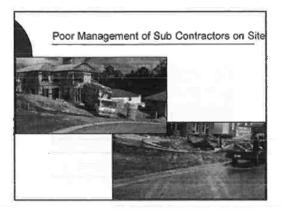


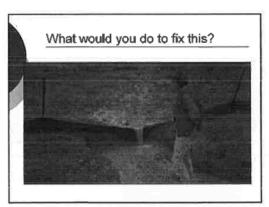


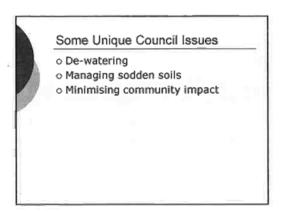


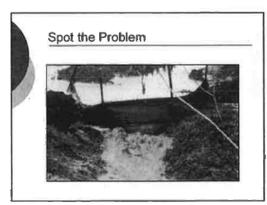


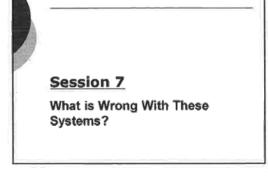


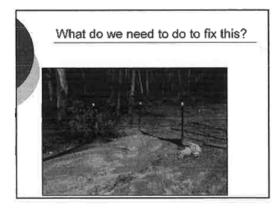




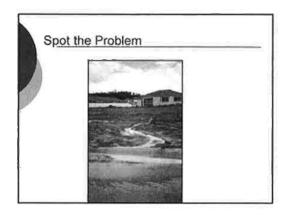


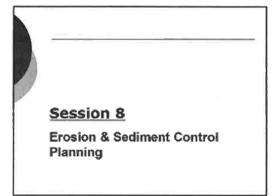


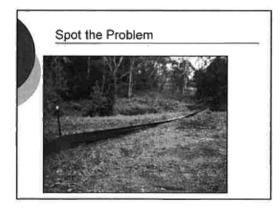












Erosion & Sediment Control Plans
(ESCP)

Major works are usually supported by an Erosion & Sediment Control Plan.

The Plan usually includes two parts,

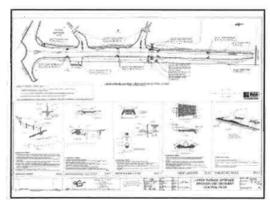
Drawings

Commentary

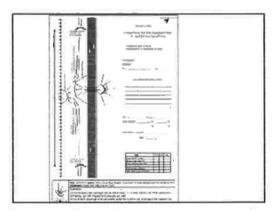
Both components can be included on the one sheet – review Council sample plans

Exercise









Interpreting ESCPs

- If the plan is not sufficient, raise it with your supervisor
- Always remember that plans can change as sites change
- · Maintenance of all controls is also essential

Interpreting ESCPs

- The key to interpreting ESCPs is to take the plan to the site before construction begins
- Stand at the highest point of the site, orient the plan and make sure all the systems will be effective
- Best way to do this is to imagine rain pouring on the site and identify where the main areas of flow will be and whether they will be sheet or concentrated flows

Activity Task

Drawing Erosion & Sediment Control Plans

Participant's assessment workbook
Each workgroup is to prepare an Erosion and
Sediment Control Plan for this site and then
present it to the group

Interpreting ESCPs

Please complete the following tasks on one of the plans in your workbook

Circle the sediment fences on the plan
Please mark on the plan what you think would be
the direction water would flow
Please mark on the plan (by putting boxes around
them) the other controls that have been
suggested – are you familiar with these controls?

Session 9

Conclusion, Questions and Where To From Here



Conclusion

Erosion and sediment control makes sense. If we get the erosion control right there is not much sediment to manage – most of the time anyway.

If we get the sediment control right we can keep the soil and soil out of our waterways and so help protect where we live

So, just 'keep the soil on the site and be right' you will





DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION PROCESS



IMPLEMENTATION AND TRAINING

The PMF has been deployed across the organisation with a key focus on small to medium size projects that provides:

- Common Project terminology employed across all Divisions of Council
- Classification of Project type, size and definition
- Key Project elements including:
 - Planning and scoping;
 - o Governance;
 - Stakeholder engagement;
 - Risk and issues management;
 - Resource management; and
 - Reporting

The development, piloting, and rollout of the PMF has been championed by Council's Executive Management Team. There is a strong support across all levels including Senior Management, Middle Management, Coordinators and frontline staff.

To support the embedding of the PMF as Business-as-Usual at Wollongong City Council, staff from across the organisation participated in formal training in application and use of the framework. Training was development and delivered in conjunction with a change and project management professional with extensive experience managing complex projects and change in the manufacturing (steel) industry.

- 196 staff trained
- 10 days of training delivered over 3 months April to June 2016

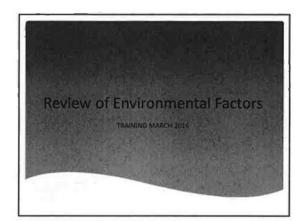


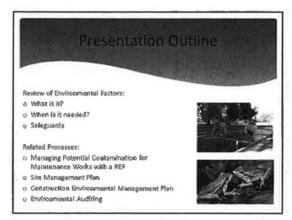
- 9 Divisional Managers attended training
- 26 Middle Managers attended training

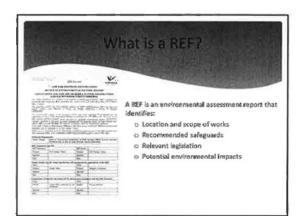




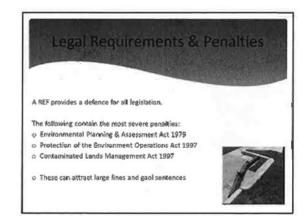
1/08/2016

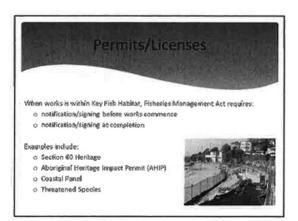






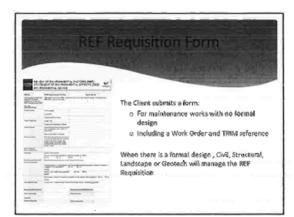


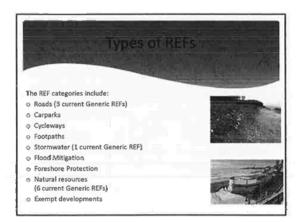


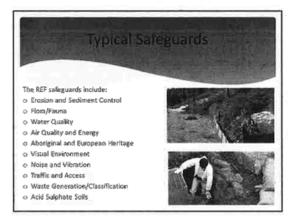


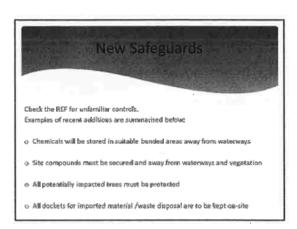


1/08/2016



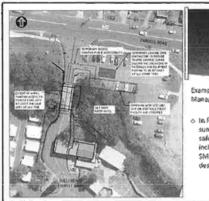








- o If there is potential for contamination, one of the following will be applied:
 - 1. Waste Classification Report to be organised by Works prior to commencing
 - Works to modify the systems of work to manage potential contamination and to reduce the risk to site staff.
- $_{\odot}$ If there is $\underline{\alpha}_{0}$ evidence of potential contamination, works can proceed without waste classification report.
- ρ_{\parallel} In all above scenarios, reference should be made to the following procedures:
- (4) Unexpected Finds Procedure Council Owned Land / Worksites
- City Works & Services Procedure for Waste Classification & Transportation





Example of a Site Management Plan

 In future, a summary of safeguards will be included on the SMP as pert of design handover



1/08/2016

Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP)

The CEMP provides:

- o Safeguards for minor maintenance activities within the road reserve
- o Pre-Construction Environmental Checklist in Appendix A

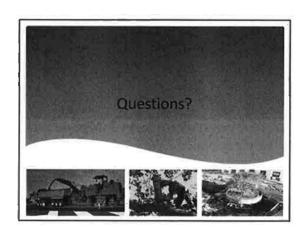
Maintenance activities include:

- Repair of footpaths, kerb ramps, kerb & guitter, stormwater pits, brick paving, potholing within the road reserve
- Installation of roadworks signage/fencing, line marking, street furniture and safety barriers



Environmental Auditing

- o Project Manager to notally Environmental Management Team when commencing work
- o EMT will notify Coordinator If a specific audit is to be undertaken
- o EMT to provide a copy of the signed Audit Checklist after completion
- o Minor non-conformances are to be rectified within the required timeframe
- o Major non-conformances are to be rectified immediately and will be recorded under the QMS Suggestions & Improvements Database







INDEPENDENT AUDIT BUREAU REVIEW OF PROCEDURES AND SYSTEMS OF MOUND BARRIERS - RECTIFICATION PLAN

FINAL STATUS REPORT - 20 JULY 2016

item No.	IAB Recommendations & Response as per General Manager Report to Council of 3 August 2015	Current Status	Comment
1	1.1 EPA non-contestable grant funded projects be incorporated into an annual project plan and be captured in quarterly reporting to Council as part of current reporting structures.		EPA Non contestable grant funded projects are calcued by an overall project plan and Individual project plans.
2	4.2 Operating procedures be developed for project implementation clearly outlining roles, responsibilities, accountabilities and reporting structures for projects of this nature.		EPA Non contestable grant funded projects are captured by an overall project plan and Individual project plans. The relevant project plans outline roles, responsibilities, accountabilities and reporting structures.
3	1.3 A trackable reporting process to be implemented and maintained for all current Better Waste & Recycling (BW&R) funded projects.		EPA Non contestable grant funded projects are captured by an overall project plan and individual project plans. The relevant project plans outline the reporting process for tracing each project's progress.
4	5.1 Standard operating procedures for materials handling and re- use be developed which include appropriate testing and classification of materials.		Completed as part of the waste classification training program/procedure.
5	7.4 Develop operating procedures and guidelines for materials handling and re-use and communicate these to all City Works staff.	Complete	Completed as part of the waste classification training program.



ltem No.	IAB Recommendations & Response as per General Manager Report to Council of 3 August 2015	Current Status	Comment
6	10.4 Toolbox talks and simple Guidelines on construction waste management (not limited to asbestos management) be prepared for staff and contractors.	Complete	Completed as part of the waste classification training program.
7	12.1 Contracts to be reviewed (and/or developed) with accountabilities added around waste and hazardous materials management.	Incomplete	Complete for major projects. Minor contracts to be amended with proposed training of contractors in August 2016. The finalisation of this recommendation is dependent of potential Council merger issues.
8	16.2 Ensure waste classification and tracking documentation is completed, reviewed and signed off by the appropriate supervisor.	Complete	Completed as part of the waste classification training program/procedure.
9	Improve illegal dumping strategies and procedures.	Complete	New procedures endorsed by EMC on 14 June 2016.
10	7.5 Explore opportunities for an approved Council-managed transfer/holding depot for construction / demolition wastes in the north of the city to comply with EPA guidelines (up to 6,000 tonnes per year or 1,000 tonnes at any one time before a licence is required).		A review of waste generated from the north of the city indicated that the volumes do not currently justify the construction of transfer/holding depot. The cost to establish and manage a licenced transfer/holding depot prohibits any financial or operational benefits such a facility may bring to City Works + Services Division.
11	9.1 Clearly define roles, responsibilities, accountabilities, reporting structures and sign-off requirements for construction and maintenance works undertaken by Council works crews.		Deferred until potential merger issues are resolved.
12	4.3 Risk assessments be undertaken and appropriately documented prior to implementing any on-ground works across all projects managed by Environmental Strategy & Planning (ESP).		Incorporated into new Project Management Framework



-			
Item No.	IAB Recommendations & Response as per General Manager Report to Council of 3 August 2015	Current Status	Comment
13	10.5 The Contaminated Lands Register and/or Asbestos Register to include identified contaminated sites and locations where asbestos is uncovered and that this information informs the REF process. Include site specific information in REFs where possible.	90% Complete	The Contaminated Land Data and Documentation Procedures Management Policy (Z16/119127) was endorsed by EMC on 31 May 2018. A Dekho layer called 'Public Lan Contamination Information' located in Planning Information - constraints have been established. Related contamination documents will be contained in TRIM. A new Pathway bucket will allow other Council staff to alert ESP of new contamination information which will then be assessed and the DEkho layer updated. Training of Council staff regarding implementation of the policy is being organised and will be rolled out in the second half of 2016.
14	1.2 All projects, no matter what size or funding source to go through formal, structured reporting and review processes.	Complete	Incorporated into the new Project Management Framework.
15	3.3 Relevant legislative requirements for waste management and imported fill be included in Council Review of Environmental Factors (REF) documentation.	Complets	Completed as part of REF review and training program.
16	9.2 Ensure works systems and processes are implemented, monitored and reviewed at all levels of the organisation.	Complete	Completed as part of REF review and training program.
17	9.3 Provide additional support to managers and staff to accurately interpret and implement the requirements of REFs.	Complete	Completed as part of REF review and training program.
18	10.6 Spot checks and compliance audits be conducted by sulfably qualified personnel (internal or external to Council) to ensure that the environmental safeguards and conditions included in REF's are understood and implemented.		Regular auditing of sites is occurring by REF authors. Coordinators now documenting site visits including environmental management issues through site inspection diaries.
19	13.1 Opportunities be provided for cross-departmental input into REFs including input from relevant managers where appropriate.	Complete	The REF process now provides for cross-departmental input from the following: The REF format is reviewed by Council's General Counsel from Governance and information at least annually; Council's Planning Division is requested to review a sample of completed REFs at least annually to ensure planning requirements are being followed; Project Delivery staff seek specialist input from other Divisions such as ESP on specialist matters such as heritage, ecology, etc; Feecuback is received from City Works + Services Division and any other delivery divisions during the audit REF process; Other divisions are able to provide input through Project Delivery GMS system.
20	14.1 Review the pre-environmental checklist and ensure it is not a "tick and flick" process by linking requirements in the checklist to individual performance appraisals and KPIs.	Complete	Completed as part of REF review.
21	14.4 Review sign-off delegations on the checklist.	Complete	Completed as part of REF review.



	-		
Item No.	IAB Recommendations & Response as per General Manager Report to Council of 3 August 2015	Current Status	Comment
22	3.2 Council clearly define the links and/or gaps between asbestos management requirements issued by WorkCover NSW and the requirements of NSW waste legislation and regulations.		Asbestos management procedures were adopted July 2016.
23	3.1 Council staff and contractors undergo training in waste legislation and the provisions of relevant EPA resource recovery exemptions.	Complets	Completed as part of waste classification training program.
24	8.1 Review operating procedures for suspected ashestos on Council land and work sites and include reference to environmental regulatory requirements for disposal or re-use of waste materials.		Completed as part of waste classification and transport fraining program which includes appropriate disposal of contaminated material.
25	8.2 Extend asbestos awareness training to include reference to construction and demolition waste disposal and REF/ environmental regulatory requirements.	Complete	Standard Operating Procedures for management of contaminated material developed and implemented.
26	8.3 Consult further with construction and maintenance staff in relation to asbestos identification and removal at work sites.	Complete	Completed as part of developing Standard Operating Procedures for management of contaminated material.
27	10.3 REF training is provided to relevant Council staff involved in preparing REFs including designers as well as supervisors and works crews involved in implementing on-ground works. This training should also be provided to other staff responsible for implementing projects that require an REF.	REQUIRED	Recommendation addressed as part of recommendation 9.3. No action required, to be built into the Council training requirements. Ifem can be completed.
28	12.2 Training be provided to contractors on waste management and Council requirements for waste disposal and tracking.	Incomplete	This recommendation is 90% complete. All large scale civil and construction contractors are implementing Council requirements for waste disposal and tracking. Due to amount and diversity of smaller contractors producing waste on behilf of Council, extensive consultation with numerous stakeholders has been required. This recommendation will be completed by 1 September 2016.
29	13.2 A simple documented procedure on REF sign-off be prepared including clear guidance on the roles, responsibilities and accountabilities. These should link to KPIs where possible.		REF template reviewed and modified. Spot checks and audits now in place.
30	14.2 Provide training for relevant staff in the intent and meaning behind each part of the checklist.	Complete	Completed as part of REF review and training program.
31	15.1 Include a review of waste management and other environmental requirements as part of relevant managers and staff's site-specific documented risk assessment checklists.		This has been achieved through the REF review process



			Ŷ.
om	IAB Recommendations & Response as per General Manager Report to Council of 3 August 2015	Current Status	Comment
2	Undertake a Regulatory Compliance Audit of all Divisions.	Incomplete	Deferred until potential merger issues are resolved.
3	1.4 Clear budgets be developed and budget reconciliations undertaken at the conclusion of projects.	Already in place	
4	2.1 Project planning processes to include stakeholder engagement and communication strategies from project inception, through implementation and reporting.		
5	4.1 Project management plans include requirements for management sign off against project process and timeframes.	Complete	Incorporated into new Project Management Framework (see attachment A)
ŝ	4.4 Qualified environmental or engineering staff be assigned to manage and coordinate infrastructure projects of this nature.	Complets	Incorporated into new Project Management Framework.
7	5.3 More stringent enforcement of conditions included in construction work REFs with Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) for supervisors designed and implemented to reflect these requirements.	3,300	Environmental performance incorporated in SPMAS as of July 2016 for all supervisors.
9	6.2 Regular team meetings to promote open and consistent communication between works crews, supervisors, leading hands, coordinators and managers.	Complete	
9	10.1 Clear responsibilities (linked to KPIs) be assigned to relevant managers, supervisors and staff for implementing the waste management (and other requirements) of REF's on each job and ensuring adequate supervision, reporting and sign-off of job-specific processes and outcomes are achieved.	Recommendation, NO	This recommendation is addressed as part of recommendation 6,3.
0	11.1 Staff briefing sessions be held with relevant staff to openly and honestly communicate management expectations around job costs and for staff to express any fears (perceived or real) they may have in relation to job security.		This recommendation was addressed at each waste classification training session.



	-		
tem No.	IAB Recommendations & Response as per General Manager Report to Council of 3 August 2015	Current Status	Comment
41	14.3 Ensure relevant managers and staff are aware of the requirements included the CEMP and how they relate to specific projects. The checklist states that site establishment and construction may proceed subject to "full compliance with the CEMP/PSP".		Completed as part of REF review and training program.
12	7.1 Cease stockpiling construction and demolition waste materials at non approved sites.	Complete	Completed as part of contaminated material removal and remediation program.
43	7.2 Cease re-use of waste materials that have not been classified or that are not sourced in accordance with EPA Resource Recovery exemptions.	Complete	Completed as part of contaminated material removal and remediation program.
14	7.3 Undertake testing and classification of all stockpiled materials by a licenced provider and dispose of materials at a suitable location.	Complete	Completed as part of contaminated material removal and remediation program.
15	10.2 A two week turn around period is enforced between hand over of the REFs and commencement of the on-ground works to allow for effective budgeting, review and communication of REF requirements.		A two week turn around period between handover and commencement of works has not been part of any Council procedure.
16	11.2 Changes to waste management and materials handling procedures be clearly communicated to staff with links to performance reviews and KPI's where appropriate.	Duplicated Recommendation. NO ACTION REQUIRED	This recommendation is to be addressed as part of recommendation 10.1.
47	15.2 Include compliance with all processes and documentation (REFs, CMPs, Waste Management Plans etc) as part of the enhanced internal audit review process.	Ongoing	
48	15.3 Link monitoring of internal environmental processes to KPIs and performance appraisals.	Duplicated Recommendation. NO ACTION REQUIRED	This recommendation is to be addressed as part of recommendation 10.1



ltem No.	IAB Recommendations & Response as per General Manager Report to Council of 3 August 2015	Current Status	Comment
49	16.1 Develop consistent procedures for managing waste materials from work sites (other than information contained in REFs) and communicate procedures to Council personnel and contractors.		This recommendation is to be addressed as part of recommendation 7.4 and 5.2
50	Establish a project management framework for whole of organisation	Complete	



File: GI-80.06.02.01.009 Doc: IC16/100156

ITEM 6

TENDER T16/19 WOLLONGONG WASTE AND RESOURCE RECOVERY PARK - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF A LEACHATE DRAINAGE SYSTEM IN THE WESTERN GULLY

This report recommends acceptance of a tender for the design and construction of a leachate drainage system in the western gully at the Wollongong Waste and Resource Recovery Park at Whytes Gully in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993 and the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005.

In order to meet ongoing obligations to receive waste at Whytes Gully, a new landfill cell will need to be constructed and operational by 2018. The works proposed under this tender are required prior to the new cell being constructed to improve the management of leachate at the facility.

RECOMMENDATION

- In accordance with clause 178(1)(a) of the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005, Council accept the tender of Select Civil Pty Ltd for the Design and Construction of a Leachate Drainage System in the western gully at the Wollongong Waste and Resource Recovery Park, in the sum of \$939,596.00, excluding GST.
- 2 Council delegate to the General Manager the authority to finalise and execute the contract and any other documentation required to give effect to this resolution.
- 3 Council grant authority for the use of the Common Seal of Council on the contract and any other documentation, should it be required, to give effect to this resolution.

REPORT AUTHORISATIONS

Report of: Glenn Whittaker, Manager Project Delivery

Authorised by: Mike Hyde, Director Infrastructure and Works - Community Assets and Liveable City

ATTACHMENTS

1<u>↓</u>

Location Plan



COMPLIANCE WITH OFFICE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT GUIDELINES ON COUNCIL DECISION MAKING DURING MERGER PROPOSAL PERIODS

The recommendation in this report satisfies the requirements of the OLG Guidelines - Council Decision Making During Merger Proposal Periods.

BACKGROUND

Leachate is formed by rainwater percolating through the waste in a landfill. Investigations for the Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Whytes Gully Landfill Extension Project indicated that the lower levels of the original western gully landfill site contain a large volume of leachate which is not flowing to the existing leachate system. The EA details an intention to install a deep drainage system to drain this leachate prior to the construction of the next stage of the landfill.

The works to install the leachate drainage system are required prior to the construction (over the former western gully) of the next extension of the lined landfill cell, which is programmed to commence in early 2017.

Tenders were invited for the Design and Construction of a Leachate Drainage System in the western gully at the Wollongong Waste and Resource Recovery Park at Whytes Gully. A design and construct process was selected due to the technical nature of the proposed works and the opportunities for contractors (and specialist sub-contractors) to innovate and provide the best solution to Council. The



Leachate Drainage System will primarily consist of a series of vertical gravel filled collection wells and a directional bored outlet pipe that will connect with existing leachate management facilities on the site.

Tenders were invited by the open tender method with a close of tenders of 10.00 am on Tuesday, 12 July 2016.

Three tenders were received by the close of tenders and all tenders have been scrutinised and assessed by a Tender Assessment Panel constituted in accordance with Council's Procurement Policies and Procedures and comprising representatives of the Project Delivery, Waste Services, Human Resources, Governance and Information, and Finance Divisions.

The Tender Assessment Panel assessed all tenders in accordance with the following assessment criteria and weightings as set out in the formal tender documents:

- 1 Cost to Council 35%
- 2 Appreciation of scope of works and construction methodology 15%
- 3 Experience and satisfactory performance in undertaking projects of similar size, scope and risk profile 20%
- 4 Staff qualifications and experience 5%
- 5 Proposed sub-contractors 5%
- 6 Demonstrated strengthening of local economic capacity 5%
- 7 Project Schedule 5%
- 8 Workplace health and safety management system 5%
- 9 Environmental management policies and procedures 5%

The mandatory assessment criteria have been met by the recommended tenderer.

The Tender Assessment Panel utilised a weighted scoring method for the assessment of tenders which allocates a numerical score out of 5 in relation to the level of compliance offered by the tenders to each of the assessment criteria as specified in the tender documentation. The method then takes into account pre-determined weightings for each of the assessment criteria which provides for a total score out of 5 to be calculated for each tender. The tender with the highest total score is considered to be the tender that best meets the requirements of the tender documentation in providing best value to Council. Table 1 below summarises the results of the tender assessment and the ranking of tenders.

TABLE 1 – SUMMARY OF TENDER ASSESSMENT

Name of Tenderer	Ranking
Select Civil Pty Ltd	1
Project Coordination (Aust) Pty Ltd	2
Cadifern Civil Pty Ltd	3

PROPOSAL

Council should authorise the engagement of Select Civil Pty Ltd to carry out the Design and Construction of a Leachate Drainage System in the western gully at the Wollongong Waste and Resource Recovery Park at Whytes Gully in accordance with the scope of works and technical specifications developed for the project.

The recommended tenderer has satisfied the Tender Assessment Panel that it is capable of undertaking the works to Council's standards and in accordance with the technical specification.

An acceptable financial capability assessment has been received in relation to the recommended tenderer.



Referees nominated by the recommended tenderer have been contacted by the Tender Assessment Panel and expressed satisfaction with the standard of work and methods of operation undertaken on their behalf.

CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

- 1 Members of the Tender Assessment Panel
- 2 Nominated Referees
- 3 External Consultants Golder Associates

PLANNING AND POLICY IMPACT

This report contributes to the delivery of Wollongong 2022 goals "We value and protect our environment" and "We are a healthy community in a liveable city".

It specifically delivers on core business activities as detailed in the Waste Management Service Plan 2016-17.

RISK ASSESSMENT

The risk in accepting the recommendation of this report is considered low on the basis that the tender process has fully complied with Council's Procurement Policies and Procedures and the Local Government Act 1993.

The risk of the project works or services is considered high based upon Council's risk assessment matrix and appropriate risk management strategies will be implemented.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

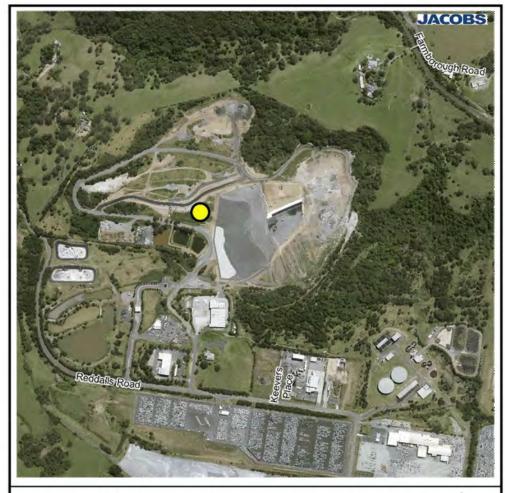
It is proposed that the total project be funded from the following source as identified in the Annual Plan – CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017

The works will be funded from Restricted Cash for the replacement of the Waste Disposal Facility.

CONCLUSION

Select Civil Pty Ltd has submitted an acceptable tender for this project. Council should endorse the recommendations of this report.







T16/19 - Wollongong Waste and Resource Recovery Park Design and Construction of a Leachate Drainage System in the Western Gully



White every affort has been made to ensure the highest prosible quality of data, no rabbley will be accepted for any inacciousy of the information shown. Capyingt 6 hightengang list Currical Mapping Sections Section 26th majoring had be represented in any formatives without the express section permission of Westingung Cay Council.



File: GI-80.06.02.01.009 Doc: IC16/100159

ITEM 7

TENDER T16/27 - REFURBISHMENT OF THE GRANDSTAND AT FIGTREE OVAL

This report recommends acceptance of a tender for the refurbishment of the Grandstand at Figtree Oval, Figtree in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993 and the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005.

During a routine asset maintenance inspection by Council, it was determined that a refurbishment of the Grandstand is required due to the age of the structure, damage due to vandalism, electrical compliance issues and failure and rotting of timber elements.

RECOMMENDATION

- In accordance with clause 178(1)(a) of the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005, Council accept the tender of Malsave Pty Ltd for the refurbishment of the Grandstand at Figtree Oval, Figtree, in the sum of \$192,200.00 excluding GST.
- Council delegate to the General Manager the authority to finalise and execute the contract and any other documentation required to give effect to this resolution.
- 3 Council grant authority for the use of the Common Seal of Council on the contract and any other documentation, should it be required, to give effect to this resolution.

REPORT AUTHORISATIONS

Glenn Whittaker, Manager Project Delivery Report of:

Authorised by: Mike Hyde, Director Infrastructure and Works - Community Assets and Liveable City

ATTACHMENTS

1₽ Location Plan



COMPLIANCE WITH OFFICE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT GUIDELINES ON COUNCIL DECISION MAKING DURING MERGER PROPOSAL PERIODS

The recommendation in this report satisfies the requirements of the OLG Guidelines - Council Decision Making During Merger Proposal Periods.

BACKGROUND

Tenders were required to be invited for the refurbishment of the Grandstand at Figtree Oval, Figtree after a routine asset inspection revealed that due to the age of the facility, various refurbishment works were required. The scope of works includes:

- Replacement of structural timber elements which have rotted
- Renewal of the seating and associated stairs with handrails
- Replacement of non-compliant electrical wiring
- Extension of existing footings
- Replacement of corroding roof sheeting screws
- Complete repaint of grandstand

Tenders were invited by the selective tender method with a close of tenders of 10.00 am on Wednesday, 20 July 2016. Invitations to tender documentation were sent out to four (4) builders from Wollongong City Council's Panel of Building Contractors (T15/08), however only two tenders were received by the close of tenders.

All tenders have been scrutinised and assessed by a Tender Assessment Panel constituted in accordance with Council's Procurement Policies and Procedures and comprising representatives of the



Property and Recreation, Finance, Human Resources, Project Delivery and Governance and information Divisions.

The Tender Assessment Panel assessed all tenders in accordance with the following assessment criteria and weightings as set out in the formal tender documents:

- 1 Cost to Council 40%
- 2 Appreciation of scope of works and construction methodology 20%
- 3 Experience and satisfactory performance in undertaking projects of similar size, scope and risk profile 10%
- 4 Staff qualifications and experience 5%
- 5 Demonstrated strengthening of local economic capacity 5%
- 6 Project schedule 10%
- 7 Workplace health and safety management systems 5%
- 8 Environmental management policies and procedures 5%

The mandatory assessment criteria have been met by the recommended tenderer.

The Tender Assessment Panel utilised a weighted scoring method for the assessment of tenders which allocates a numerical score out of 5 in relation to the level of compliance offered by the tenders to each of the assessment criteria as specified in the tender documentation. The method then takes into account pre-determined weightings for each of the assessment criteria which provides for a total score out of 5 to be calculated for each tender. The tender with the highest total score is considered to be the tender that best meets the requirements of the tender documentation in providing best value to Council. Table 1 below summarises the results of the tender assessment and the ranking of tenders.

TABLE 1 - SUMMARY OF TENDER ASSESSMENT

Name of Tenderer	Ranking
Malsave Pty Ltd	1
Project Coordination (Australia) Pty Ltd	2

PROPOSAL

Council should authorise the engagement of Malsave Pty Ltd to carry out the refurbishment of the Grandstand at Figtree Oval, Figtree in accordance with the scope of works and technical specifications developed for the project.

The recommended tenderer has satisfied the Tender Assessment Panel that it is capable of undertaking the works to Council's standards and in accordance with the technical specification.

Referees nominated by the recommended tenderer have been contacted by the Tender Assessment Panel and expressed satisfaction with the standard of work and methods of operation undertaken on their behalf.

CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

- 1 Members of the Tender Assessment Panel
- 2 Nominated Referees



PLANNING AND POLICY IMPACT

This report contributes to the delivery of Wollongong 2022 goal "We are a healthy community in a liveable city". It specifically delivers on the following:

Community Strategic Plan		Delivery Program 2012-2017	Annual Plan 2016-17
	Strategy	5 Year Action	Annual Deliverables
5.3.3	Well maintained assets that meet the needs of current and future communities are provided	5.3.3.1 Manage and maintain community infrastructure portfolio with a focus on asset renewal.	Deliver 85% of Council's capital investment into our asset renewal program.

RISK ASSESSMENT

The risk in accepting the recommendation of this report is considered low on the basis that the tender process has fully complied with Council's Procurement Policies and Procedures and the Local Government Act 1993.

The risk of the project works or services is considered low based upon Council's risk assessment matrix and appropriate risk management strategies will be implemented.

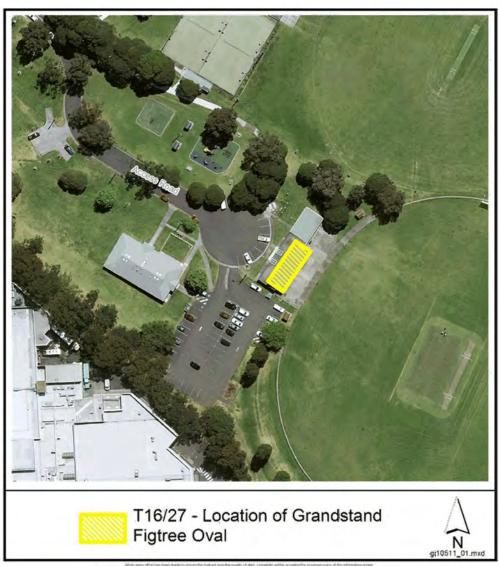
FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

It is proposed that the total project be funded from the following source as identified in the Annual Plan – Capital Budget 2016/2017

CONCLUSION

Malsave Pty Ltd has submitted an acceptable tender for this project. Council should endorse the recommendations of this report





White even, effort has been made to ensure the highest possible rosalts of data, noticability will be accepted for any encouracy of the information shown. Copyright O'Vindorgrap City, Counce, Magging Securice, Section. This mag may not be reproduced the asy from whatever without the enginesy written permission of Walkingtong City, Counced



File: FI-914.05.001 Doc: IC16/100131

ITEM 8 WRITE OFF COUNCIL RATES - COKEWORKS ROAD, COLEDALE

During preparation for the Sale of Land for Unpaid Rates project, there was a property identified as 6 Cokeworks Road, Coledale that had an outstanding amount of \$42,857.29 and did not have a known owner. Further investigation showed the property was landlocked and may have been an error in a prior subdivision.

Investigation by the State Government, Land Property Information (LPI), has now shown that the Valuer General had provided valuations on this separate parcel of land in error and therefore rates that had been levied in since 1992 need to be reversed.

RECOMMENDATION

Council write off rates of \$42,857.29 on Assessment N° 81838-0 that should not have been valued separately and therefore should not have been rated.

REPORT AUTHORISATIONS

Report of: Brian Jenkins, Manager Finance

Authorised by: Greg Doyle, Director Corporate and Community Services - Creative Engaged and

Innovative City

ATTACHMENTS

There are no attachments for this report.

COMPLIANCE WITH OFFICE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT GUIDELINES ON COUNCIL DECISION MAKING DURING MERGER PROPOSAL PERIODS

Not applicable.

BACKGROUND

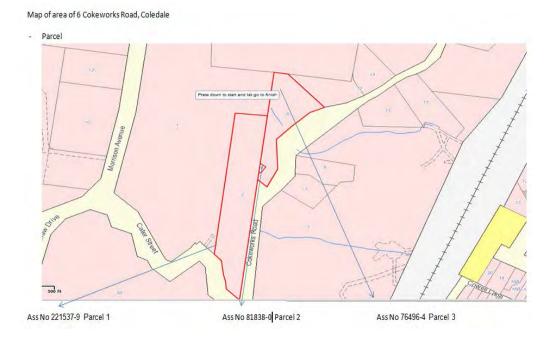
This issue involves a parcel of land Assessment N° 81838-0, identified as Parcel 2 in map below. Parcel 2 was a small block landlocked between two larger parcels. It had been separately identified and valued by LPI in 1992 and subsequently rated separately by Council. The property did not have a known owner and accrued the \$42,857.29 in debt over that time. The property has been under investigation and recovery process for some time and has recently been considered through the Sale of Land for unpaid rates project.

In 2015, a supplementary valuation list provided by Valuer General amalgamated Parcel 2 into Parcel 1 (Assessment no 221537-9) which eliminated the small parcel (Parcel 2). Council at that time transferred the debt on Parcel 2 to Parcel 1.

The owner of Parcel 1, questioned the additional rate and his existing ownership of that parcel of land. Following those discussions with Council and LPI, it was determined that Parcel 2 should not have existed and had already been valued into the adjoining property. It is concluded that Parcel 2 should never have been valued or rated.

Council now needs to write off the \$42,857.29 in rates outstanding that has been levied since 1992, as the valuation has been cancelled by the LPI due to the property duplication error.





PROPOSAL

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 28 November 2011, Item 23 – Delegation of Functions of Council to General Manager, Council fixed the amount of \$3,000 as the amount above which any individual rate charge or debt owed to the Council may be written off only by resolution of the Council pursuant to clauses 131(1) and 213(2) of the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005.

Due to the property duplication supplied by the LPI and that Council had been levying rates on this advice since 1992, the amount of \$42,857.29 requires a resolution to be written off.

PLANNING AND POLICY IMPACT

This report contributes to the delivery of Wollongong 2022 goal "We are a connected and engaged community".

It specifically delivers on core business activities as detailed in the Financial Services Plan 2016-17.

CONCLUSION

It is recommended Council resolves to write off the rates arrears on Assessment N° 81838-0 of \$42,857.29 due to the duplication of valuations supplied by the LPI.



File: FI-914.05.001 Doc: I16/100059

ITEM 9 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS - JUNE 2016

This report provides an overview of Council's investment portfolio performance for the month of June 2016.

Council's average weighted return for June 2016 was 2.62% which was above the benchmark return of 2.00%. The result was primarily due to the positive marked to market valuation of the Floating Rate Notes, CBA Zero coupon Bond and the Emerald Mortgage Backed securities. The remainder of Council's portfolio continues to provide a high level of consistency in income and a high degree of credit quality and liquidity.

RECOMMENDATION

Council receive the Statement of Investments for June 2016.

REPORT AUTHORISATIONS

Report of: Brian Jenkins, Manager Finance

Authorised by: Greg Doyle, Director Corporate and Community Services - Creative Engaged and

Innovative City

ATTACHMENTS

1. Statement of Investments – June 2016

A.

Income Investment compared to Budget 2015-2016



COMPLIANCE WITH OFFICE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT GUIDELINES ON COUNCIL DECISION MAKING DURING MERGER PROPOSAL PERIODS

The recommendation in this report satisfies the requirements of the OLG Guidelines - Council Decision Making During Merger Proposal Periods.

BACKGROUND

Council is required to invest its surplus funds in accordance with the Ministerial Investment Order and Division of Local Government guidelines. The Order reflects a conservative approach and restricts the investment types available to Council. In compliance with the Order and Division of Local Government guidelines, Council adopted an Investment Policy on 19 October 2015. The Investment Policy provides a framework for the credit quality, institutional diversification and maturity constraints that Council's portfolio can be exposed to. Council's investment portfolio was controlled by Council's Finance Division during the period to ensure compliance with the Investment Policy. Council's Governance Committee's role of overseer provides for the review of the Council's Investment Policy and Management Investment Strategy.

Council's Responsible Accounting Officer is required to sign the complying Statements of Investments contained within the report, certifying that all investments were made in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993 and the Local Government Regulation 2005.

Council's investment holdings as at 30 June 2016 were \$153,526,480 (Statement of Investments attached) [30 June 2015 \$143,666,367].

During June, Council posted a weighted average return of 2.62% (annualised) compared to the benchmark return of 2.00% (annualised Bloomberg Bank Bill Index). The result was primarily due to the positive marked to market valuation of the Floating Rate Notes, CBA Zero coupon Bond and the Emerald Mortgage Backed securities. The remainder of Council's portfolio continues to provide a high level of consistency in income and a high degree of credit quality and liquidity.



At 30 June 2016, year to date interest and investment revenue of \$4,987,041 was recognised compared to the year to date budget of \$4,695,946.

Council's CBA Zero Coupon Bond recorded an increase in value for June of \$17,200. The valuation methodology used by Laminar (Council's investment consultants) discounts the bond using a margin for a straight four year CBA obligation but also considers the illiquidity premium, this being a restructured deal and there being limited bids on the security. As this bond gradually nears maturity, movements in interest rates and liquidity will have less of an impact on the securities valuation. While there will be short term fluctuations along the way, the investments valuation will gradually increase to its \$4M maturity value. During the month, Council purchased a 5 year \$3M Westpac floating rate note; and a 3 year \$2M Greater Bank Limited floating rate note. Council's twelve floating rate notes had a net increase in value of \$1,385 for June.

Council holds two Mortgaged Backed Securities (MBS) recorded a net increase in value of \$6,679 for June. These investments continue to pay higher than normal variable rates. While the maturity dates are outside Council's control, the investment advisors had previously indicated that capital is not at risk at that stage and recommended a hold strategy due to the illiquid nature of the investment.

The NSW T-Corp Long-Term Growth Facility recorded a net decrease in value of \$41,415 in June, which represented a positive annual distribution of \$88,844 and a downward valuation for June of \$130,259. The fluctuation is a reflection of the current share market volatility both domestically and internationally.

During the July 2016 RBA meeting, the official cash rate remained unchanged at 1.75%. The RBA has advised that it would continue to assess the outlook and adjust policy as needed to foster sustainable growth in demand and inflation outcomes consistent with the inflation target over time. The current inflation rate is below the 2 to 3% target.

This report complies with Council's Investment Policy which was endorsed by Council on 19 October 2015. Council's Responsible Accounting Officer has signed the complying Statements of Investments contained within the report, certifying that all investments were made in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993 and the Local Government Regulation 2005.

PLANNING AND POLICY IMPACT

This report contributes to the delivery of Wollongong 2022 goal 'We are a connected and engaged community'. It specifically delivers on the following:

Community Strategic Plan		Delivery Program 2012-17	Annual Plan 2016-17
Strategy		5 Year Action	Annual Deliverables
4.4.5 Finances are managed effectively		Provide accurate and timely financial reports monthly, quarterly and via the annual financial statement	
to ensure long term financial		systems are in place	Continuous Budget Management is in place, controlled and reported
sustainability		Manage and further develop compliance program	
			Monitor and review achievement of Financial Strategy



STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS 30 June 2016 On Call & Term Deposits Interest / Coupon Fair Value of Holding Purchase Rating Furchase Price \$ Maturity Date Investment Body Security Date Rate NAB Professional Maximiser 16,054,571 11am 30/06/2016 30/06/2016 2,15% MB 42 1,800,000 1,000;000 28/08/2015 1/07/2018 2.80% T/Deposit SUN 2,800,000 2,000,000 15/03/2016 13/07/2016 2.91% A1+ T/Deposit CBA 41. 2,000,000 2.000,000 T/Deposit 27/11/2015 25/07/2016 2.95% BWest A-1+ 2,800,800 2,000,000 T/Deposit 31/07/2015 29/87/2016 2,90% 5,600,000 5,000,000 30/07/2015 29/07/2016 2.80% 42 T/Deposit BWest 1,000,000 4/04/2016 3.00% 41-1,000,000 T/Deposit 2/68/2016 BWest 1,800,800 1.000,000 5/86/2016 5/88/2015 2.85% 41+ T/Deposit ANZ 2,500,000 2,500,000 5/08/2015 6/08/2016 3.06% 41+ T/Deposit NAB 2,500,000 2,500,000 5/08/2014 8/08/2015 3.74% 44-T/Deposit CBA 41+ 2,800,000 2,000,000 T/Deposit 11/09/2015 9/08/2015 2.85% CRA AA. 2,800,000 2.000.000 T/Deposit 27/02/2015 22/08/2015 3.05% MF RATE 4 2,500,000 2.500,000 T/Deposit 27/02/2015 22/08/2016 2 90% BOQ A-2 2,800,000 2,000,000 T/Deposit 10/03/2016 9/09/2016 3,10% MB 4-2 2,000,000 2,000,000 T/Deposit 11/09/2015 12/89/2016 2,80% ME A-2 3,800,000 3,000,000 18/01/2016 14/89/2015 3.10% T/Deposit 2,000,000 ME 2,000,000 14/09/2015 42 T/Deposit 18/91/2016 3.10% CBA ANA 1,800,000 1,000,000 T/Deposit 23/12/2015 19/09/2016 2,97% STG A1+ 1,800,000 1,000,000 T/Deposit 23/12/2015 19/09/2016 2.87% NAB 1,000,000 1,000,000 29/02/2016 30/89/2015 3.02% A-1-T/Deposit NAB Ad. 1,800,000 1,000,000 2/05/2016 4/10/2016 5,09% T/Deposit SUN 2,000,000 5/06/2016 4/10/2015 2.95% 2,800,000 T/Deposit 41+ 2,000,000 9/05/2016 10/10/2016 2.72% CBA 41+ 2,000,000 T/Desposit 24/04/2015 WBC AA 2,800,800 2.000,000 T/Deposit 19/10/2018 2.90% 1,500,000 1.500,000 BEN A-2 T/Deposit 26/10/2015 25/10/2016 2.90% BEN 2,800,000 2,000,000 T/Deposit 29/09/2015 28/10/2016 3.00% BWest A1+ 1,800,000 1.000,000 T/Deposit 3/02/2016 3/11/2016 7.85% CBA \$-1× 2,800,000 2,000,000 T/Deposit 23/12/2015 17/11/2015 2.97% NAB AL+ 2,800,000 2,000,000 T/Deposit 18/01/2016 18/11/2018 3.01% T/Deposit ME A-2 1,800,000 1,000,000 25/02/2016 22/11/2016 3.00% NAB 41. 1,000,000 1,000,000 T/Deposit 29/02/2016 30/11/2015 3.00% BWest 1,800,000 1,000,000 2.90% AL T/Deposit 7/12/2015 6/12/2018 41 1,030,000 1,030,000 T/Deposit 17/12/2015 19/12/2015 3.03% BEN 2,800,000 2,000,000 29/09/2015 22/12/2016 3.85% T/Deposit BWest 2,800,000 23/12/2015 22/12/2016 3.00% 41+ 2,000,000 T/Deposit 1,000,000 3/01/2017 BWest 1,000,000 4/01/2016 3.00% 4.10 T/Deposit 17/12/2015 16/01/2017 ME **BBB4** 2,800,000 2,000,000 T/Deposit 3.85% SUN AA. 2,800,000 2,000,000 T/Deposit 23/12/2015 23/01/2017 3.00% AA. 31/07/2015 WBC 3,800,000 3.000,000 1/Deposit 31/01/2017 2.74% SUN A-1+ 2,800,000 2.000.000 T/Deposit 8/16/2018 31/81/2017 3.00% 800 2,000,000 2,000,000 T/Deposit 4/01/2016 3/02/2017 2.9500 A MAB 4.2 2,800,800 2,000,000 T/Deposit 28/09/2015 28/02/2017 2.80% NAB Atr 1,500,000 1,500,000 T/Deposit 31/08/2015 28/02/2017 2.78% BEN 1,000,000 1,000,000 T/Deposit 11/09/2015 13/03/2017 2.90% 800 42 2,800,890 2,000,000 25/02/2016 29/03/2017 3.00% T/Deposit NAB AA 1,800,000 1,000,000 29/02/2016 30/03/2017 2.95% T/Deposit 1,000,000 CBA AA-1,800,000 T/Deposit 23/03/2016 20/84/2017 2.88% BWest AA 1,800,000 1,000,000 T/Deposit 23/93/2016 21/84/2017 2.85% STG AA 2,000,000 2,000,000 23/03/2016 24/84/2017 2.87% T/Deposit AA-1,000,000 23/03/2016 26/04/2017 2.85% SUN 1,800,000 T/Deposit 888+ 15/05/2017 ME 2,500,000 2,500,000 T/Deposit 18/02/2016 3.13% STG 44 1,500,000 1,500,000 27/11/2015 2.81% T/Deposit 25/05/2017 SUN 1,500,000 44 1,500,000 T/Deposit 27/11/2015 26/05/2017 2.81% ME BBB4 1,600,000 1,000,000 T/Deposit 23/12/2015 15/86/2017 3.15% SUN 44 1,500,000 1,500,000 T/Deposit 24/05/2016 23/06/2017 2.85% STG AA 2,800,800 2,000,000 T/Deposit 27/05/2016 26/08/2017 2.70% BEN A 2,000,000 2,000,000 T/Deposit 31/07/2015 31/87/2017 3.00% 80Q 4-2 9,800,000 3,000,000 T/Deposid 28/09/2015 28/08/2017 2,90% T/Deposit BEN 1,000,000 1,000,000 11/09/2015 11/69/2017 2.95% SUN AA-2,000,000 2,000,000 T/Deposit 24/05/2016 24/11/2017 2.85% CBA 2,800,000 T/Deposit 27/05/2016 27/11/2017 2,71% Total 121,584,571



WOLLONGONG CITY COUNCIL STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS 30 June 2016 continued

Bond and Floating Rate Note Securities

			The last of the la		- Auditoria		Andrews Committee
Investment Bady	Rating	Purchase Price \$	Fair Value of Holding \$	Security	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Interest / Couper Rate
Commonwealth Bank Australia żero coupon	1	4.7	Contract of		1.000		
bond with a \$4M face value	A-1+	2,900,000	3,766,400	BOND	21/01/2008	22/01/2018	
CBA	AA-	1,000,000	1,007,400	FRN	19/10/2015	19/10/2018	3.07%
CUA	888+	3,900,000	3,029,520	FRN	1/04/2016	1/04/2019	3.88%
Westpac	AA-	3,000,000	3,023,640	FRN	11/03/2016	10/05/2019	3.00%
Greater Bank Ltd	688)	2,000,000	2,000,240	FRN	7/06/2016	7/06/2019	3.58%
Bendigo Bank	4-	1,900,000	990,150	FRN	16/09/2015	17/09/2019	2.92%
NA8	AA-	3,000,000	2,983,230	FRN	24/05/2015	3/06/2020	2.80%
Bendigo Bank	A-	2,000,000	1,989,040	FRN	18/08/2015	18/86/2028	3.09%
SUN Corp	AA-	1,500,000	1,511,850	FRN	20/10/2015	20/10/2020	3.52%
NAB	AA	1,000,000	1,005,760	FRN	5/11/2019	5/11/2028	3.12%
SUN	AA	2,000,000	2,021,340	FRN	12/04/2016	12/04/2021	3.64%
AMP	At	2,000,000	2,005,200	FRN	24/05/2016	24/95/2021	3.34%
Westpac	AA-	3,000,000	3,008,700	FBN	3/06/2016	3/06/2023	3.18%
EMERALD A Mortgage Backed Security *	AAA	683,599	534,951	M/Bac	17/07/2006	21/98/2022	2.45%
EMERALD B Mortgage Backed Security *	AA	2,000,000	1,335,720	M/Bac	17/07/2006	21/98/2056	2.74%
Total			30,213,141				

Managed Funds & Other

MANAGED FUNCS							
Investment Body	Rating	Purchase Price \$	Fair Value of Holding \$	Purchase Date	Monthly Return (Actual)	Annualised % p.a.	FYTD (Actual)
Toorp Long Ferm Growth Facility Trust	N/A	1,131,841	1,728,767	13/06/2007	-2.34%	-25.12%	1,03%

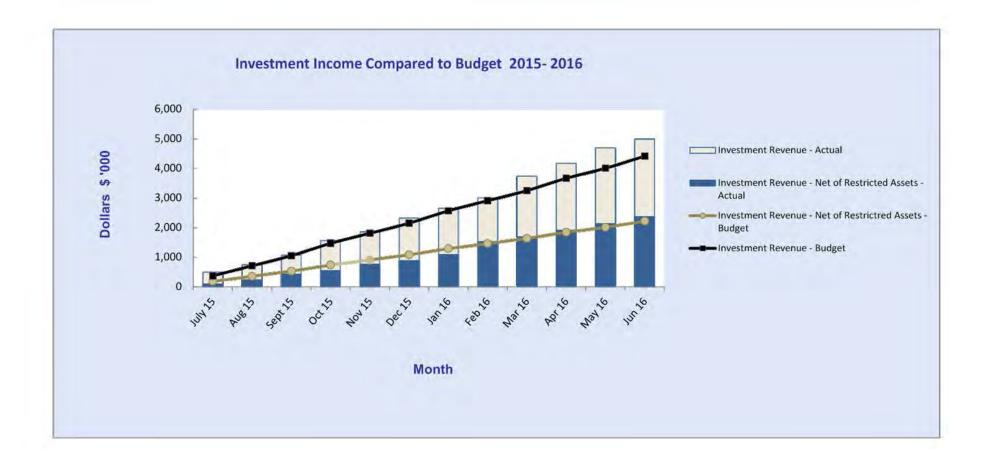
Investment Body	Face Val	ue		Security
Southern Phone Company		2		shares
	TOTAL INVESTMENTS	\$	153,526,480	

[&]quot;The maturity date provided is the weighted-average life of the security. This is the average amount of time that will elapse from the date of security's issuance until each dollar is repaid based on an actuarial assessment. Assessments are carried out on a regular basis which can potentially extend the life of the investment. Current assessments are carried out on a regular basis which can potentially extend the life of the investment.

This is to certify that all of the above investments have been placed in accordance with the Act, the regulations and Council's Investment Policies.

Brian Jenkins RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER







File: GI-80.06.02.01.009 Doc: I16/100060

ITEM 10

QUARTERLY REPORT ON DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS INVOLVING VARIATIONS TO DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS - 1 APRIL TO 30 JUNE 2016

This report outlines that three (3) Development Applications have been determined during the quarterly period 1 April 2016 to 30 June 2016, where variations to development standards were granted.

RECOMMENDATION

Council note the report.

REPORT AUTHORISATIONS

Report of: Mark Riordan, Manager Development Assessment and Certification

Authorised by: Andrew Carfield, Director Planning and Environment - Future City and Neighbourhoods

ATTACHMENTS

Development Applications Approved with Variations to Development Standards for the period between 1 April 2016 to 30 June 2016

COMPLIANCE WITH OFFICE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT GUIDELINES ON COUNCIL DECISION MAKING DURING MERGER PROPOSAL PERIODS

The recommendation in this report satisfies the requirements of the OLG Guidelines - Council Decision Making During Merger Proposal Periods.

BACKGROUND

Development Applications involving variations to development standards may be made under clause 4.6 of Wollongong Local Environmental Plan 2009 (WLEP 2009). Relevant criteria is prescribed under clause 4.6 of WLEP 2009 for the assessment of variations to development standards.

Any variations approved require reporting on a quarterly basis to Department of Planning and Environment (DP&E), in accordance with procedural guidelines. Council and DP&E may in turn consider the extent and nature of variations granted when reviewing relevant planning controls or instruments.

Wollongong City Council provides further transparency and oversight of applications seeking development standard departures via:

- Independent Hearing and Assessment Panel (IHAP) peer review;
- Declaration of any variation during public exhibition; and
- Maintaining an ongoing pubic record of all variations approved.

QUARTERLY RESULT

During the last quarter (1 April 2016 to 30 June 2016) three (3) Development Applications were approved which included variations to development standards.

Attachment 1 provides for the information relating to the three matters and forms the basis of the quarterly return for Department of Planning and Environment, which is now submitted.

PLANNING AND POLICY IMPACT

This report contributes to the delivery of Wollongong 2022 under the objective 1.6: The sustainability of our urban environment is improved under the Community Goal We value and protect our environment Community Goal.



It specifically addresses the Annual Plan 2015-16 Key Deliverables: *Development is functional, attractive and sympathetic with the environment and avoids unnecessary use of energy, water or other resources* which forms part of the Five Year Action: *Provide high quality development assessment and certification based on QBL principles* contained with the Revised Delivery Program 2012-2017.



Development Applications approved with variations to development standards for the quarterly period between 1 April 2016 and 30 June 2016 (Reporting applications with a decision of 'Approved'/ Deferred Commencement')

Application	DA-2015/1655					
Lots	1-4 DP 13990 and Lot 91 D	P 1118346	Zone	B3 Commercial Core		
Address	10-18 Regent Street, WOLI	LONGONG NSV	V 2500			
Description	Construction of a twenty-two storey shop top housing development incorporating 151 residential apartments, 10 retail spaces, gymnasium, child care centre and 209 baser parking spaces					
Decision	Approved		Decision Date	18/05/2016		
Variations	Planning Instrument	WLEP 2009	Clause	c8.6 (2,3) Zone B3 Commercial Core/Zone B4 Mixed		
	Justification of variation	The existing adjoining building has a side setback of 4.63m and so nil separation between the proposed and existing adjoining building is not able to be achieved. Adequate environmental planning grounds include design excellence achieved by design of the relevant southern elevation, where the curved framing portal is more effective within a side setback. The proposed separation achieves privacy and amenity for the proposed and adjoining building.				
	oustilleanon of variation	nil separation lis not able to bigrounds including relevant south more effective achieves privabuilding.	between the propo be achieved. Adequate design excellent ern elevation, whe within a side setba cy and amenity for	sed and existing adjoining building late environmental planning ce achieved by design of the re the curved framing portal is ack. The proposed separation the proposed and adjoining		
	oustilleanon of variation	nil separation I Is not able to b grounds includ relevant south more effective achieves priva building.	between the propose achieved. Adequate design excellence ern elevation, whe within a side settatory and amenity for was referred to the (JRPP) on 18 March achieved.	sed and existing adjoining building uate environmental planning be achieved by design of the re the curved framing portal is ack. The proposed separation		
	Extent of variation	nil separation Is not able to be grounds include relevant south more effective achieves prival building. The application Planning Panethe application 3m setback privals.	between the propose achieved. Adequate design excellence ern elevation, whe within a side setbacy and amenity for was referred to the (JRPP) on 18 Main be approved.	sed and existing adjoining building late environmental planning be achieved by design of the re the curved framing portal is lack. The proposed separation the proposed and adjoining		

Application	DA-2014/466/F		7		
Lot	Lot 2 DP 561484, Lot 1 DP 501 DP 1079122	58522, Lot		RU2 Rural Landscape, IN2 Light Industrial, E3 Environmental Management; SP2 Railway, IN2 Light Industrial, E3 Environmental Management, SP2 Railway; IN2 Light Industrial, E3 Environmental Management	
Address	212 Reddalls Road, Lot 1 West Dapto Road, 133 Reddalls Road, KEMBLA GRANGE NSW 2526				
Description	Car storage facility and veh	icle processing t	facility to provide si	hade cover parking for 20,000	
77.	cars Modification F - amend con			manufactured programmy	
Decision	cars			ess of 9m high	
Decision Variations	cars Modification F - amend con		ole buildings in exc	ess of 9m high	
	cars Modification F - amend con Approved	WLEP 2009 The variation efacilitate vehiclearances. The application	Decision Date Clause enables a series of le unloading and pure news referred to Its	ess of 9m high 15/04/2016	
	cars Modification F - amend con Approved Planning Instrument	WLEP 2009 The variation efacilitate vehic clearances. The application members conduction	Decision Date Clause enables a series of le unloading and pure was referred to Il- curred with the Countited height: 9m	ess of 9m high 15/04/2016 c4.3(2) Height of buildings purpose built structures to rocessing, and satisfy safe working	



Application	Application DA-2016/234						
Lot	Lot 16 DP 253965		Zone	R2 Low Density Residential			
Address	14 Railway Terrace, SCA	RBOROUGH NSV	V 2515				
Description	Residential - alterations a	house					
Decision	Approved		Decision Date	30/06/2016			
Variations	Planning Instrument	WLEP 2009	Clause	c4.4(2) Floor space ratio			
	Justification of variation	The proposal i of the dwelling however the fle permitted by the of the site will proposed after The appearant public domain	ncludes demolishing and will result in a cor space ratio (FS) ne LEP. The bulk a not be substantially ations and additions of the dwellingwill be enhanced it	seeds the floor space ratio of 0.5:1. Ing an existing sunroom at the rear In net decrease in floor area In still exceed the FSR Ind scale of the building at the rear Ind scale of the covered In the covered the main roof gable.			
		The application was referred to IHAP on 31 May 2016 and they concurred with the Council Officer's recommendation.					
	Extent of variation	Maximum Permissible FSR: 0.5:1					
	Concurring Authority	Approved FSR: 0.61:1 Council under assumed concurrence					



File: IW-911.01.151 Doc: IC16/100068

ITEM 11

CITY OF WOLLONGONG TRAFFIC COMMITTEE - MINUTES OF MEETING HELD 20 JULY 2016

A meeting of the City of Wollongong Traffic Committee was held on 20 July 2016.

Items 1, 6 and 7 of the meeting held on 20 July 2016 have been adopted by Council through delegated authority.

Items 2 to 5 must be determined by Council. This report recommends approval of both items for the temporary regulation of traffic on public roads for works or events by independent parties.

RECOMMENDATION

In accordance with the powers delegated to Council, the minutes and recommendations of the City of Wollongong Traffic Committee Meeting held on 20 July 2016 in relation to Regulation of Traffic be adopted.

REPORT AUTHORISATIONS

Report of: Mike Dowd, Manager Infrastructure Strategy and Planning

Authorised by: Mike Hyde, Director Infrastructure and Works - Community Assets and Liveable City

ATTACHMENTS

1. Standard Conditions for Road Closures

- C

2 Spring into Corrimal - Sunday 11th September 2016

™ 3↓

Mount Keira Challenge - Sunday 25th September 2016

™ 4↓

Illawarra Triathlon - Adjustment to Race Dates 2016/17

<u>+√</u>

Dapto Street Fair - Sunday 4th September 2016

5<u>↓</u>

COMPLIANCE WITH OFFICE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT GUIDELINES ON COUNCIL DECISION MAKING DURING MERGER PROPOSAL PERIODS

The recommendation in this report satisfies the requirements of the OLG Guidelines - Council Decision Making During Merger Proposal Periods.

BACKGROUND

REGULATION OF TRAFFIC

2 CORRIMAL

Spring into Corrimal – Sunday 11th September 2016

Background

The Annual 'Spring into Corrimal' Event has been proposed for Sunday 11th September 2016 and involves road closures of Princes Highway, Short Street, Railway Street, Russell Street and Bertram Lane. Traffic Management Plans have been submitted which show similar arrangements as previous years.

The bus operators indicated that in previous years there was a lack of supervision by traffic controllers at the temporary bus zones and requested that a traffic controller be present to monitor the bus zones to ensure they remain clear of other traffic.



The Global Positioning System component of the management of bus routes means that bus operators are required to give formal notification to Transport NSW when bus routes are altered for organised events. It would be helpful if the applicant for this event be asked to submit the traffic management plan separately to Transport NSW.

PROPOSAL SUPPORTED UNANIMOUSLY

The road closures be approved subject to the submitted Traffic Management Plan (Attachment 2), Council's Standard Conditions for Road Closures (Attachment 1), the provision of a traffic controller at the temporary bus zones on both sides of Underwood Street and the submission of the Traffic Management Plan to Transport NSW.

3 MOUNT KEIRA

Mount Keira Challenge – Sunday 25th September 2016

Background

The Mount Keira Challenge is a road cycle (hill climb) and fun run/walk event involving a timed uphill cycle climb race of 6.5km and Fun Run/Walks of 5km and 10km set within Mount Keira Road, Wollongong, from Mount Keira Demonstration School to the Summit The planned date is Sunday 25th September 2016 with road closures from 7.45am to 12.00pm; with event site set up to commence from 5.30am Endorsed by Cycling NSW, the organisers envisage hosting the event annually on suitable dates on either the 2nd or 4th Sunday of September each year.

The event is likely to affect just one bus service and the traffic controllers will be asked to permit the bus to pass into Spring and Allen Streets.

Aside from providing a competitive cycle climb race for registered NSW Cyclists and a challenge for recreational cyclists; the event aims to provide a recreational and community level fun run/walk, opportunity as a community health and well-being event and promotion of Destination Wollongong's vision to promote the region.

This event has arisen post the inaugural Keira Challenge which was held in November 2014, with participant and wider positive stakeholder feedback leading to the submission to create an annual event. The 2015 event attracted 100 cyclists, 300 walkers/runners and 100 volunteers. This year's event will raise funds for 'Fearless Outreach' which offers mental health support.

PROPOSAL SUPPORTED UNANIMOUSLY

The road closures be approved subject to the submitted Traffic Management Plan (Attachment 3) and Council's Standard Conditions for Road Closures (Attachment 1).

4 PORT KEMBLA

Illawarra Triathlon – Adjustment to Race Dates for 2016/2017

Background

Previously approved at the 13 April 2016 City of Wollongong Traffic Committee Meeting, the Illawarra Triathlon Club has submitted a revised application for the 2016/17 events to be held on Gloucester Boulevarde Port Kembla on the following Sundays. The new race dates are shown in **bold** below:

2016	2017
Sunday 28 th August	Sunday 22 nd January
Sunday 16 th October	Sunday 12 th February
Sunday 20 th November	Sunday 12 th March
Sunday 18 th December	Sunday 9 th April

The closures take place between 8.00am - 11.00am on each of the race days and only affect Traffic on Gloucester Boulevarde between the car park at MM Beach and Gallipoli Street, Port

Kembla.

PROPOSAL SUPPORTED UNANIMOUSLY

The proposed road closures on the new dates be approved subject to the submitted traffic management plans (Attachment 4) and Council's Standard Conditions for Road Closures (Attachment 1).

5 **DAPTO**

Dapto Street Fair - Sunday 4th September 2016

Background

The Dapto Chamber of Commerce has formed the Street Fair Committee for 2016 and has applied for Road Closures to permit the Annual Dapto Street Fair to be held on Sunday 4th September 2016. Once again the main road closure is the Princes Highway between Jerematta and Moombara Streets, together with Bong Bong Road east of Osborne Street and Baan Baan Street between Osborne Street and Moombara Street. The closures will take effect from 6am to 8.30pm on the day and the traffic management plan is similar to that approved in previous years.

The bus operators asked that the temporary bus zones be set up in Osborne Street in the vicinity of the Dapto Leagues Club have a traffic controller present to monitor the bus zones to ensure they remain clear of other traffic.

PROPOSAL SUPPORTED UNANIMOUSLY

The proposed road closures be approved subject to the traffic management plans amended to include the temporary bus zones in Osborne Street, in the vicinity of Dapto Leagues Club (Attachment 5), Council's Standard Conditions for Road Closures (Attachment 1) and the submission of the Traffic Management Plan to Transport NSW.

PLANNING AND POLICY IMPACT

This report contributes to the delivery of Wollongong 2022 goal under the objective Community Goal 6 – We have sustainable, affordable and accessible transport.

It specifically delivers on core business activities as detailed in the Transport Services Plan 2016 – 17.



Attachment 1 - Standard Conditions for Road Closures

Standard Conditions for Road Closures

For Special Events and Work Related activities Within Council Road Reserves.

Following approval by Wollongong City Council, road closures are subject to the additional Council conditions:

- The Applicant must complete the Council form 'Application to Open and Occupy or Underbore a Roadway or Footpath' (Refer to Checklist below – relates to Section 138 of the Roads Act.)
- NSW Police Approval: The Applicant must obtain written approval from NSW Police, where required under the Roads Act.
- If the Road Closure is within 100m of any traffic control signals or on a 'State Classified Road' the Applicant must obtain a Road Occupancy Licence (ROL) from NSW Roads & Maritime Services (RMS).
- The Applicant must advise all affected residents and business owners within the closure area
 of the date/s and times for the closure, at least 7 days prior to the intended date of works.
- The Applicant must advise Emergency Services: Ambulance, Fire Brigade and Police, Taxi and Bus Companies of the closure dates and times in writing, 7 days prior to the intended date of works. The Applicant must endeavour to minimise the impact on bus services during the closure.
- Traffic Management Plan: The closure must be set up in accordance with the approved Traffic Management Plan (TMP) prepared by an appropriately qualified traffic controller, a copy of whose qualifications must be included with the submitted TMP.
- Traffic Management Plan Setup: The Traffic Management Plan must be set up by appropriately qualified traffic control persons or the NSW Police.
- Access to properties affected by the road closure must be maintained where possible.
 Where direct access cannot be achieved, an alternative arrangement must be agreed to by both the applicant and the affected person/s.
- Public Notice Advertisement: The Applicant must advertise the road closure in the Public Notices section of the local paper, detailing closure date/s and times at least 7 days prior to the closure.
- 10. Public Liability Policy: The Applicant must provide Council with a copy of their current insurance policy to a value of no less than \$20 million dollars to cover Wollongong City Council from any claims arising from the closure.

Checklist:

☑ Completed Council Form:

'Application to Open and Occupy or Underbore a Roadway or Footpath'.

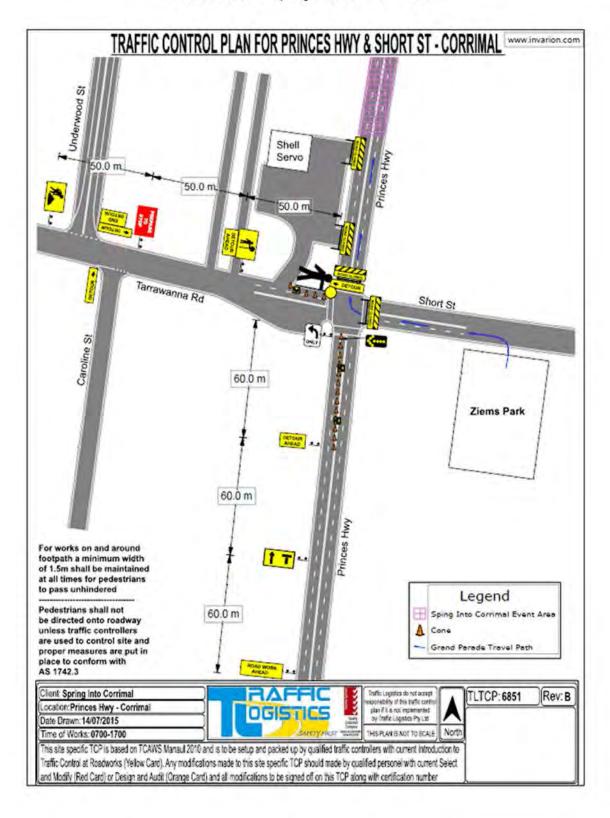
Required information as shown below MUST be attached:

- A copy of the letter from the Traffic Committee authorising the closure
- ☑ The Traffic Management Plan (TMP)
- ☑ The Road Occupancy Licence (ROL) if required
- ☑ Written approval from NSW Police
- ☑ Public Liability Insurance

Applications may be lodged in the Customer Service Centre located on the Ground Floor of Council's Administration Building, 41 Burelli Street Wollongong between 8.30am and 5pm Monday to Friday.

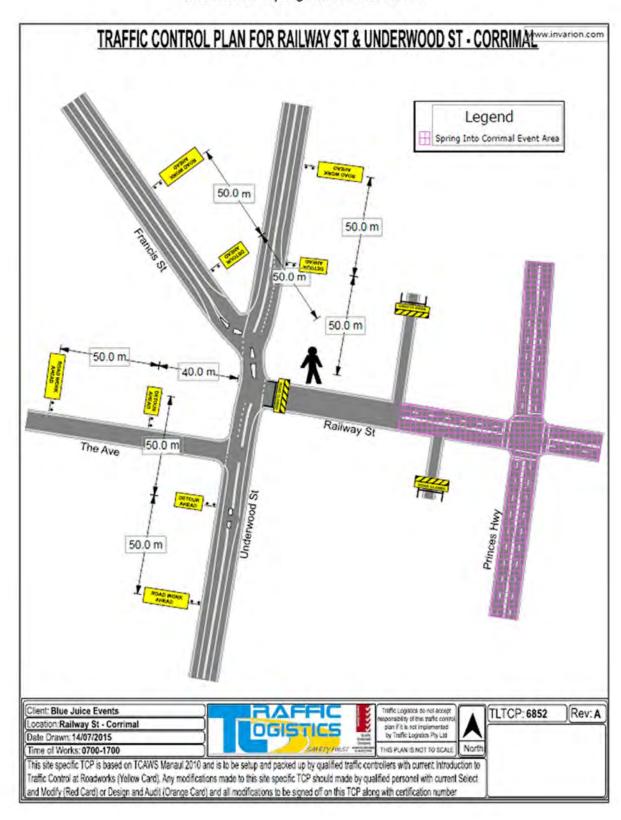


Attachment 2 - Spring Into Corrimal - 1 of 6



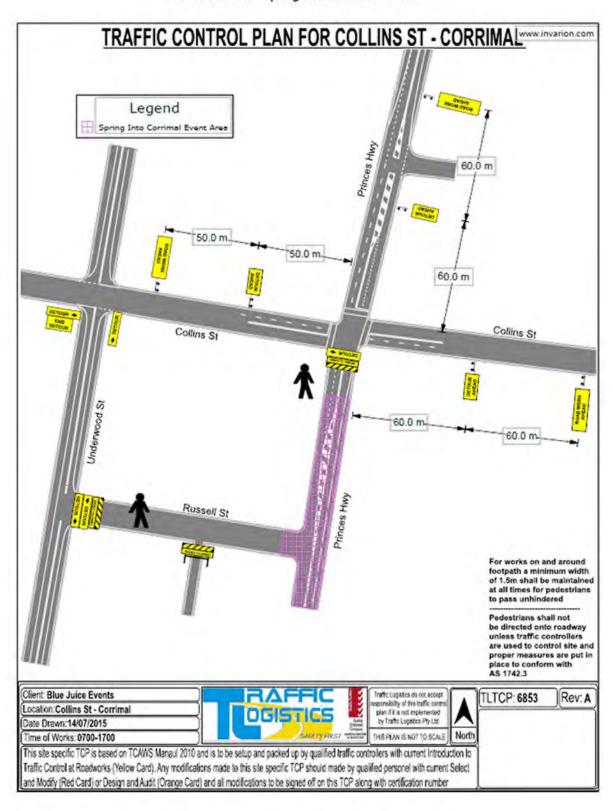


Attachment 2 - Spring Into Corrimal - 2 of 6



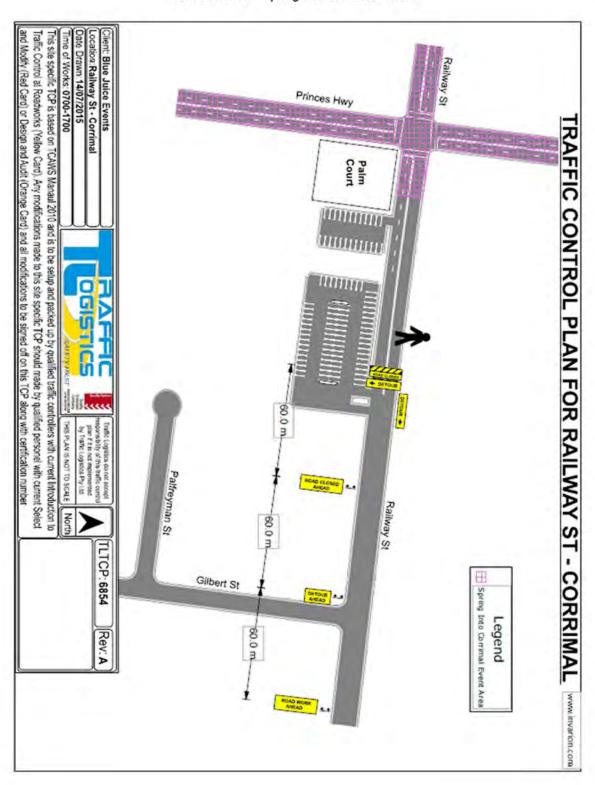


Attachment 2 - Spring Into Corrimal - 3 of 6



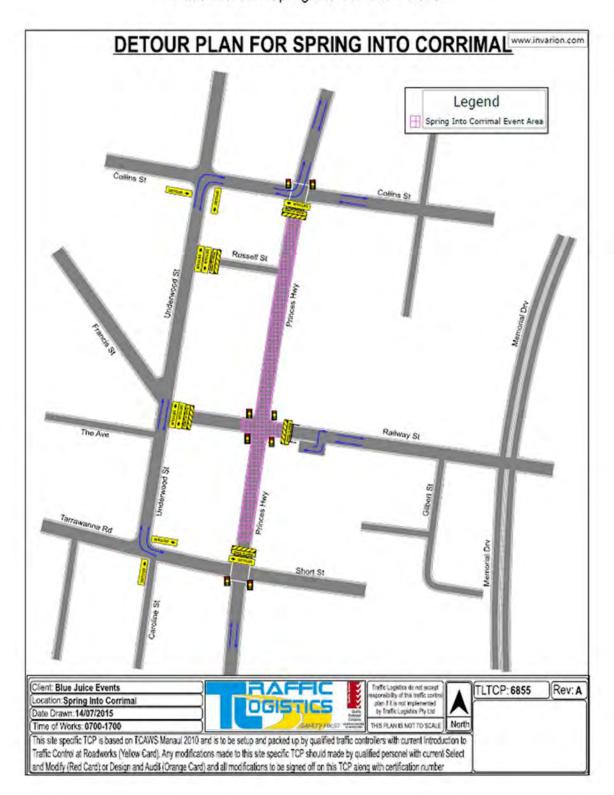


Attachment 2 - Spring Into Corrimal - 4 of 6



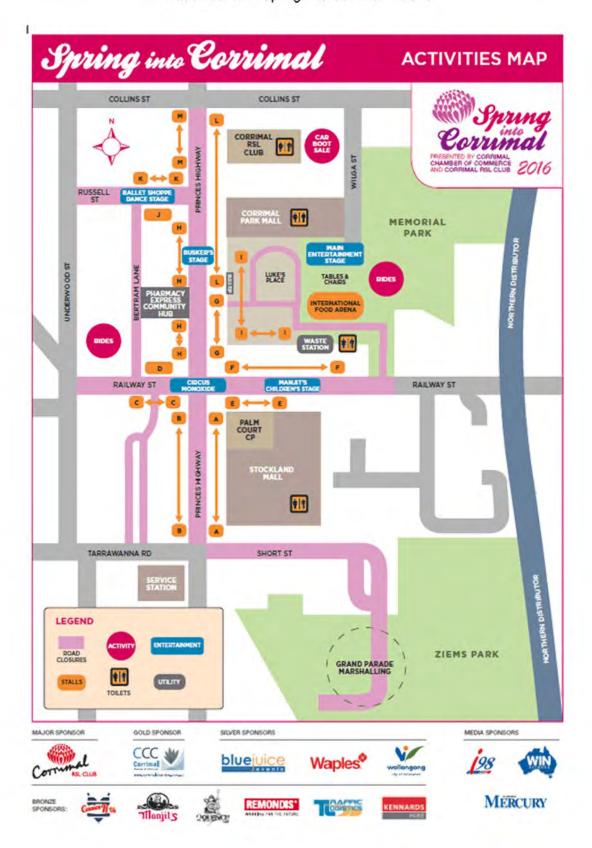


Attachment 2 - Spring Into Corrimal - 5 of 6



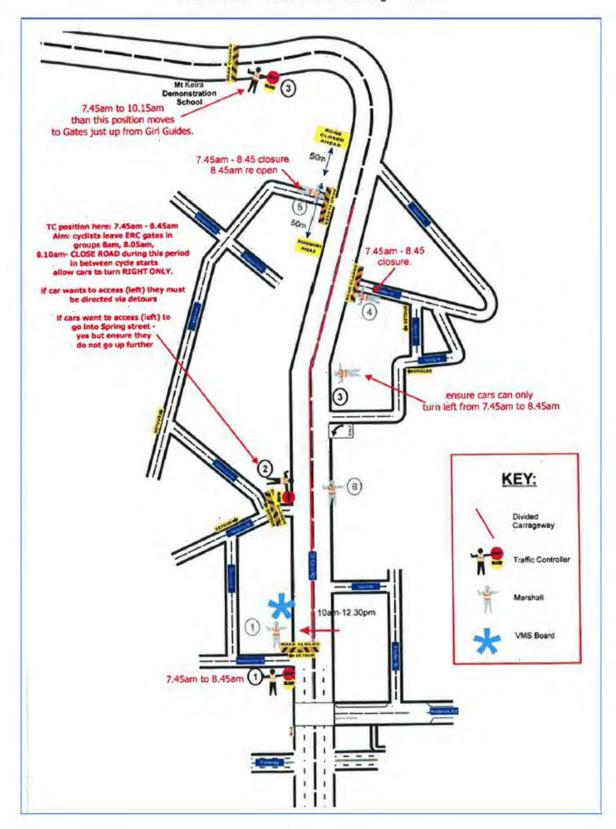


Attachment 2 - Spring Into Corrimal - 6 of 6



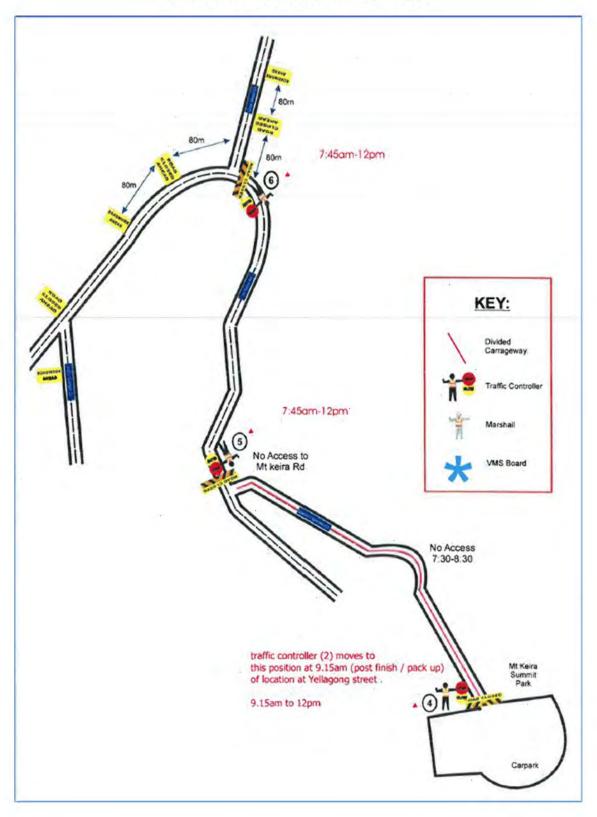


Attachment 3 - Mount Keira Challenge - 1 of 2



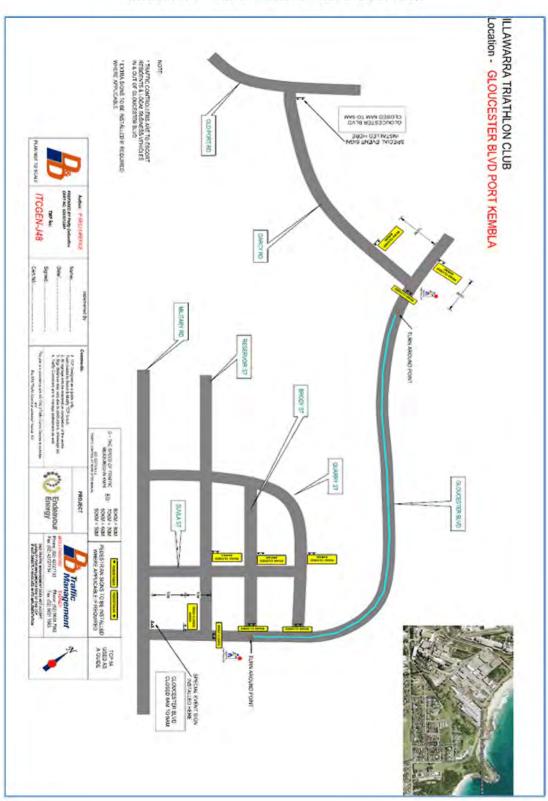


Attachment 3 - Mount Keira Challenge - 2 of 2



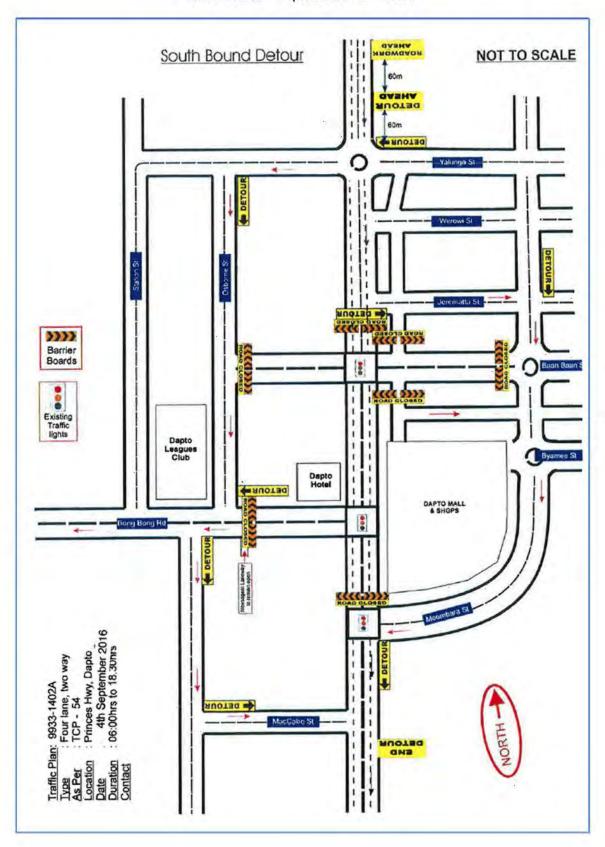


Attachment 4 - Illawarra Triathlon Club 2016/17 Races





Attachment 5 - Dapto Street Fair - 1 of 2





Attachment 5 - Dapto Street Fair - 2 of 2

